



Z

696

C 99+

V. 2

Cornell University Library

BOUGHT WITH THE INCOME
FROM THE

SAGE ENDOWMENT FUND

THE GIFT OF

Henry W. Sage

1891

A. 51854

15 / IX / 1893

The date shows when this volume was taken.

To renew this book copy the call No. and give to
the librarian

HOME USE RULES.

All Books subject to Recall

All books must be returned at end of college year for inspection and repairs.

Students must return all books before leaving town. Officers should arrange for the return of books wanted during their absence from town.

Books needed by more than one person are held on the reserve list.

Volumes of periodicals and of pamphlets are held in the library as much as possible. For special purposes they are given out for a limited time.

Borrowers should not use their library privileges for the benefit of other persons.

Books of special value and gift books, when the giver wishes it, are not allowed to circulate.

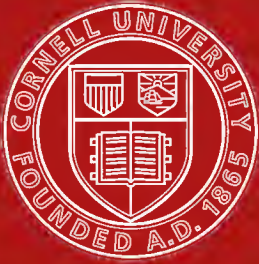
Readers are asked to report all cases of books marked or mutilated.

Do not deface books by marks and writing.

CORNELL UNIVERSITY LIBRARY



3 1924 092 476 237



Cornell University
Library

The original of this book is in
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in
the United States on the use of the text.

<http://www.archive.org/details/cu31924092476237>

PHILOSOPHY.

SYNOPSIS.

Generalia.

Periods and Countries.

Doctrines and Systems.

Metaphysics.

Psychology.

Ethics.

- B·1 Nomenclature, Terminology.
- B·4 General Histories of Philosophy.
- B·5 Dictionaries and Encyclopedias.
- B·7 Periodicals.
- B·8 Societies.
- B·9 General Collections.

B GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS WORKS.

DIVISION BY TIME AND COUNTRY.

(Both philosophical *Works* and *History* of philosophy.)

B_A Oriental.

- | | | |
|-----------------|----------|------------------------------|
| B _{AC} | Chinese. | (Compare Religions .) |
| B _{AI} | Indian. | (“ “) |
| B _{AP} | Persian. | (“ “) |
| B _{AR} | Arabian. | (“ “) |
| B _{AY} | Jewish. | (“ “) |

With B_{AY} compare B_{BW}.

B_B Greek and Roman.

(The *Works* of Greek philosophers may be put here or in Y32, **Greek literature**; of Latin philosophers here or in Y35, **Latin literature**.)

BBA	Præ-Socratic.
BBB	Ionic school, Hylacists. (Thales, Anaximander, Anaximenes, Heraclitus.)
BBC	Italic school. (Pythagoras.)
BBD	Eleatics. (Xenophanes, Parmenides, Zeno.)
BBE	Empedocles.
BBF	Anaxagoras.
BBG	Atomists. (Democritus, <i>etc.</i>)
BBH	Sophists.
BBI	Socrates.
BBJ	Incomplete Socratic.
BBK	Cynics. (Antisthenes.)
BBL	Cyrenaics, Hedonists. (Aristippus.)
BBM	Elean-Eretrian. (Phædo of Elis.)
BBN	Megarics. (Eucleides.)
BBO	Plato.
BBP	Aristotle.
BBQ	Post-Aristotelian.
BBR	Stoics. (Zeno.)
BBS	Epicureans. (Epicurus.)
BBT	Skeptics. (Pyrrho, Arcesilaus.)
BBU	Eclectics.
BBV	Roman philosophy in general.
BBW	Jewish-Alexandrian school. (Aristobulus, Philo.)
BBX	Neo-Pythagorean. (Apollonius of Tyana.)
BBY	Neo-Platonic. (Plotinus.)

Bc Early Christian and Medieval.

BCG Gnostic.

BCP Patristic.

(The *Works* of the Fathers are in CCE to CCU.)

BCS Scholastic.

Bd Modern.

GENERAL, ARRANGED BY PERIODS.

BDD 1500–1599.

BDE 1600–1699.

BDF 1700–1799.

BDG 1800–

NATIONAL (except Oriental and Greek and Roman), GEOGRAPHICALLY ARRANGED

With the local list.

E. g., BE 45, English; BE 47, German; BE 83, United States. The arrangement under each country is by periods, indicated by the Biscoe letters (D = 1500-99, E = 1600-99, F = 1700-99, G = 1800-49, L = 1850-99), thus: Locke (1632-1704) is in BE 45E, Hegel (1770-1831) in BE 47G, and Spencer (1820-) in BE 45L. But, unless the collection is very large, it is better not to use the period-mark, and to have a simple alphabetical arrangement under each country.

The works about any philosopher immediately follow his own writings, *e. g.*

BE 39E · D	Descartes, R. Œuvres.
BE 39E · DZB	Bordas-Demoulin, J. B. Le cartésianisme
BE 39E · DZM	Mahaffy, J: P. Descartes.
BE 43F · H8	Hume, D: Works.
BE 45F · H8ZK	Knight, W: Hume.

DIVISION BY DOCTRINES AND SYSTEMS.

(History and criticism only.)

BF Systems and schools running through several countries or periods; alphabetically arranged.

For example: BFI, Idealism; BFM, Materialism; BFP, Pessimism; BFR, Rationalism; BFRE, Realism; BFS, Scepticism; BFSΞ, Sensualism; BFT, Transcendentalism.

DIVISION BY METAPHYSICAL PROBLEMS.

(As treated distinctly.)

N. B. Under each subject the history of the subject precedes the other works.

B_G Metaphysics.

B_{GA} Ontology, Being.

B_{GC} Cosmology. *See also* LHP

B_{GE} Evolution.

BGF	Infinite and Finite, the Absolute, the
BGH	Time and Space. [Unconditioned.
BGI	Number, Quantity.
BGK	Causality, Cause and effect.
BGL	Liberty and Necessity.
BGM	Matter, Force.
BGP	Polarity.

For Teleology, Final causes, see Bs, Natural Theology.

BGX	Epistemology, Knowledge, its origin and limits.
BGY	Methodology, Classification of knowl- [edge.
BH	Logic.

BHA	Assent.
BHC	Deductive.
BHF	Fallacies.
BHM	Moral evidence.
BHI	Inductive.
BHP	Probabilities.
BHS	Symbolic or Algebraic.

DIVISION BY PSYCHOLOGICAL PROBLEMS.

B_I Psychology.

(General works ; also the general works on experimental psychology ; that is, on the states and faculties of the soul.)

B_{IA} SPECULATIVE PSYCHOLOGY.

(*General* works on the origin, nature, and destiny of the soul go here.)

BIB	Reality of the soul, Nature of the soul (material or spiritual), Automatism.
BIC	Origin of the soul.
BICA	Phylopsychogeny, origin of the soul of the race.
BICB	Ontopsychogeny, origin of the individual soul.
BICC	By special creation.
BICE	Emanation. <i>See also</i> Bs, Pantheism.
BICI	By traduction, inheritance.
BICP	Pre-existence.
BICT	Transmigration.

For Destiny of the soul *see* Bt to Bz, Religions, and CH, Christian eschatology.

BI EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY

(i. e. states and faculties of the soul).

BIE	Early development of the faculties. <i>Compare</i> Ik, Education.
BIF	Consciousness.
BIG	The unconscious.
BIH	Internal language.
BIJ	Intellect, Mind, Reason, Thought, Understanding.

(For Improvement of the mind *see* Ik, etc., Education.)

Sensation, Perception. *See* BJA.

BIK	Ideation.
BIKA	Association of ideas.
BIL	Abstraction.
BIM	Reflection.

BIN	Judgment.
	Reasoning. <i>See</i> Logic.
BIO	Attention.
BIP	Memory.
BIPM	Mnemonics.
BIQ	Imagination.
BIR	Reason (Kantian), Intuition.
BIS	Sensibilities, Emotions, Affections,
BIU	Instincts, Appetites. [Passions.
BIV	Love of nature.
BIW	Will , its nature, freedom, etc.
BJ	Physiological psychology, Mind and body.
BJA	Perception, the Senses.
BJB	Vision.
BJC	Hearing.
BJD	Smell.
BJE	Taste.
BJF	Touch.
BJG	Muscular sense.
BJJ	Pleasure.
BJM	Physiological <i>Æ</i> sthetics. Compare in the Fine Arts, W·1, <i>Æ</i> sthetics.
BJN	Expression.
BJP	Phrenology.
BJR	Physiognomy.

BJX

I.e., right and left handedness, etc.

$$B_K$$

BKA

BKC

BKI

BKP

BKS

BKT

For Pathological psychology (Insanity, Idiocy, etc.),
see Q, **Medicine**.

$$B_{kx}$$

Better in Iz with the books on the education of deaf mutes.

$$B_{KY}$$

(That is, Zoological psychology.)

BKZ

For Instinct, Animal intelligence, see Qc.

$$B_L$$

BL

BLA

BLG

BLH

B_{LI}

BLS

Compare Kw Woman.

BLT	Temperament.
BLX	Eccentricities.
BLY	Characters.

Intended to include Lord Shaftesbury's Characteristics and similar works.

B_M Moral philosophy, Ethics.

(Compare **CK** **Christian ethics.**)

HISTORY BY COUNTRIES. MORAL CONDITION OF COUNTRIES.

B_{MA}	Oriental.
B_{MAC}	Chinese.
B_{MAI}	Hindu.
B_{MAP}	Persian.
B_{MAR}	Arabian.
B_{MAY}	Jewish.
B_{MB}	Greek and Roman.

For divisions *see* **B_B**.

B_{MC}	Early Christian and Medieval.
B_{MCG}	Gnostic.
B_{MCP}	Patristic.
B_{MCS}	Scholastic.

B_{MD} Modern.

GENERAL, ARRANGED BY PERIODS.

B_{MDD}	1500–1599.
B_{MDE}	1600–1699.

BMDF 1700–1799.

BMDG 1800–

BME } NATIONAL (except Oriental, Greek, and Roman), GEO-
GRAPHICALLY ARRANGED.

With the local list.

SPECIAL THEORIES.

BMA Altruistic.

BME Egoistic.

BMH Utilitarian.

BMI Intuitive.

THE INDIVIDUAL.

BMK Conscience.

BML Ideals.

BMM Duty.

BMP Happiness, Sadness.

BMS Solitude, Effects of.

BN Particular virtues, duties, qualities,
crimes, etc. (arr. alphabetically).

BNBE, Beneficence; BNCO, Compromise; BNEN,
Enthusiasm; BNFA, Fanaticism; BNFO, Folly; BNFR,
Friendship; BNGL, Glory; BNME, Melancholy; BNRI,
Ridicule; BNSE, Self-knowledge; BNSU, Suicide, *etc.*

Bo Duties of persons belonging to
particular classes of people (i. e.,
the soldier, the merchant, etc.);
arranged alphabetically.

FAMILY ETHICS.

- BP** **Family ethics.**
Marriage. *See* KWM.
Polygamy. *See* KWQ.
Divorce. *See* KWS.
- BPN** **Duties of husbands and wives.**
Or this may be put in KWN.
- BPP** **Duties of parents.**
Or duties of a mother may be put in KWI.
- BPS** **Duties of children.**
Or duties of a daughter may be put in KWH.
- BPX** **Duties of masters, mistresses, servants.**
Or these may go in RYS.

SOCIAL ETHICS.

- BPY** **Sexual morality.**
For Prostitution, see IBP.
- BQ** **Social ethics.**
- BQC** **Caste, Class feeling, Effect of**
Wealth and Rank.
- BQH** **Humanity, Philanthropy.**
- BQP** **Politeness, Courtesy.**
- BQQ** **Etiquette.**
- BQR** **Swearing.**
- BQS** **Conduct of life.**
- BQT** **Aphorisms, Maxims.**
- BQU** **Pernicious art and literature.**
- BQV** **Newspaper morality.**

B_{QW} **Amusements.**

For Theatre see VT.

For Gambling see IBG.

B_{QX} **Children, Ill-treatment of.**

B_{QY} **Animals, Treatment of.**

B_{QZ} **Vivisection.**

The limits of **Philosophy** (B) are not very easy to determine. Between it and **Natural religion** (Bs) there is a debatable land in the region of **Ontology** (BGA to BGP).

Science lays claim to parts of the same territory in its consideration of Matter, Motion, and Force (LGX to LIZ).

There is a philosophical mysticism (BFMY) and a religious mysticism, and the latter may be either Christian (C1MY) or non-Christian (BYM).

The works on the origin and nature of the Soul which go in **Speculative psychology** (BIA to BICE) are intimately related to those on its destiny that appear under **Religions** (BT, etc.) and in **Christian theology** (CH).

The history of the Oriental philosophies (BA, etc.) as well as of the Gnostic philosophy (BCG) and of the Oriental religions (BT, etc.) is almost inseparable.

The works on the early development of the mental faculties and on their later improvement are of interest both in **Psychology** (BIC, etc.) and **Education** (IK to IZ).

Philosophy and **Art** (W) both lay claim to *Æsthetics*.

It is not easy to decide what part of mental hygiene and pathology (*e. g.* Hallucinations, Hypnotism, Insanity, Idiocy) to give to **Psychology** (BI to BL) and what to **Medicine** (Q).

The **Physio-psychological obscurities** (BK) have a most intimate connection with **Superstitions** (BU-BX).

All the questions of **Moral philosophy** (Bm to Bqz) are also considered in **Christian ethics** (Ck—Cp), the point of view alone differing.

Various questions of morals which might properly come in Bm and the following sections it is convenient to put in other parts of the classification:—the inorality of the stage, for instance, in **Theatre** (Vt), Duelling, Gambling, Intemperance, and Prostitution in **Demotics** (Ib); the duties of daughters, wives, mothers in **Woman** (Kw), and of children and parents under **Family** (Kww). But whoever prefers to keep these subjects in **Ethics** will find places for them there, Bqx for morality of the stage and for Gambling; Bndu for Duelling; Bntē for Intemperance; Bp for female and family ethics.

The student must remember this in his researches if he wishes to exhaust these subjects, and the classifier may think it best in such cases to select one of the two possible places and put all the books there, leaving in the other only a dummy with a reference to the place chosen.

INDEX

TO

SUBJECTS IN PHILOSOPHY,

INCLUDING REFERENCES TO SOME SIMILAR SUBJECTS IN OTHER
PARTS OF THE CLASSIFICATION.

N. B. — In all the class-marks beginning with BE, it will be best in most libraries not to use the final letter (the Biscoe date letter), e. g. to make Bacon not BE 45E, but BE 45.

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Absolute, The.....BGF | Beneficence.....BNBE | Conduct of life.....Bqs |
| Abstraction.....BIL | Berkeley, G:.....BE 45G | Conscience.....BMK |
| Adultery.....KWU | Bersot, E.....BE 39G | Consciousness.....BIF |
| Æsthetics.....see W | Betting.....1BG | Conversation, Morals of |
| Æsthetics, Physiological.BJM | Body and mind.....BIM | BN CONV |
| Affections.....BIS | Boehme, Jacob.....BE 47E | Continence.....BN CON |
| Agnosticism.....BS | Bolingbroke, H: St. J.....BE 45F | Coquetry.....BN COQ |
| Alaux, J. E.....BE 39G | Bonelli, A.....BE 35C | Cosmography.....LQY |
| Alexander, A.....BE 45L | Boucher de Perthes, J. BE 39G | Cosmology.....Bgc, also LHP |
| Alexandria, School of...BBW | Bowen, Francis.....BE 83L | Courage.....BN COU |
| Algebraic logic.....BHS | Bravery.....BNCOU | Courtesy.....BPP |
| Altruism.....BMA | Bray, C:.....BE 45L | Courtier.....BOC |
| Ampère, J. J. and A. M. BE 39G | Brownson, O. A.....BE 83L | Courtney, W. L.....BE 45L |
| Amusements.....BQW | Bruno, G.....BE 35E | Cousin, M. V.....BE 39G |
| Anaxagoras.....BBF | Büchner, L.....BE 47G | Cowardice.....BN COU |
| Anaximander.....BBB | Bunot, l'abbé.....BE 39L | Creation of the soul...BICC |
| Anaximenes.....BBB | Butler, Bp.....BE 45F | Cynics.....BBK |
| Animal intelligence.....OC | | Cyrenaics.....BBL |
| (compare BKY) | | |
| Animal magnetism.....BKA | Cabanis, P. J. G.....BE 39F | Daughter, Duties of a....Bps |
| Animals, Treatment of...BQY | Carlyle, T:.....BE 45G | or KWH |
| Antisthenes.....BBK | Carus, F: A.....BE 47G | Deaf, The.....BKX and IZ |
| Aphorisms.....BQT | Case, T:.....BE 45L | Deductive logic.....BHD |
| Apollonius of Tyana.....BBX | Caste.....BQC | Delisle de Sales.....BE 39F |
| Apparitions.....see BX | Causality.....BGK | Delusions.....BKI |
| Appetites.....BIU | Causes, Final.....see BS | Democritus, etc.....BEG |
| Arabian philosophy.....BAR | Celibacy.....KWU | Descartes.....BE 39E |
| Arabian ethics.....BMAE | Celibacy of the Clergy... | Destutt de Tracy, A. L. C. |
| Arcefilaus.....BET | Character, Individual...BLA | BE 39F |
| Aristippus.....BBL | Character, Race.....BL | Diderot.....BE 39F |
| Aristobulus.....BPW | Characters.....BLY | Divorce.....KWS |
| Aristotle.....BBP | Charity.....BNC | Dollfus, C:.....BE 39G |
| Arnould, A.....BE 39G | Chastity.....BNCH | Dreams.....BKS |
| Art morality.....BQU | Children, Duties of.....Bps | Drummond, W:.....BE 43G |
| Asiatic philosophy.....BA | (compare KWH) | Duelling.....1BD |
| Assent.....BHA | Children, Ill-treatment of, BQX | Duty.....BMM |
| Association of ideas.....BIKA | (compare H) | |
| Atomists.....BBG | Chinese ethics.....BMAC | |
| Attention.....BIO | Chinese philosophy.....BAC | Eccentricity.....BLX |
| Authority.....BGX | Chirology.....BJX | Eclectics.....BBU |
| Automatism.....BIB | Citizens, Duties of.....BOCI | Education.....IK, etc. |
| Automatism of animals..BKZ | Clairvoyance.....BKC | Edwards, J.....BE 83F |
| | Class feeling.....BQC | Egoistic theory of morals |
| | Classification of knowledge | BME |
| Bain, Alex.....BL 43L | Bfy | Egotism.....BNEG |
| Baader, Franz von.....BE 47G | Clergy, Duties of the....CX | Elean-Eretrian philos...BBM |
| Bauer, Bruno.....BE 47L | Comparative psychology..BI | Eleatics.....BED |
| Bacon, Francis.....BE 45E | Compromise.....BNCO | Emanation.....BICE |
| Beauty.....BIU | Comte, A.....BE 39G | Emerson, R. W.....BE 83L |
| Being.....BGA | Conception.....BIU | Emotions.....BIS |
| Belsham, T.....BE 45F | Condillac, E. B. de....BE 39F | Empedocles.....BBE |

- Empiricism.....BEE
 English philosophy.....BE45
 Enthusiasm.....BNEH
 Epicureans.....BBS
 Epicurus.....BBS
 Epistemology.....BGX
 Ethics.....BM to BPZ
 Business.....BOM
 Christian.....BCK
 Egoistic.....BME
 Intuitive.....BMI
 Medical.....see Q
 Social.....BS
 State.....see J
 Utilitarian.....BMH
 Ethology.....BL
 Etiquette.....BQQ
 Eucken, R. E.....BE 47L
 Euclides.....BBN
 Evidence, Moral.....BHM
 Evolution
 (Biology).....MV, etc.
 (Philosophy).....BGE
 Evolution of mind.....BICA
 Expression.....BJN

 Fallacies.....BHF
 Falsehood.....BNT
 Family ethics.....BP or KVV
 Fanaticism.....BNFA
 Fathers of the Church,
 Philos. of the.....BCP
 Ethics of the.....BMCP
 (compare C)
 Fearn, J.....BE 45G
 Ferrier, J. F.....BE 43G
 Feuerbach, L. A.....BE 47L
 Fichte, J. G.....BE 47G
 Field, G.....BE 45G
 Final causes.....see BS
 Finite.....BGF
 Flattery.....BNFL
 Folly.....BNFO
 Force.....BGM, also HB
 Freedom of the will.....BIW
 Friendship.....BNFR

 Gambling.....IBG
 Genius.....BLG
 Gentleman, The.....BOG
 German philosophy.....BE47
 Glory, Love of.....BNGI
 Gluttony.....BN GLU
 Gnosticism.....BCG
 Goethe, J. W. v.....BE 47F
 Gossip.....BNGO
 Graham, W.....BE 45L
 Greek philosophy.....BB
 Greek ethics.....BMB
 Green, J. H.....BE 45L
 Green, T. H.....BE 45L
 Grote, J.....BE 45L

 Habit.....BLH
 Hallucinations.....BKI
 Hamilton, Sir W.....BE 43G
 Handwriting and char-
 acter.....BJX
 Happiness.....BMP
 (Public).....HAB
 Harms, Dr. F.....BE 47L
 Harris W. T.....BE 83L
 Hartley, D.....BE 45F
 Hartmann, C: R. E. v.....BE 47G
 Hearing.....BJC
 Hedonists.....BBL
 Heereboord, A.....BE 46E
 Hegel, G: W.....BE 47G
 Helvetius, C. A.....BE 39F
 Hennell, S. S.....BE 45L
 Heraclitus.....BBB
 Herbart, J. F.....BE 47G
 Heredity.....BLI
 Hickock, L. P.....BE 83L
 Hindu philosophy.....BAR
 Hindu ethics.....BMAR
 Hinton, J.....BE 45L
 Hobbes, T.....BE 45E
 Hodgson, S.....BE 45L
 Holbach, P. H. T.....BE 47F
 Hope, Sir T.....BE 45G
 Humanity.....BQH
 Hume, D.....BE 43F
 Husbands.....BPN or KWN
 Hylacists.....BBB

 Idealism.....BFI
 Ideals.....BML
 Ideas, Association of.....BIKA
 Ideation.....BIK
 Idiocy.....see Q
 Illusions.....BKI
 Imagination.....BIQ
 Immoral art and literature
 BQV
 India, philosophy.....BAI
 India, ethics.....BMAI
 Inductive logic.....BHI
 Infanticide.....BNI
 Infinite.....BGF
 Inheritance of the soul.....BICI
 Insanity.....see Q
 Illusions.....BKI
 Instinct.....OC (compare BKY)
 Instincts, Human.....BIU
 Intellect.....BII
 Intelligence, Animal.....OC
 (compare BKY)
 Intemperance.....IB
 Internal language.....BIH
 Intuition.....BIR
 Intuitive ethics.....BBI
 Ionic school.....BBB
 Italian philosophy.....BD35
 Italic school.....BBC

 Jacobi, H: F.....BE 47
 Jacques, A.....BE 39
 Janet, P.....BE 39G
 Jewish philosophy.....
 BAAY and BEW
 Jewish ethics.....BMAJ
 Joubert, J.....BE 39G
 Jouffroy, T.....BE 39G
 Judgment.....BIN

 Kant, I.....BE 47F
 Kleptomania.....see M
 Knight, W.....BE 45L
 Knowledge.....BGX
 Knowledge, Classification of.....BGY
 Knowledge, Self.....BNSE

 Lamennais, H. F. R. de.....BE 39G
 Lamettrie, J. O. de.....BE 39F
 Language, Internal.....BHI
 LaSalle, A. de.....BE 39F
 Laugel, A.....BE 39G
 Lawyers, Duties of.....see KL
 Lefevre, A.....BE 39G
 Leibnitz, G. W.....BE 47E
 LeJoyand, C. F.....BE 39G
 Lermnier, E.....BE 39G
 Leslie, T: E: C.....BE 45L
 Lewes, G: H.....BE 45G
 Liberty (Cosmology).....BGL
 Liberty of the will.....BIW
 Life, Conduct of.....BPT
 Literature, Pernicious.....BQU
 Locke, J:.....BE 45F
 Logic.....BH
 Algebraic }.....BBB
 Symbolic }
 Deductive.....BHA
 Inductive.....BHI
 Lotze, R. H.....BE 47G
 Love.....BNL
 Love of nature.....BIV
 Luxury.....BNLU (compare HZL)
 Lying.....BNT

 McCosh, J.....BE 83
 Mackintosh, Sir J.....BE 43G
 Magnetism, Animal.....BKA
 Maine, Biran de.....BE 39G
 Malebranche, N:.....BE 39E
 Mansel, H: L.....BE 45L
 Marriage.....KWM
 Martineau, J.....BE 45G
 Masters, Duties of.....BXP
 (compare RYS)
 Materialism, the system.....BPM
 Materialism in psychology
 BHB
 Matter.....BGM
 Matter, Nature of.....BPM
 Maxims.....BQT
 Medical ethics.....see Q
 Medieval philosophy.....BC
 Medieval ethics.....BMC
 Megarics.....BBN
 Melancholy.....BNME
 Memory.....BIP
 Mendacity.....BNT
 Mendelssohn, M.....BE 47F
 Mental evolution.....BHCA
 Menzel, W.....BE 47G
 Merchant, The (duties).....BOM
 Metaphysics.....BG
 Methodology.....BGY
 Mill, J: S.....BE 45L
 Mind.....BII
 Mind, its early development
 BIE
 Mind and body.....BJ
 Mind reading.....BKC
 Mistress, Duties of a.....BXP
 Mivart, St. G.....BE 45L
 (compare RYS)
 Mnemonics.....BIPM
 Modern ethics.....BMD
 Modern philosophy.....BD
 Monboddo, Lord.....BE 43F
 Mongin, F. B.....BE 39G
 Monogomy.....KWQ
 Moral evidence.....BHM
 Moral philosophy.....BM to Bq
 Morality, Sexual.....BPP
 Morell, J. D.....BE 45G
 Mother, Duties of a.....BPP
 or KWI

- Motion.....HBK
 Muscular sense.....BJG
 Mutes.....BKII and IZ
 Mysticism.....BFMY
 (compare BYM and CIMY)
 Nature, Love of.....BIU
 Neale, E: V.....BE 45L
 Necessity.....BGL
 Neo-Platonic philos.....BBY
 Neo-Pythagorean philos.....BBX
 Newspaper morality.....BQV
 Nomenclature of philos...B-1
 Nominalism.....BCS
 Non-existence.....JQ or BNNO
 Norris, J.....BE 45E
 Novel-reading.....BN NOV
 Number.....BGI

 Oliphant, Lawrence...BE 45L
 Ontology.....BGA
 Ontopyscogeny.....BICB
 Optimism.....BFO
 Oriental philosophy.....BA
 Oriental ethics.....BMA

 Paget, V.....BE 45L
 Parents, Duties of..BP or KWV
 Parmenides.....BED
 Passions.....BIS
 Pathological psychology *see* Q
 Patriotism.....BNPA
 Patristic philosophy.....BC
 Patristic ethics.....BMC
 Peace.....JQ
 Perception.....BJA
 Perfection.....BNPE
 Pernicious art and literature.....BQU
 Persian philosophy.....BAP
 Persian ethics.....BMAP
 Personality.....BUB
 Pessimism.....BVP
 Phædo of Elis.....BBM
 Philanthropy.....BQH
 Philo.....BBW
 Phrenology.....BJP
 Phylopsycogeny.....BICA
 Physicians, Duties of...*see* Q
 Physio-psychological ob-
 scurities.....BK
 Physiognomy.....BJR
 Physiological æsthetics...BJM
 Physiological psychology..BJ
 Plato.....BBO
 Pleasure.....BJJ
 Plotinus.....BNY
 Polarity (in Cosmology)..BEP
 Politeness.....BQP
 Polygamy.....KWQ
 Porter, Noah.....BE 33L
 Positivism.....BE 39G
 Post-Aristotelian philos...BQq
 Præ-Socratic philos.....BBA
 Pre-existence.....BICP
 Pressense, E. de.....BE 39G
 Prince, Duties of a.....BOP
 Probabilities.....BNP
 Profanity.....BSS
 Professional ethics *see* Clergy,
 Lawyer, Medical ethics.
 Prostitution.....*see* BIP
 Psychological teratology
 BKX (*compare* IZ)
 Psychology.....BI
 Experimental.....BI
 Speculative.....BIA
 Comparative.....BKV
 Physiological.....BJ
 Pathological.....*see* Q
 Psychometry.....BKP
 Public officers, Duties of
 BOPU (*compare* J)
 Pyrrho.....BBT
 Pythagoras.....BBC

 Quantity.....BGI, also LB
 Quinet, E.....BE 39G

 Race character.....BL
 Rank, Effect of.....BQC
 Rationalism, Philosophical
 BFR
 Realism.....BFRE
 Reason.....BIH
 Reason, Kantian.....BIR
 Reasoning.....BH
 Reflection.....BIM
 Regis, P: S.....BE 39E
 Reid, T.....BE 43F
 Rémusat, C: de.....BE 39G
 Rénan, E.....BE 39G
 Ridiclie.....BNRI
 Rifter, H.....BE 47G
 Roman ethics.....BMB
 Roman philosophy.....
 BB and BRV
 Rosmini-Serbatì, A.....BE 35G
 Rousseau.....BE 39F

 Sadness.....BMP
 Saint-Martin.....BE 39F
 Sansverino, C.....BE 35G
 Scepticism.....BFS
 Sceptics.....BBT
 Schelling, F: W: J.....BE 47G
 Schlegel, K: W: F: v.....BE 47G
 Schleiermacher, F.....BE 47
 Scholastic philosophy...BCS
 Scholastic ethics.....BMCs
 Schools.....BF
 Schopenhauer, A.....BE 47G
 Schütze, T.....BE 47E
 Seaman, The.....Bos
 Second sight.....BKC
 Self-knowledge.....BNSE
 Selfishness.....BNEG
 Sensation.....BJA
 Senses, The.....BJA
 Sensualism.....BFSE
 Sensibilities.....BIS
 Servant-Beauvais.....BE 39G
 Servants, Duties of.....Bpx
 (*compare* RYS)
 Sex in character.....BLS
 Sexual morality.....BQY
 Shaftesbury, Lord.....BE 45F
 Slander.....BNSL
 Sleep.....BKs
 Smart, B: H.....BE 45L
 Smell.....BJD
 Smith, A.....BE 45F
 Social ethics.....Bq to BQx
 Socrates.....BBI
 Socratic philosophy.....BBJ
 Solitude, Effects of.....BMS
 Somnambulism.....BKT
 Sophists.....BHI

 Soul, Destiny of the
 See class Bs, Religions,
 class CII, Christian Es-
 chatology.
 Soul, Nature of the.....BIB
 Soul, Origin of the.....BIC
 Space and time.....BGH
 Spencer, Herbert.....BE 45L
 Spinoza, B.....BE 46E
 Steffens, H:.....BE 51G
 Stewart, D.....BE 43F
 Stewart, J.....BE 45F
 Stier, J.....BE 47E
 Stock, St. G.....BE 45L
 Stoics.....BBR
 Suicide.....BNSU
 Swearing.....BQR
 Symbolic logic.....BHS
 Systems.....BF

 Taste.....BJE
 Teleology.....*see* Bs
 Telepathy.....BKC
 Temperament.....BLT
 Temperance.....IB
 Teratology, Psychological
 BKX (*compare* IZ)
 Terminology of philosophy
 B-1
 Thales.....BBB
 Theatre, Morality of the..VT
 Thornton, W: T:.....BE 45L
 Thought.....BIH
 Time and space.....BGH
 Tongiorgi, S.....BE 35L
 Touch.....BJF
 Traduction.....BICI
 Transcendentalism.....BFT
 Transmigration.....BICT
 Truth.....BNT
 Tucker, A.....BE 45F
 Tufts, M.....BE 45G

 Unconditioned, The.....BGF
 Unconscious, The.....BIG
 Understanding.....BIH
 United States, Philosophy
 in.....BE83
 Utilitarian ethics.....BMH

 Vacherot, E.....BE 39G
 Vay, C: A. and O.....BE 47L
 Vico, G: B.....BE 35F
 Virey, J: J.....BE 39G
 Vision.....BJB
 Vivisection.....BQZ

 War and peace.....JQ
 Watts, J:.....BE 45F
 Wealth, Effect of.....BQC
 Weiss, F: R.....BE 38F
 Will.....BIW
 Wives, Duties of..BPN or KWx
 Wolf, J: C: v.....BE 47F
 Woman.....KW

 Xenophanes.....BBD
 Ximenes, A.....BE 40N

 Young, The.....Boy and Bps

 Zeno, the Eleatic.....BBR
 Zeno, the Stoic.....BBD
 Zoological psychology Br & Oc

PHILOSOPHY

ALTERNATIVE ARRANGEMENTS FOR HISTORY (PART), METAPHYSICS, AND PSYCHOLOGY,

Prepared with the assistance of Prof. H. N.
Gardiner, of Smith College,
Northampton, Mass.

The enlargement of the scheme for Modern philosophy is intended to give by the mere arrangement of the books upon the shelves an object lesson in the history of philosophy, as had already been done by the full scheme for Greek philosophy in the first edition of the classification.

Metaphysics is here arranged with more detail and more systematically than before.

The great progress of Psychology in the past two decades demands an arrangement more full and more scientific than the one published in 1883. The present classification is founded on a scheme of Prof. G. F. Stout, of the University of Oxford, with modifications suggested by the extensive bibliographies published yearly by the Psychological review, the *Zeitschrift für psychologie* and *physiologie der sinnesorgane*, and the *Année psychologique*.

The newness of the science and the character of its subject matter render inevitable a certain amount of overlapping of headings. It may indeed be thought to be a classification of ideas rather than of books; but the librarian will find that the main sections printed in the larger type supply an easily applicable scheme. The small type may be left for the use of those who have larger special collections of monographs and separates. That part will also serve to explain the meaning and define the extent of the main sections, a definition which is necessary because the terminology of modern psychology is as unsettled as the science is new.

C. A. C. (1900)

BCS Medieval, including Scholastic

BD Modern, including Renaissance

GENERAL, BY PERIODS

BDA Renaissance

Some works on Scholastic philosophy include the Renaissance but should be put in Bcs.

BDAA 1600–99

BDAB 1700–99

BDAC 1800–99

BDAD 1900–99

COUNTRIES

BDB France and Holland

BDC To end of 17th century

BDD Descartes

BDDC Contemporary writers for and against Descartes

BDDD French development of Cartesianism
(Rohault, Régis, De la Forge, Cordemoy)

BDDC Dutch development
(Clauberg, Balthasar Bekker)

BDDF Transformation of Cartesianism

BDDG Occasionalists: Geulincx

BDDM Malebranche

BDDS Spinoza

BDE Others: Bayle, Huet, Pascal, Poiret

BDF 18th century, the Illumination

B DG Voltaire

B DI Montesquieu

B DHE Sensationalism

B DHF Bonnet

B DHG Condillac

B DHH Helvetius

B DHI Maupertuis

B DHO Scepticism and Materialism

B DIIP Diderot

B DHR Holbach

B DHS LaMettrie

BDHU	Sentimentalism
BDHV	Rousseau
BDHY	Others

BDI 19th and 20th centuries

The works of authors who have not yet attained historical significance will best be put under their appropriate subject.

BDN England

BDNA 17th century and before

BDNE	Empiricists
BDO	Bacon
BDOH	Hobbes
BDP	Cambridge Platonists
BDFC	Cudworth
BDFM	More
BDPZ	Others of the 17th century

BDQ 18th century

BDR Locke and the theory of knowledge

BDRB	Berkeley
BDRE	Hume
BDRI	The Associationist-psychologists
BDRQ	Hartley
BDRP	Priestley
BDRU	The Deists
BDRY	The Moralists
BDS	The Scottish school
BDSZ	Others of the 18th century

BDT 19th and 20th centuries

BE Germany

BEA Early

BEB Pre-Kantian and 18th century

BEC Leibniz

BECC	Early Leibnizians
BED	Wolff
BEDC	Wolffians

BEE	‘Aufklärung’ philosophy (Garve, Tetens, Baumgarten, etc.)
BEEL	Lessing
BEEM	Mendelssohn
BEEZ	Others of the 18th century
BEF	Kant
BEFC	Early adherents, critics, and opponents of the Kantian philosophy
BEFF	Faith-philosophy (BEFG Hamann, BEFH Herder, BEFJ Jacobi)
BEFI	Early development of Kantian philosophy (BEFK Beck, BEFM Maimon, BEFR Reinhold, BEFS Schulze)
BEG	Post-Kantian and 19th century
BEGA	The Romantic period
BEGE	Development into Absolute Idealism
BEGF	Fichte
BEGG	Fichteans
BEGI	Schelling
BEGK	Schellingists
BEGO	Hegel
BEGR	Hegelians
BEGS	Schleiermacher
BEGT	The opposition to constructive idealism
BEGV	Beneke
BEGX	Fries
BEGY	Herbart
BEGZ	Schopenhauer
BEH	The Materialistic controversy <i>E. g.</i> Büchner, Czolbe, Moleschott, Vogt, etc. Arrange alphabetically.
BEI	Speculation combined with Science <i>E. g.</i> Fechner, Hartmann, Lotze, Wundt. Arrange alphabetically.
BEJ	Neo-criticism <i>E. g.</i> Dühring. Arrange alphabetically.
BEK	Nietzsche
BEN	Other writers of the 19th and 20th centuries

BEQ

Italy

BE36

BER	Russia	BE54
BES	Scandinavia	BE48
BESP	Spain	BE40
BEU	United States	BE83

Example of philosophers having marks of their own

BDDS Spinoza

Here the successive editions of the complete works are numbered ·1, ·2, ·3; the translations are marked by the initials of the language following the size mark; the separate works are marked A and distinguished by the initials of their names; translations adding to this initial the language initial and the initial of the translator.

BDDS·1	Opera. 1802
·2	Opera; ed. by Bruder. 1843
·3	Opera; ed. by Van Vloten. 1882
BDDS·E	English. Chief works. 1883
BDDS·F	French. Œuvres. 1863
BDDSA·D	De Deo, homine, et ejus beatitudine
BDDSA·E	Ethica
BDDSA·E2	Another edition
BDDSA·EES	Ethic; tr. by Smith
BDDSA·EEW	Ethic; “ “ White
BDDSA·EEW2	Ethic; “ “ White and Stirling. 2d ed.
BDDSC·C	Caird. Spinoza
BDDSC·F	Freudenthal. Lebensgeschichte
BDDSC·K	Knight, ed. Four essays
BDDSC·M	Martineau. Study of Spinoza
BDDSC·P	Pollock. Life and philosophy of Spinoza

BDO Bacon

(if the complete works are put in Philosophy not in Polygraphy or in Literature and if the philosophico-scientific works are put in Philosophy and not in Science)

BDO//730	Works, folio ed. of 1730
BDO+765	“ quarto ed. of 1765
BDO·799	Œuvres; tr. par Lasalle. 1799, &c.
BDO·815	Works, octavo ed. of 1815
BDO·857	Spedding and Ellis's ed. 1857

(Alternative. Bdo·1, Bdo·2, etc., in the order in which the editions come into the library; translations in the same chronological order.)

Works about are marked c and take the usual author mark.

BDO·A	De augmentis scientiarum
BDO·A2	Another edition
BDO·I	Instauratio magna
BDO·I2	Another edition
BDO·N	Novum organum
BDO·N2	Another edition
BDO·P	Parasceve ad historiam naturalem
BDOA·A to Z	Works about Bacon's philosophy
BDOAA·A to Z	Works about the De augmentis scientiarum
BDOAI·A to Z	Works about the Instauratio magna
BDOAP·A to Z	Works about the Parasceve ad hist. nat.

Another way of marking single philosophers

BDO·1	Spedding and Ellis's ed. of Bacon's Works
BDO·E	English translation of the Works
BDO·F	French translation of the Works
BDO·G	German translation of the Works
BDOA·A	De augmentis (A being the initial of augmentis) and so on
BDOC·A to Z	Works about Bacon's philosophy (A to Z being the initials of authors writing about Bacon)
BDOCA·A to Z	Works about the De augmentis (A; A to Z are the initials of authors writing about the De augmentis)
BF	Systems and Schools. See p. 3 of the original.

BG Metaphysics

BGA Ontology (Philosophy of Being)

BGB	Reality and Appearance
BGC	Being and Essence
BGD	Becoming and Change
BGE	Action and Interaction
BGF	Unity and Plurality
BGG	Finite and Infinite

BGH Cosmology (Philosophy of Nature)

BGI	Conception of Nature
-----	----------------------

BGJ	Time and Space
BGK	Number and Quantity
BGL	Matter, Force, Energy, and Motion
BGM	Causation
BGN	Mechanism and Teleology
BGO	Philosophy of special Inorganic phenomena : gravity, polarity, cohesion, etc.
BGP	Philosophy of Vital phenomena
BGQ	Evolution
BGR	Mind in Nature

BGS Psychology (Philosophy of Mind ; Rational or Speculative Psychology)

BGT	Nature and reality of the soul or mind
BGU	Body and Soul or mind <i>See also BIA</i>
BGV	Personality
BGW	Origin of the soul or mind
BGW.A	Special creation
BGWE	Emanation
BGWI	Traduction, Inheritance
BGWO	Pre-existence, Transmigration
BGX	Destiny of the soul or mind <i>See also Religions, Bt-Bz, and Christian eschatology CH.</i>

Theology (Speculative or Natural Theology). *See Bs-Bss*

BGY Epistemology (Theory of Knowledge)

BGYB	Sources of Knowledge (A priori and A posteriori : Rationalism, Empiricism)
BGYG	Logical principles and fundamental categories (Identity and difference, Sufficient reason, etc.)
BGYL	Relations of Knowledge to sentiment, will, and belief
BGYN	Thought and Reality (Idealism, Realism. Phenomenalism)
BGYP	Truth and Error (Criteria of Knowledge : Necessity, Universality, Validity)
BGYR	Limits of Knowledge (Solipsism, Scepticism, Agnosticism, Criticism)
BGYT	Methodology, Classification of Knowledge

Bi Psychology

SYNOPSIS.

Preliminaries and generalia **BI-BIB**

General psychical states **BIC-BIJ**

Special psychical processes **BIK-BJ**

Sensation **BIK-BIS**

Perception **BIT**

Ideation **BIU**

Feeling **BIX-BIZ**

Conation **BJ**

Genetic psychology **BK-BKI**

Typological psychology **BKK-BKR**

Social psychology **BKS-BKY**

Pathological psychology **BL-BLP**

Psychical research **BLQ-BLY**

Generalia

- Br.1 Methods, Scope, and Relations
- Br.2 Bibliography
- Br.3 Biography
- Br.4 History
- Br.5 Dictionaries, etc.
- Br.6 Apparatus
- Br.7 Periodicals
- Br.8 Societies (Proceedings, etc.)
- Br.9 Collections (Works of several authors)

General psychology

Bi General and miscellaneous works

Includes text-books and systematic treatises.

BIA Mind and Body

See also BGU

BIB Nervous system, its Anatomy and Physiology

 Works on the Anatomy and Physiology of the Nervous system and all of the following subdivisions, except BIBI, will in any but a special psychological library be better in medicine, class Q.

BIBA Nerve elements, incl. neuron

BIBC	Sympathetic system
BIBE	Spinal cord and nerves
BIBF	Reflex action and Automatic functions Includes Circulation, Nutrition, Heat-production, etc.
BIBG	Brain and Brain-nerves Incl. Brain measurements
BIBH	Localization of function
BIBI	Phrenology
BIBK	Organs of sense and movement
BIBL	Eye
BIBM	Anatomy and general physiology
BIBN	Physics and special physiology (Dioptrics, Refraction, Accommodation, Perimetry, etc.)
BIBO	Ear
BIBP	Anatomy
BIBQ	Physics and Physiology
BIBR	Other senses
BIBS	Neuro-pathology May go in BLA, etc. Except in a special psychological library BIBS-BIBY go best in Medicine, class Q.
BIBT	Epilepsy
BIBU	Hysteria
BIBV	Neurasthenia
BIBW	Chorea, Ataxia, and allied phenomena
BIBY	Special

General psychological states or conditions

BIC	Consciousness, Subconsciousness, Unconsciousness A work on The consciousness of self will go in Biwy.
BID	Attention (including Inattention) and Apperception
BIE	Habit and Accommodation
BIF	Assimilation, Retention, Reproduction
BIFD	Dispositions
BIG	Intensity, Extensity, Time relations (Psychometry)
BIH	Work and Fatigue
BII	Sleep and Dreams
BIIA	Hypnosis, Somnambulism, Hypnotism Better in BLU.
BIJ	Analysis and classification of mental states

Special psychological processes

BIK Cognition

BIL Sensation

Includes General conception of Sensation and its place in mental life.

Sensation in general

BILA	Qualitative aspect
BILE	Quantitative aspect Includes Nature and measurement of intensive magnitude in general. Interpretation of the Weber-Fechner law, Psycho-physical methods.
BILI	Specific energies
BILL	Synesthesia Includes "colored hearing," etc.
BILO	Analysis and Classification of Sensations
BILR	Fusion, Integration, Complication
BILU	Delicacy of sense-discrimination and Range of sensibility in various senses
BILY	Affective aspect of Sensation
BILZ	Pathology: Anesthesia, Analgesia, Hyperesthesia

Special sensations

☞ Under each of these is put a section Pathology. The books that would go in these sections might also be gathered under general Psycho-Pathology in BLI, or put in class Q Medicine.

BIM *Light and color sensations*

BIMA	Analysis With or without reference to corresponding physical and physiological processes. Includes mutual relations of intensity, quality, and saturation.
BIME	Persistence and Interaction of visual processes <i>I. e.</i> After-images, Contrast, Irradiation, etc.
BIMI	Entoptic phenomena
BIMO	Theory of light and color sensations
BIMU	Color-blindness Both pathological and in the normal eye.
BIMZ	Pathology (Compare BLI)

BIN *Sounds*

BINA	Noises
BINE	Mutual relations of loudness and pitch
BINI	Simultaneous and successive tone combinations Includes Timbre, Concord and Discord, Tone fusion.
BINO	Summation and Difference tones
BINU	Tone recognition, Absolute pitch
BINX	Theory of sound sensations
BINY	Psychology of music
BINZ	Pathology, Tone deafness (Compare BLI)

BIO

Cutaneous sensations

BIOA	Touch
BIOE	Pressure
BIOI	Temperature
BIOZ	Pain <i>See</i> BISP

BIP

Odor and Taste

Including the interaction and combination of odors and tastes.

BIPZ	Pathology: Anosmia. (Compare BLI)
------	-----------------------------------

BIQ

Motor and static sensations

BIQA	Position, Equilibrium, Rotation, Progression Includes Dizziness
BIQE	Effort and Resistance
BIQI	Kinaesthetic sensations and equivalents
BIQO	Joint, Tendon, and Muscle sensations
BIQU	Motor synthesis and Synergy <i>For</i> Motor fatigue <i>see</i> Work and Fatigue BIII
BIQZ	Pathology (Compare BLI)

BIR

Sex sensations

BIRZ	Pathology (Compare BLI)
------	-------------------------

BIS

Common sensibility

BISE	Relation to affective tone and emotion
BISI	Pain sensations Compare BIXA.
BISO	Electric sense
BISZ	Pathology (Compare BLI)

BIT Perception

BITA	Development
BITE	Primary recognition and discrimination
BITH	Normal illusions
BITI	Space perception
BITL	Tactile
BITM	Visual Including geometric-optical illusions.
BITN	Third dimension
BITO	Space relations of other sensations, especially Sound
BITR	Under abnormal conditions
BITS	Perception of movement

BITT	Perception of number
BITU	Perception of time and rhythm
	For Perception of tone relations and Psychology of music <i>see</i> BINY.
BITY	Perception of distinction between self and the external
	Compare BIWY
BITZ	Pathology (Compare BLI)

BIU Ideation

BIUL	Ideal images distinguished from Sensations and Percepts
BIUN	Individual differences in the vividness and accuracy of mental images
BIUR	Number and other forms
	Compare BILL
BIUS	Association and reproduction of ideas
BIUT	Sensori-motor association
BIV	Memory
BIVA	Mnemonics
BIVE	Judgment
BIVI	Belief
BIVO	Imagination
BIVU	Conception in general
BIVV	Abstraction and Comparison
BIVY	Selective thinking
BIW	Function of Generic images
BIWA	Thought and Language
BIWE	Logical concept
BIWI	Reasoning
BIWO	Conception of time, space, causality, substance, etc.
BIWU	Ideal construction of the external world
BIWY	Ideal construction of the self; self consciousness
	Compare BITY
BIWZ	General pathology (Compare BLJ)

BIX Feeling

BIXA	Pleasantness and unpleasantness
BIXE	Primary æsthetic feeling
	I. e., æsthetic effects of geometrical forms and other simple perceptual combinations.

BIY Emotions and Passions

BIYE	Expression of emotions and passions
BIYP	Physiognomy

BIZ Sentiments

BIZA Ethical

BIZE Æsthetic

BIZI Religious

BIZZ General pathology of feeling (Compare **BLM**)

BJ Conation

BJA Reflex action

See also Anatomy and Physiology of the Nervous System (**BIB**).

BJB Dynamogenesis

BJC Synergy

BJD Impulse and Appetite

BJE Instinct and Impulse

BJI Make-believe and Play

BJK Special motor-functions

BJL Speech

BJM Writing

BJN Walking

BJO Other functions

May include Chirolgy (right and left handedness)

BJP Influence of mental processes on automatic functions

BJR Wish and Desire

BJS Deliberation, Choice, Voluntary Resolution

BJT Voluntary Action and Control

Includes Inhibition (*See* **BIQ**)

BJU Theory of Motor consciousness and Volition

BJV Pathology, including Aphasia, etc.

May be **BLN**.

BJY Free-Will

BK Genetic psychology

BKA Mental heredity and evolution

BKB Comparative psychology

May be put in class **O** Zoölogy.

BKC Animal sensation

BKD Animal emotion

BKE Animal play

BKF Animal intelligence, instinct, and will

- BKG Child psychology**
 This may be put in the collection of books relating to children (Kx), forming the division Kxx.
- BKH Adolescence and Senescence**
- BKI Psychology of primitive culture**
 Includes the psychology of language, myths, religion, morals, and customs. Compare Folklore (Bu) and Social psychology (Bks).
- BKK Typology, Typological psychology**
I. e. Doctrine of mental types.
- BKKY Types of character**
 Including Theory of variations.
- BKL Individual (or Differential) psychology ; Indications of character**
I. e. Studies of individual differences.
- BKN Graphology (character from handwriting)**
- BKO Individuals of marked character**
 Arrange alphabetically, as Columbus (Bkoc), Goethe, Hamlet, Musset, Nietzsche, &c.
- BKP Race psychology**
- BKQ Sex psychology**
- BKR Class psychology**
E. g. Artists (BKRA), Men of genius (BKRG), Musicians (BKRM), Poets (BKRP), etc.
- BKS Social psychology, i. e. Psychology of personal social relationships**
- BKT Social factor in mental development**
- BKU Imitation and suggestion**
See also Hypnotism (BHIA).
- BKV The crowd**
- BKY Crime, degeneration, and vice**
 Better in Ic.
 For Psychology of the most general products of social interaction (Völkerpsychologie), see BKI.
- BL Pathological psychology**
- BLA Neuro-pathology**
 Diseases of the special senses *See* BLI
- BLC Epilepsy**

BLD	Hysteria
BLE	Neurasthenia and Paralysis
BLF	Chorea, Ataxia, and allied phenomena
BLG	Other neuroses
	 Except in a special psychological library BLA-BLG go best under Medicine (Q) and even in such a library are perhaps better put under BIB (BIBS-BIBV)
BLH	Psycho-pathology
BLI	Disorders of Sensation and Perception
	Incl. Hallucinations. May be distributed under BIMZ, BINZ, BIOZ, BIPZ, BIQZ, BIRZ, BISZ, BITZ, or put in class Q Medicine
BLJ	Disorders of Memory and Personality
	May be BIWZ
BLK	Disorders of Motor-Consciousness in general
	May be Bjv
BLL	Disorders of Speech and Writing, Aphasia
	May be Bjv. <i>See also</i> Q.
BLM	Disorders of Emotion
	May be BIZZ
BLN	Disorders of Instinct, Impulse, and Will
	May be Bjv
BLO	Insanity, Idiocy, Imbecility
	Hypnotism, Somnambulism. <i>See</i> BIIA
BLP	Other special psychoses
	<i>For</i> Medical jurisprudence <i>see</i> QU or KM.

BLQ Psychological research, Occultism

BLR	Relating to supernatural knowledge
	<i>E. g.</i> Premonitions, Clairvoyance, Crystal vision, Shell-audition, Telepathy, Veridical hallucinations, etc.
BLS	Relating to supernormal powers of action and resistance
	<i>E. g.</i> Divining-rod, Fire-walk, Magical influence, Teleurgy, etc.
BLT	Relating to Spiritualism
BLU	Mediums and Trances
BLV	Physical phenomena
	<i>I. e.</i> Rappings, Noises, etc.
BLW	Psychical phenomena
	<i>I. e.</i> Messages
BLX	Historical

BM Moral Philosophy, Ethics

The following classing is suggested by Mr. R. B. PERRY of Smith College

SPECIAL THEORIES

- BMF Hedonism (Egoistic and Universalistic
or Utilitarian)
BMG Formalism (Intuitional or Rational)
BMH Eudaemonism (Ethics of Personality;
Plato and Aristotle)
BMI Evolutionary ethics

SPECIAL PROBLEMS

- BMK Aims and limits of ethics
The ethical problem; Ethics and religion, etc.

THE INDIVIDUAL

- BML *I. e.* The individual and life; Conduct of life
BMM Moral consciousness, its nature and origin
Includes Conscience, Duty, Responsibility, Ideals, Moral approval
BMN The Good
Whether Pleasure, &c.
BMO Optimism and Pessimism
In the ethical regard; for these as philosophical principles *see* BFP.
BMP Egoism and Altruism
Self-realization and Benevolence
BMU Effects upon the individual of his natural and social environ-
ment
Effects of solitude, etc. *See also* BKT.
BMY Intellectual morality
Ethics of belief, etc.

- BN Particular virtues, duties, qualities,
crimes, etc.

Arrange alphabetically: BNBE Beneficence, BNCA Compromise, BNF Folly, BNFR Friendship, BNGL Glory, BNME Melancholy, BNRI Ridicule, BNSE Self-knowledge, BNSU Suicide

SOCIETY

- Bo Duty of persons belonging to a particular class.

E. g. Merchants. Arrange alphabetically.

- BP** **The Family**
 Ethically. Compare Kw
 Marriage. *See* KWM
 Polygamy. *See* KwQ
 Divorce. *See* Kws
- BPn** Duties of husbands and wives
 This may be put in KWN.
- BPP** Duties of parents
 The duties of a mother may be put in KWI.
- BPS** Duties of children
 Duties of a daughter may be put in KWH; or Duties of children
 may be put in Kx.
- BPX** Duties of masters, mistresses, servants
 These may go in Ry.
- BPY** **Sexual morality**
 This may go in Kw. For Prostitution see IBP.
- BQ** **Society and the individual, their reciprocal duties**
 Includes Humanity, Philanthropy, Patriotism, Children's treatment
 All that concerns children may be put in Kx.
- BQE** **Institutions, their ethical significance**
 As Church, State, Education, etc.
 But see classes I and J.
- BQI** **The Humanities**
 I. e. ethical significance of Literature, Art, Music, the Theatre, Amusements, etc.
 These may be put in class V.
- BQO** **Custom, its ethical significance**
 BQR Etiquette
 BQS Swearing
- BQU** **Class distinctions, their ethical significance**
 BQV Caste, class feeling, effect of wealth and rank
- BQX** **Man and nature**
 BQY Treatment of animals
 BQZ Vivisection
 In the ethical aspect

RELIGION

AND

RELIGIONS

SYNOPSIS.

RELIGION.

Natural theology.

God. Worship. The Soul.

RELIGIONS.

Origin.

Comparative mythology.

Practices running through various religions.

Objects of worship.

Places and methods of worship.

Superstitions.

Religions classified by races and countries.

Religions classified by their character.

THEORETICAL PART: RELIGION

BR	Religion and the Supernat-
BRA	Agnosticism [ural
BS	Natural theology, Religion and [Science
BSG	God, Attributes of God, Theism,
BSH	Pantheism [Atheism

BSJ	Evil and Good, Dualism
BSK	Creation
BSL	Providence, Final causes (For the Christian doctrine of providence, <i>see</i> CGAP.)
BSP	Prayer (For the Christian doctrine of prayer, <i>see</i> CTP.)
BSR	Worship (For the Christian doctrine, <i>see</i> Ct.)
BSS	The Soul, its origin, nature, and des- [tiny (From a religious point of view. Philosophical treatises are in BHA, etc. Bss includes the general history of beliefs in regard to the Soul and Immor- tality, but the Christian doctrine of man is CGC, and of the last things is in CH.)

HISTORICAL PART: RELIGIONS

BT Religions

Contains works on Non-Christian religions in general and on all religions (including the Jewish and Christian). Works on the Jewish and Christian religions by themselves are in C.

BTA	Origin of religions
BTC	“Comparative mythology”
BTD	Religions of uncivilized nations (General works only.)

PRACTICES RUNNING THROUGH VARIOUS RELIGIONS

BTE OBJECTS OF WORSHIP

BTF	Fetishism
BTI	Idolatry [ments, Fire, Water)
BTN	Nature-worship (Sun, Moon, Stars, Ele-

BTO	Plant and animal worship
BTP	Phallic worship [spirits]
BTPS	Spirit worship (worship of human

PLACES AND METHODS OF WORSHIP

BTQ	Holy places As BTQA Altars, BTQT Temples.
BTR	Holy rites As BTRC Consecration, BTRD Divination, BTRL Lustration, BTRM Mysteries, BTRO Oracles, BTRP Prayers, BTRS Sacrifices.
Btx	Holy persons As BTXM Mediators, BTXMO Monks, BtxP Priesthood, Btxs Saints, BtxsI Sibyls. These three (BTQ, 2ER, Btx) contain works treating of more than one religion; works on the rites, <i>etc.</i> , of a single religion go under that religion.

MINOR BELIEFS

BU	Folk lore, Superstitions†, Occult With the local list. [Sciences]
BUA	Amulets, Charms, Talismans
BUB	Botanic and Zoölogical mythology <i>E. g.</i> , Dragons, Phoenix, Unicorn, Vampires, Werewolves.
BUF	Futurity That is, Fortune-telling, Soothsaying*, Divination, Prophecies, Oracles, Auguries, Lucky numbers, Omens.
BUG	Cheiriromancy, Palmistry
BUH	Dreams, Oneiromancy For the psychology of dreams <i>see</i> Bjs.

Buo	Occult powers As Elixirs, Fascination and Evil-eye, Spells, Snake-charming, Whispering. The last two might also go in BUB.
BUP	Place legends As St. Patrick's Purgatory, <i>etc.</i>
BUT	Times Beliefs relating to Days, Months, Seasons, <i>etc.</i> * For the great oracles and divination by the priesthood <i>see</i> BTRD and BTRO. † The books treat of these beliefs mostly as held by Christians, but not solely, and it is better to keep all of the books together rather than to separate them, and put in class C those which relate to Christian beliefs alone.
BV	Supernatural beings
BVF	(Good and doubtful spirits:) Fairies, Elves, Brownies, Kobolds, etc. <i>See also</i> CGAX Angels
BW	(Bad spirits:) Demonology and witchcraft, sorcery, magic, and necromancy in the sense of magic With the local list. Here are trials for witchcraft.
BWD	The Devil
BWP	Possession and exorcism
Bx	Apparitions, Ghosts, Spectres
Bxs	Spiritism
Bxx	Lives of Mediums

RELIGIONS CLASSIFIED BY CHARACTER

BYA	Monotheistic religions
BYG	Polytheistic religions
BYM	Mystic religions
BYR	Rationalistic religions

General works only come in these four classes.

RELIGIONS CLASSIFIED BY RACES AND COUNTRIES.

Works on Non-Christian religions in general and on all religions in a country (including the Christian). Works on the Christian religion by itself are in C.

The ordinary local list can be used for these, in which case the non-local religions will be marked as stated on p. 9; or the following order may be used, in which case the non-local religions must be marked Bzz instead of Bz. The order below is better suited to the subject than the order of the local list.

BZ	Indo-European
BZA	Asiatic, Oriental
BZAN	Northern and Central
BZB	Japanese (<i>except</i> Buddhism, BZDZ)
BZC	Chinese (<i>except</i> Buddhism)
BZCC	Confucianism
BZCCB	“ Sacred books
BZCL	Lao-Tze
BZCLB	“ Sacred books
BZCM	Mencius, Meng-Tze
BZCMB	“ Sacred books
BZCT	Taoism
BZCTB	“ Sacred books

BZCZ	Indo-Chinese (<i>except</i> Buddhism, BZDZ)
BZD	Indian (<i>except</i> the Parsi, BZEP)
BZDA	Vedic
BZDB	The Vedas (text)
BZDC	Rigveda
BZDD	Samaveda
BZDE	Yajurvedas
BZDEB	Yajurveda, Black
BZDEW	Yajurveda, White
BZDF	Atharvaveda
	} Sanhitas.
BZDG	Bramanas
BZDH	Rigveda
BZDI	Samaveda
BZDJ	Yajurvedas
BZDK	Atharvaveda
BZDL	Sutras
BZDM	Rigveda
BZDN	Samaveda
BZDO	Yajurvedas
BZDP	Atharvaveda
BZDQ	Upanishads
BZDR	Rigveda
BZDS	Samaveda
BZDT	Yajurvedas
BZDU	Atharvaveda
BZDV	The post Vedic texts (as Laws of Manu, etc.)
BZDW	Brahmin, Hindu
BZDX	Brahmo Somaj
BZDY	Jain
BZDZ	Buddhist
BZDZA	Buddhism out of India
BZDZC	Other Indian religions
BZE	Persian, Zoroastrian
BZEP	Parsi
BZEY	Kafir
BZEEZ	Kurd

BZF	Median, Magian
	For Assyrian, Babylonian, Chaldean, Mesopotamian, Arabian, Syrian, Palestinian <i>see</i> BZG.
BZFX	Armenian
BZFY	Transcaucasian
BZFZ	Asia Minor (Non-Semitic)
BZG	Semitic religions (<i>except</i> Judaism)
BZH	Assyrian, Babylonian
BZI	Aramæan, Syrian
BZJ	Chaldæan
BZK	Sabæan
BZL	Phœnician, including colonies, as
BZLK	Canaanite [Carthage
	<i>For</i> Hebrew <i>see</i> CA.
	<i>For the</i> Old Testament, incl. the Targums, <i>see</i> CB, etc.
BZLZ	Arabian
BZM	Mohammed, Islam
BZMA	Life of Mohammed
BZMB	Koran
BZMC	Commentaries on the Koran
BZMD	Dervishes
BZMM	Mahdi
BZMN	Nusairis
BZMP	Ismailis
BZMY	Cretan
BZMZ	Semitic religions of Asia Minor

BZN “Ancient” religions, chiefly of the
 territory covered by the Roman
 Empire.

For the works on any single religion of this
territory *see* the other subdivisions of Bz.

BZP Etruscan

BZQ Greek; also Greek and Roman when
 treated in the same book

BZR Roman

BZS **European** (*except* “Ancient”)

BZT Scandinavian and Teutonic

BZU Keltic, Druidic, Gaulic

BZV Slavic

BZVB Basque

BZVF Finnic and Lappish

BZVL Lettic

BZW **African**

BZWA Egyptian

BZX **American**

BZXE Eskimo

BZYF North American Indian

BZXN Aztec

BZXS South American

BZY **Oceanic**

With the divisions of the local list, *e. g.*, Bzy 17
Polynesia, Bzy 20 Papua, Bzy 21 Australia (native).

SUB-DIVISIONS WHICH MAY BE USED WITH ANY RELIGION.

B	Sacred books	P	Priesthood
C	Single cities or (in Greece) states	R	Rites
G	Single gods	S	Societies (religious)
M	Mysteries		

E. g., BZQM The Greek mysteries

BZNG Jupiter in the ancient religions

NON-LOCAL RELIGIONS.

BZB Brotherhood of the New Life
(T: Lake Harris's sect)

BZF Free religion

BZG Gnosticism (*or* BCG)

BZM Manicheans

BZMO **Mormonism**

BZP Pacifican Friendship

BZSA St. Simonism

BZT Theosophy

 If the list of local religions given on p. 5-8 is used, the non-local religions must be marked Bzz instead of Bz, *e. g.*, BzzMO Mormonism.

Between **Natural religion** (Bs) and **Philosophy** (B) there is a debatable land in the region of **Ontology** (BGA to BGP).

The works on the origin and nature of the Soul which go in **Speculative psychology** (BIA to BICE) are intimately related to those on its destiny that appear under **Natural religion** (Bss) and in **Christian theology** (CH).

The history of the **Oriental philosophies** (BA, *etc.*, BCG) and of the **Oriental religions** is almost inseparable.

The **Physio-psychological obscurities** (BK) have a most intimate connection with **Superstitions** (BU to Bx).

The student must remember this in his researches if he wishes to exhaust these subjects.

JUDAISM

AND

CHRISTIANITY

SYNOPSIS

Judaism CA

The Bible CB

Christianity Cc-D

General and miscellaneous works CC

Collected works : The Fathers CCE-CCU

Collected works : Later divines CD

Apologetics, Evidences CE

Doctrines CF-CJ

(God, Man, Christ, Last things)

Ethical theology CK-CN

The Church CP-Cz

(Polity, Discipline, Ritual)

Pastoral theology Cx

(Pastoral care, Homiletics, Sermons)

Ecclesiastical history D

CA Judaism

General and miscellaneous works.

CAA Judaism and Paganism

CAB Judaism and Christianity

Choice must be made between CAB and CEB for this subject; all of the books should go together in one or the other place.

CAC Judaism and Islam

CAD Talmuds

CAE Talmud of Babylon

Both Mishna (text) and Gemara (commentary).

CAF Talmud of Jerusalem

Both Mishna and Gemara.

CAG Works about both Talmuds

CAH Qabala, Cabala

CAI Doctrines of Judaism

CAK Ethics of Judaism

CAP Church polity of Judaism

CAR Ritual and ecclesiastical and gen-

CAS Sacrifice [eral antiquities

CAT Circumcision

CAW Church history of Judaism

CAX Samaritans

CAY Essenes

Bible

SYNOPSIS.

Whole Bible CB

English versions CBAD-CBAV

Other versions CBAX

Works about the whole Bible CBB-CBE

Old Testament CBF

English versions CBFAD-CBFAV

Other versions CBFAX

Works about the Old Testament CBG-CBJ

Divisions and Single books of the Old Testament and works
about them CBK-CBO

New Testament CBP

English versions CBP-CBPV

Other versions CBPX

Works about the New Testament CBQ-CBT

Divisions and Single books of the New Testament and works
about them CBU-CBY

CB Bible (whole).

Original texts (O. T., Hebrew, N. T., Greek) chron-
ologically arranged

Ex. CB · 1662 Biblia op. Nisselii. Lugd. Bat.,
1662

CBA **Selections from the whole Bible in
the original**

Chronologically arranged.

CBAA Polyglots

Chronologically arranged.

Ex. CBAA · 1657 Walton's Polyglot, Lond., 1657

CBAB Polyglot selections from the whole

Chronologically arranged.

[Bible

CBAC Versions in general

CBAD } English versions of the whole Bible to } CBAV }

Arranged chronologically by the first issue of each version, and further by the year of issue of the particular copy.

CBAD Collections of English versions and works about the
English versions in general.

👉 Works about any one version go with it

CBAE Wycliffe's, 1380

Tyndale's. *See* New Testament, CBPF.

CBAG Coverdale's, 1535

CBAH Mathews', 1537

CBAI Great Bible, Cromwell's edition, 1539

CBAJ " " Cranmer's 3 editions, 1540

CBAK " " " " 1541

CBAL Geneva, Breeches Bible, 1560

CBAM Bishop's, 1568

CBAN Douai (O. T., 1609, 10) and Rheims (N. T., 1582)

CBAO King James', Authorized version, 1611

CBAP Selections from the authorized version

CBAQ Revised version, 1881

CBAV PRIVATE versions and revisions

The original edition of each version (except in 319) comes first, undated; later editions follow, arranged by date; then come works about a version arranged by their authors.

<i>Ex.</i> Anderson's Annals of the Eng. Bible	CBAD · An
Forshall's 1850 edition of Wycliffe	CBAE · 1850
Coverdale's original edition	CBAG
Bagster's 1838 edition of Coverdale	CBAG · 1838
Field's 1653 edition of K. James'	CBAO · 1653
Burton's Revision revised	CBAQ · B91

Private versions (CBAV) — which term does not of course include Wycliffe's, Tyndale's, Coverdale's, or any other of the early versions — will be arranged by the translator's name. Works about a private version will immediately follow the version, as

CBAV · G26 Geddes' version

CBAV · G26P Prospectus of Geddes' version

CBAX Other versions

Arranged alphabetically by language.

Different versions in the same language will be distinguished by the translator's initial, as

CBAX · F88G The Geneva French version

CBAX · F88L The version of Louis

CBAX · F88M Martin's French version

In making a large collection of foreign versions, it will be necessary to give the dates, and the author-mark should be divided, thus :

CBAX · G31L · 1649 Luther's version, ed. of 1649

CBAX · G31L · 1854 *Same*, ed. of 1854

CBB Works about the whole Bible

CBBC Concordances

CBBC Concordances to the original text

CBBCF Concordances to the English version

CBBCF Concordances to the French version

CBBCG Concordances to the German version

And so on.

CBBB	Dictionaries (alphabetical order)
CBBE	Encyclopedias (systematic order)
	Or these may well be all put under the mark CBBB.
CBBI	Introductions
	That is, works treating at once of the origin, history, canonicity, text, and versions and contents of each of the separate books, and sometimes of the principles of hermeneutics. Works on a single book go with the text of the book.
CBC	Criticism, Higher criticism
CBCB	Textual criticism
CBCC	Canon [Homage to the Bible
CBCE	Evidences, Authenticity, Authority,
CBCI	Inspiration
CBCS	Science of the Bible
CBCT	Language, Style, etc.
CBCX	Exegesis
CBCX	Hermeneutics
CBD	Commentaries
	Notes on a single book or class of books or testament go with that book or class or testament.
CBDP	Paraphrases
	Paraphrases of a single book go with that book.
	Analysis
CBDR	Analysis
CBDS	Bible catechisms, question books
CBDX	Philosophy of the Bible
CBDY	Morality of the Bible
CBDZ	Theology of the Bible

Illustration

CBE Biography of biblical persons

Here come only collections of lives from both the Old and the New Testament (·9 not needed); collections relating to one Testament go with that; lives of single persons go with the Old Testament (CBI) or the New Testament (CBT) as the case may be.

CBEA Antiquities of the Bible

Antiquities is chiefly manners and customs, but many of the works included in CBEA embrace also classes CBEH and CBEN.

CBEC Chronology

CBEH History of biblical events

Geography. *See* G 61

CBEN Natural history

CBEP	}	Various questions, such as The right or duty of reading the Bible, The Bible in the vernacular, The Bible for the laity, etc., The Bible compared with other sacred books and legends
<i>to</i>		
CBEW		

PARTS OF THE BIBLE.

CBEZ Collections of several books of the O. T. and N. T. together

If not coming under the heads CBM, CBN.

CBF **Old Testament, Hebrew**
Chronologically arranged. **[text]**
Ex. CBF · 1661 Biblia sacra Hebraea. 1661.

CBFA **Selections in the original**
Chronologically arranged.

CBFB **Polyglots**
Chronologically arranged.

CBFC **Polyglot selections**
Chronologically arranged.

CBFD **Versions in general**

CBFE }
to } **English versions**
CBFV }

Chronologically arranged by the first issue of each version, and farther by the year of issue of the copy.

CBFE	Wycliffe's, 1380
CBFG	Coverdale's, 1535
CBFH	Mathews', 1537
CBFI	Great Bible, Cromwell's edition, 1539
CBFJ	“ “ Cranmer's 3 editions, 1540
CBFK	“ “ “ “ 1541
CBFL	Geneva, Breeches Bible, 1560
CBFM	Bishop's, 1568
CBFN	Douai, O. T., 1609, 10
CBFO	King James', Authorized version, 1611
CBFOS	Selections from the authorized version
CBFP	Revised version, 1881
CBFV	Private versions and revisions

The original edition of each version, except in CBFV, comes first, undated; later editions follow, arranged by date; then come works about a version, arranged by their authors. The private versions are arranged by translators' names.

CBFX

Versions other than English

To be arranged alphabetically by languages, and subarranged, when there are two in the same language, by the initial of the translator when known, otherwise by dates.

- Ex.* CBFM A Bishop's Bible
 CBFO · 1892 Authorized version, an edition of 1892
 CBFV · W4 Wellbeloved, C., *and others*. Holy Scriptures in a revised translation. Lond., 1859
 CBFX · Ic *Icelandic*
 CBFX · IT1 D *Italian*, Diodati's translation
 CBFX · IT1 M *Italian*, Martini's translation

CBG

Works about the Old Testament

Concordances

- CBGC Concordances to the original text
 CBGCE Concordances to the English version
 CBGCF Concordances to the French version
 And so on.
 CBGD Dictionaries (alphabetic order of matter)
 CBGE Encyclopedias (systematic order)
 Or these may well be put under the mark CBGD.

CBGI

Introductions

Treating in one work of the origin, history, canonicity, text, and versions and contents of the separate books. Works on a single book go with the text of the book.

CBH

Criticism

- CBHT Language, Style, etc.
 CBHJ Textual criticism
 CBHK Canon
 CBHL Evidences, Authority
 CBHM Miracles of the Old Testament
 CBHN Inspiration

CBHS	Science and the Old Testament
CBHX	Exegesis
CBHX	Hermeneutics, Interpretation
CBHY	Types
CBI	Commentaries
	Notes on a single book go with that book, as CBKN · P Pareus. Commentarius in Genesin
CBIP	Paraphrases
	Paraphrases of a single book go with that book.
CBIR	Analysis
CBIS	Old Testament catechisms, question books, etc.
CBIX	Philosophy
CBiy	Morality
CBIZ	Theology
	Illustration
CBJ	Biography
CBJA	Antiquities
CBJC	Chronology
CBJH	History of events
CBJN	Natural history

PARTS OF THE OLD TESTAMENT.

CBJ	Collections of several books of the O. T. not coming under the heads CBK, CBKC, CBL, CBM, CBN, CBNC
-----	---

CBK Octateuch

CBKA	Versions	CBKB	Commentaries
------	----------	------	--------------

CBKC Pentateuch

CBKD	Selections	CBKE	English versions
CBKF	Other versions	CBKG	Commentaries

CBKH	Ten commandments		
CBKL	Genesis		
CBKM	Versions	CBKN	Commentaries
CBKO	Exodus		
CBKP	Versions	CBKQ	Commentaries
CBKR	Leviticus		
CBKS	Versions	CBKT	Commentaries
CBKU	Numbers		
CBKV	Versions	CBKW	Commentaries
CBKX	Deuteronomy		
CBKY	Versions	CBKZ	Commentaries
CBL	Historical books		
CBLA	Versions	CBLB	Commentaries
CBLC	Joshua		
CBLD	Judges		
CBLE	Ruth		
CBLF	1, 2 Samuel		
CBLG	1 Samuel		
CBLH	2 Samuel		
CBLI	1, 2 Kings		
CBLJ	1 Kings		
CBLK	2 Kings		
CBLL	1, 2 Chronicles		
CBLM	1 Chronicles		
CBLN	2 Chronicles		
CBLP	Ezra		
CBLR	Nehemiah		
CBLS	Esther		

CBM Poetical books

Including the poetical fragments in other books.

CBMA English versions

CBMB Other versions

CBMC Commentaries, *etc.*

CBMD Job

CBME Versions **CBMF** Commentaries

CBMI Psalms

CBMJ Versions **CBMK** Commentaries

CBML Proverbs

CBMM Versions **CBMN** Commentaries

CBMR Ecclesiastes

CBMS Versions **CBMT** Commentaries

CBMU Song of Solomon

CBMV Versions **CBMW** Commentaries

CBN Prophetical passages of O. & N. T.

CBNA Versions **CBNB** Commentaries

CBNC Prophetical books of the O. T.

CBND Selections

CBNE English versions

CBNF English selections

CBNG Other versions

CBNH Commentaries

CBNI Isaiah

CBNJ Jeremiah

CBNL Lamentations

CBNM Ezekiel

CBNN Daniel

CBNO	Hosea
CBNP	Joel
CBNQ	Amos
CBNR	Obadiah
CBNS	Jonah
CBNT	Micah
CBNU	Nahum
CBNV	Habakkuk
CBNW	Zephaniah
CBNX	Haggai
CBNY	Zechariah
CBNZ	Malachi

| | | |-----|-----------| | CBO | Apocrypha | |-----|-----------|

CBOA	English versions
CBOB	Other versions
CBOC	Commentaries

CBOD	1, 2 Esdras
CBOE	1 Esdras
CBOF	2 Esdras
CBOG	Tobit
CBOH	Judith
CBOI	Additions to Esther
CBOJ	Book of Wisdom
CBOK	Wisdom of Jesus, son of Sirach
CBOL	1, 2 Baruch
CBOM	1 Baruch

CBON	2 Baruch
CBOP	Jeremy
CBOQ	Manasseh
CBOR	Maccabees
CBOS-CBOW	1-5 Maccabees
CBOX	Pseudepigrapha

How the separate books of the Old Testament and of the New Testament are treated the following example of Genesis will show :

CBKL · 1850	<i>Hebrew</i> text, edition of 1850
CBKL · 1850 · 2	<i>Hebrew</i> text, another ed. of 1850
CBKM · 1819	<i>English</i> version, ed. of 1819
CBKM Chi · 1835	<i>Chippeway</i> version, ed. of 1835
CBKM Cho · 1831	<i>Choctaw</i> version, ed. of 1831
CBKM Da · 1839	<i>Dakota</i> version, ed. of 1839
CBKM Dan · 1854	<i>Danish</i> version, ed. of 1854
CBKN · H43	HEDGE. Primeval world of Hebrew tradition
CBKN · P21	PAREUS. Commentarius in Genesin
CBKN · R54	ROBERTSON. Notes on Genesis

But when there is not a separate letter for versions and commentaries, as in the case of Isaiah, the treatment is :

CBNI · 1850	<i>Hebrew</i> text, edition of 1850
CBNI · 1850 · 2	another edition of 1850
CBNIN · 1819	<i>English</i> , authorized version, an edition of 1819
CBNIX · CHI	<i>Chippeway</i> , an edition of 1835
CBNIX · CHO	<i>Choctaw</i> , an edition of 1831
CBNIZ · C13	CALVIN'S Commentary on Isaiah
CBNIZ · D37	DELITZSCH'S Biblical commentary on the prophecies of Isaiah

This method may be pursued in all cases, if preferred, the special marks assigned to versions and commentaries being left unused.

CBP New Testament (Greek)

Mss. or facsimiles of mss. of the N. T., or of single books, are arranged by the supposed century of writing, *e. g.*, the Codex Sinaiticus (4th century) CBP · 03 (short for 0300 - 0399).

CBPA Selections from the whole N. T.

CBPB Polyglots

CBPC Polyglot selections

CBPD Versions in general

CBPE-CBPV English versions

CBPE Wycliffe's, 1380

CBPF Tyndale's, 1525

CBPG Coverdale's, 1535

CBPH Mathews', 1537

CBPI Great Bible, Cromwell's edition, 1539

CBPJ “ “ Cranmer's 3 editions, 1540

CBPK “ “ “ “ 1541

CBPL Geneva, Breeches Bible, 1560

CBPM Bishop's, 1568

CBPN Rheims, 1582

CBPO King James', Authorized version, 1611

CBPP Selections from the authorized version

CBPQ Revised version, 1881

CBPV Private versions and revisions

The original edition of each version (except in CBPV) comes first, undated; later editions follow, arranged by date; then come works about a version arranged by their authors.

CBPX Versions other than English

Concordances

CBQC	Concordances to the original text
CBQCE	Concordances to the English version
CBQCF	Concordances to the French version
CBQD	Dictionaries (alphabetical order)
CBQE	Encyclopædias (systematic order)
CBQI	Introductions

Treating in one work of the origin, history,
canon, text, and versions of the separate books.

CBR Criticism

CBR	Textual criticism
CBRC	Canon
CBRE	Evidences, Authority
CBRI	Inspiration
CBRS	Science and the New Testament
CBRL	Language, Style, etc.
CBRM	Miracles of the New Testament
CBRN	Demoniacs
CBRX	Hermeneutics
CBRY	Types
CBS	Commentaries

Commentaries on single books go with the books.

CBSP Paraphrases

CBSR	Analysis
CBSS	Old Testament catechisms, question books, etc.
CBSX	Philosophy
CBSY	Morality
CBSZ	Theology

Illustration

CBT	Biography
-----	-----------

CBTC	Chronology
CBTA	Antiquities
CBTH	History of events
CBTN	Natural history
CBTZ	Collections of several books not coming under the heads CBU, CBUD, CBUW, CBV, CBVH, CBVW, CBW, CBWR
CBU	Gospels and Acts Original texts: whole, selections, or polyglots.
CBUA	English versions of Gospels and Acts
CBUB	Other versions of Gospels and Acts
CBUC	Books about the Gospels and Acts
CBUD	Gospels All four, three, or two.
CBUE	English versions of the Gospels
CBUF	Other versions
CBUG	Books about the Gospels
CBUH	Harmonies of the Gospels
CBUL	Selections from the Gospels Not divided by languages.
CBUM	Christ's words
CBUN	Lord's prayer
CBUP	Parables Miracles. <i>See</i> CBRM. Demoniacs. <i>See</i> CBRN.

CBUQ	Matthew		
CBUR	Works about the Gospel of Matthew		
CBUS	Mark		
CBUT	Works about the Gospel of Mark		
CBUU	Luke		
CBUV	Works about the Gospel of Luke		
CBUW	John (Gospels, Epistles, and Revelation, or any two		
CBUX	Works about these		[of them)
CBUY	John		
CBUZ	Works about the Gospel of John		
CBV	Acts, Epistles, and Revelation		
CBVA, <i>etc.</i>	Selections, versions, <i>etc.</i>		
CBVH	Acts and Epistles		
CBVI, <i>etc.</i>	Selections, <i>etc.</i>		
CBVP	Acts		
CBVQ, <i>etc.</i>	Selections, <i>etc.</i>		
CBVU	Epistles and Revelation		
CBVV	Versions	CBVW	Commentaries
CBVW	Epistles		
CBVX	Selections	CBVY	Versions
CBVZ	Works about the Epistles		
CBW	Pauline epistles		
CBWA	Romans		
CBWB	1, 2 Corinthians		
CBWC	1 Corinthians		
CBWD	2 Corinthians		

CBWE	Galatians
CBWF	Ephesians
CBWG	Philippians
CBWH	Colossians
CBWI	1, 2 Thessalonians
CBWJ	1 Thessalonians
CBWK	2 Thessalonians
CBWL	1, 2 Timothy
CBWM	1 Timothy
CBWN	2 Timothy
BBWO	Titus
CBWP	Philemon
CBWQ	Hebrews
CBWR	Pastoral epistles
CBWS	James
CBWT	1, 2 Peter
CBWU	1 Peter
CBWV	2 Peter
CBWW	Epistles of John and 1 John
CBWX	2 John
CBWY	3 John
CBWZ	Jude
CBX	Revelation, Apocalypse

CBY Apocrypha

The separate apocryphal books may be economically designated by the following marks :

A	Abdias, Conflicts of the Apostles	JP	John, Book of the Apostle
39Y AB	Abgarus, Letter to Christ	JS	Joseph of Arimathea, Narrative
AC	Acts of the Apostles, Apocryphal	JT	Joseph, Sacred memorial book
AP	Apostles, Teaching of the Twelve	M	Marcion, Gospel of
B	Barnabas, General epistle	MT	Matthias, Gospel of
C	Christ's descent into Hades	N	Nicodemus, Gospel of
CL	Clement, Letter to the Corinthians	P	Paul and Thecla, Acts of
CO	Constitutions of the Apostles	PA	Paul, Epistles to the Corinthians and Epistles of the Corinthians to
G	Gospel according to the Hebrew	PB	Paul, Epistle to the Laodiceans
GI	Gospel of the Infancy of Christ	PC	Paul, Epistle to Seneca and of Seneca to Paul
GN	Gospel of the Nativity of St. Mary	PI	Pilate, Acts of
GP	Gospel of the Nativity of St. Mary and of the Infancy of the Saviour	PJ	Pilate, Apprehension of
H	Hermas, 1st, 2d, 3d book	PK	Pilate, Death of
I	Ignatius, Epistles	PL	Pilate, 1st, 2d Epistle of
J	James, Protevangelium	T	Thomas, Gospel of
JO	John, Gospel of St., mutilated and altered		

Add these letters to CBY and use date of publication for the author mark. A version of any book to have the initial of the language, and if there are two, the date of its appearance. A medieval version may have only two figures if the exact date is unknown, *e. g.*, 11, meaning between 1100 and 1199.

CBYCO · 1862 Lagarde's edition of the Apostolical constitutions

CBYCO · C The Coptic version of the Apostolical constitutions

CBZ Pseudo-Bibles

That is, selections from the Bible and other writings intended to take the place of the canonical Bible. Such works might also properly be placed in B.

Collections of books succeeding one another continuously in the regular order are to be marked by the sign of the previous book, with z added, as:

CBWA	Romans
CBWAZ	Corinthians and Galatians
CBWB	Corinthians alone

But if they do not succeed one another continuously as in the Bible, they will take the mark of the first book.

Christianity

SYNOPSIS

Christianity Cc–D

General and miscellaneous works Cc

Collected works: **The Fathers** CCE–CCT

Collected works: **Later Divines** CD

Apologetics, Evidences CÆ

Doctrines CF–CJ

(God, Man, Christ, Last things, Creeds)

Ethical theology CK–CP

The Church CQ–Cz

(Polity, Discipline, Ritual)

Pastoral theology CX–Cz

(Pastoral care, Homiletics, Sermons)

Ecclesiastical history D

Cc General and miscellaneous works

COLLECTED WORKS.

The Fathers

CCE Collections of Greek, Latin, and
 Syriac, and of Greek and Latin
 Fathers

CCF Works on the Fathers collectively

CCG

Greek Fathers (Collections)

CCII

Works on the Greek Fathers collectively

CCi

Single Greek Fathers

Alphabetically arranged. Works on each Father go after works by him.

CCL

Latin Fathers

CCM

Works on the Latin Fathers

CCN

Single Latin Fathers

CCS

Syriac Fathers

CCr

Works on the Syriac Fathers

CCu

Single Syriac Fathers

The single as well as the collected works of the Fathers may be put here even if they are on special subjects, *e. g.*, the homilies of Chrysostom may go in CCi and not in Cz Sermons; Augustini Enarrationes in Psalmos would then be in CCL Latin Fathers and not in CBKN, with the commentaries on Genesis; but whichever practice is adopted, should be carried out uniformly.

CD

Later theological writers

Collected works, but not works on special subjects, which go with the subject. Arrangement geographical, sub-arrangement alphabetical. In a theological library a chronological order would have some advantages.

APOLOGETICAL THEOLOGY.

CE

Evidences, Apologetics

That is, evidences of natural and revealed religion treated together, and of revealed religion alone. (For evidences of natural religion alone *see* Bs. For evidences of the Bible *see* CBCE.)

This includes some works which compare Christianity and other religions even if not written with an apologetic purpose.

CE General and miscellaneous works

A theological library might have occasion to use the following minute subdivisions:

CEA	Evidences from Christ's character, <i>etc.</i>
CEB	Controversies of the Apostolic age
CEC	Controversy with the Jews (Christianity and Judaism)
CED	Controversy with the Pagans (Christianity and Heathenism)
CEG	Controversy with the Greeks (Christianity and Greek religion and philosophy)
CEH	Controversy with the Neo-Platonists
CEI	Controversy with the Romans
CEK	Controversy with the Mohammetans
CEL	Controversy with the Deists, English and Scotch
CEN	Controversy with the Encyclopedists
CEP	Controversy with the Philosophers. Evidences from
CEQ	Evidences from history [philosophy]
CER	Controversy with the Rationalists
CES	Controversy with the Scientists

DOCTRINAL THEOLOGY.

CF Doctrinal theology

General and miscellaneous works.

CFA Methodology and "encyclopædia"

CFB }
or }
 CF · 4 } History of doctrine

For the history of single doctrines *see* CGA-CHZ ;
 for the history of the doctrines of any one church
see CI.

CFC Criterion of truth in theology, Rule
 of faith, *etc.*

 Includes the question of Authority *vs.* private
 judgment.

Bible. *See* CB.

CFF Tradition

 Creeds. *See* CJ.

CFH Development of doctrine

CFL Latitudinarianism, Indifferentism

Irenics. *See* Ecclesiastical polity,

CG Systematic treatises [CPAB

PARTICULAR DOCTRINES (BOTH DISCUSSION AND HISTORY)

GOD.

CGA **God (compare BSG)**

 Probably it will be best to put all the books on
 some of the following subjects in other parts of
 the classification, *e. g.*, to use BSG rather than CGA
 and CGAA, and for the evil angels at least to use
 BW-BWP rather than CGAY.

CGAA Attributes (compare BSG)

CGAB Prescience, Predestination

CGAD Decrees (Election, Reprobation)

CGAW Works

CGAW Creation and Preservation

CGAX Providence

CGAY Good and evil angels

 For Demonology *see* BW, where all works
 on evil angels should go.

CGB

Trinity, Divinity of Christ

Will include works on Eutychianism, Monophysitism, Monothelitism, *etc.*

Christ. *See* CGH, *etc.*

Holy Spirit. *See* CGR, *etc.*

MAN, ANTHROPOLOGY.

CGC

Human nature (compare BI, *etc.*)

CGD

Original state, Covenant of works,

CGE

Sin

[Fall

CGEO

Original sin

CGET

Total depravity

CGF

Free will (compare BIW)

CGG

SALVATION, SOTERIOLOGY.

CGG

Plan of salvation, Scheme of redemp-
tion

CGGC

Covenant of redemption, Promises

CGH

Christ, Christology [of God

CGI

Person of Christ

Divinity. *See* CGB.

CGJ

Pre-existence

CGK

Incarnation

CGL

Humiliation, Exaltation

CGM

Offices, Names, and Titles: Mes-

CGN

Prophet and King [siahship

CGP

Priest, Mediator, Intercessor,
Atonement, Satisfaction

CGQ

Life of Christ

Some of the following subdivisions may be of use in a theological library.

CGQA	Annunciation and Conception
CGQB	Immaculate conception of Mary
CGQC	Nativity
CGQD	Circumcision
CGQE	Epiphany
CGQF	Purification of the Virgin
CGQG	Baptism, Fast, and Temptation
CGQH	Teaching. (<i>Comp.</i> CBUM)
	Miracles. <i>See</i> CBRM
CGQI	Transfiguration
CGQP	Passion
CGQR	Resurrection and Apparitions after the resur
CGQS	Sinlessness [rection

PROCESS OF SALVATION.

CGR	Holy Spirit, its nature and work, the Process of Salvation
CGS	Grace, Calling, Election <i>Comp.</i> CGAD.
CGT	Regeneration
CGU	Conviction, Repentance
CGV	Conversion
CGW	Faith
CGX	Justification Including Imputation of Christ's righteousness.
CGY	Sanctification, Holiness

CGYA	Assurance of faith, of salvation
CGYP	Perfection
CGYW	Works
CGZ	Perseverance

LAST THINGS, ESCHATOLOGY.

CH	Eschatology, Four last things,
CHA	Death [Future state Dance of death. <i>See</i> W149 Immortality. <i>See</i> Bss.
CHC	Conditional immortality
CHD	Intermediate state
CHE	Sleep of the soul
CHF	Descent of Christ into Hades, Limbo
CHG	Purgatory and Prayer for the dead
CHH	Future probation
CHI	Second coming of Christ, Millen-
CHJ	Resurrection [nium
CHK	Judgment [retribution
CHL	Rewards and Punishments, Future
CHM	Comparative number of the saved and lost
CHN	Future state of infants
CHP	Future state of the heathen and heretics
CHQ	Future state of certain noted personages
CHR	Heaven, Paradise, Future rewards
CHS	Degrees of blessedness
CHT	Recognition of friends
CHU	The Beatific vision

CHV Hell, Future punishment
 CHW Duration of future punishment
 CHY Universalism

The *collective* doctrines of UNIVERSALISTS go in
 CI UNV.

CHZ Doctrines not included in the
 scheme above

Doctrines relating to the Church go in Cr
 and CQ; doctrines on ritual, the sacraments,
 worship, are in CR-CT.

CI DOCTRINES OF PARTICULAR SYSTEMS, SECTS
 (INCLUDING HERETICS), AND CHURCHES.

CIA } Single sects, as CIC Calvinists, CICA Catholics,
 to } CIFI Friends
 CIZ }

This is for all the doctrines of a sect, both discussion
 and history; single doctrines go in the suitable subdivi-
 sion of CG or CH. Use the local list for single countries,
 as C147 German theology.

Mysticism will come here (marked CIMY), except such
 works as belong in CN.

Works of a general controversial character attacking
 or defending not only the doctrines, but the polity, ritual,
 and clergy of a sect, will come here; but works which
 confine themselves to the polity or the ritual or the clergy
 will go in CQA-CQY or CUA-CUZ or CXOA-CXOZ.

CJ Creeds and Catechisms

General and miscellaneous works, and works on the
 origin, authority, necessity, uses, evils of creeds, and
 on subscription.

CJA } Creeds and Catechisms of single
 to } churches
 CJZ }

The three general creeds are

CJA Apostles' Creed
CJAA Athanasian Creed
CJAAA Nicene Creed

The creeds of the Lutheran Church may be marked:

CJ LU Collections of several creeds
CJ LUA Confessio Augustana and the Apologia Confessionis
CJ LUC Catechismus major CJ LUF Formula Concordiae
CJ LUD Catechismus minor CJ LUS Smalcaldic articles

ETHICAL THEOLOGY.

CK Ethical theology, Christian ethics

General, hortatory, didactic, contemplative, and miscellaneous works. Compare the similar class Bm, *etc.*, Moral philosophy.

CKF Religious fiction, allegories, parables

Religious poetry may be put here with the mark CKF or with other poetry, in Y[local mark]p, but the class Hymns is Cw.

CL Systematic treatises

CM Casuistry [crimes, *etc.*

CN Particular qualities, duties, faults,

As CNAS Asceticism; CNFL Flagellation; CNPL Pilgrimage. Compare BN in Moral philosophy.

Particular classes' duties, needs, *etc.*

As CNSE Duties of seamen. Compare Bo-Bpx.

CNAF Comfort for the afflicted

Particular sects' and nations' practices and practico-religious ideas

As CNC Calvinistic morality. Compare BMA-BME.

ECCLESIASTICAL THEOLOGY.

CP Ecclesiastical polity and discipline

CPA Nature of the Church

CPAA Influence of the Church on morals,
on intellectual development, *etc.*

CPAB Union of Christian churches; Irenics

CPAC Church and State

See also CPR Temporal power of the Pope.

CPAD Royal supremacy, Regale

CPAE Establishment or independence [or persecution

CPAF Freedom of conscience, Religious liberty, Toleration

CP Church government

CPAG Episcopacy

CPAH Presbyterianism

CPAI Independency, Congregationalism

CPAJ Church finance, Church revenues

Alphabetically arranged by churches. *See also* CPAD Regale.

CPAK Impropriation

CPAL Tithes

CPAM Rates

CPAN Voluntary system, Pew rents, Free churches

CPAP Church property

CPAQ Its taxation

CPAR Church patronage

See also CPAD Regale.

CPAS Simony

CPAT Investiture

CPAZ } to } CPW }	Particular offices, bodies, <i>etc.</i> Both in several churches and in single churches. Arranged alphabetically, as :
CPAZ	Apostles
CPB	Bishops, Archbishops For episcopacy as a system of church government <i>see</i> CPAG.
CPC	Cardinals
CPCA	Cathedral system The architecture of cathedrals is Wgc; the ecclesiastical history is Dd, with the local mark.
CPCO	Councils On their authority, the manner of holding them, <i>etc.</i> ; the history of councils and their decrees are in Dn.
CPD	Deacons, Deaconesses
CPE	Elders, Presbyters
CPL	Laity
CPM	Monks, Nuns, <i>etc.</i> The history of monastic orders, <i>etc.</i> , is Dm.
CPP	Popes
CPPE	Election, Papal conclaves
CPQ	Primacy
CPR	Temporal power
CPS	Infallibility CPPE, CPQ, CPR, and CPS include the historical works on those subjects.
CPX	Church membership, Terms of com-
CPY	Half-way covenant [munion
CPZ	Excommunication For the form of excommunication <i>see</i> CRE.

CQ Canon law, Ecclesiastical law

Or this subject may be put in Law. If put here, let the canon law of the Catholic Church be CQ, the law of any other church going in CQA - CQY.

CQA-CQY Ecclesiastical discipline, polity, law of particular churches and sects

General works only ; those on one subject or one office go in CPAJ to CPZ.

CQZ Ecclesiastical trials

Alphabeted by the names of the persons tried.

RITUAL THEOLOGY.

CR Ritual theology.

Ceremonies ; holy rites and places ; for holy persons *see also* Pastoral theology.

Includes those parts of Doctrinal and Ethical theology and Ecclesiastical antiquities which relate to Ritual.

For the rites connected with the pope's election and burial *see* CPP, *etc.*

CRC Canonization, Beatification

CRCO Consecration of bishops, *etc.*

CRD Dedication, Dededication, Rededication of churches and other places

CRE Excommunication (formula)

See CPZ.

[seasons

CRF Fasts and Feasts and ecclesiastical

E. g. Shrovetide, Carnival, Lent, Easter.

CRJ **Jubilee**

CRZA-CRZZ Rites and ceremonies of particular
 churches

As CRZ EN Church of England, which will
include Conformity, Ritualism, *etc.*; but trials
for ritualistic offences are in CQZ.

Cs **Sacraments**

CSB **Baptism**

CSBA Design

CSBC Ceremonies, places, and times

CSBG Agent (minister or lay person, heretics, *etc.*)

CSBJ Mode and subjects

CSBM Mode (sprinkling or immersion)

CSBP Subjects (children or adults, infant baptism)

CSBR Effects (baptismal regeneration)

CSE **Lord's Supper, Eucharist**

CSET Transubstantiation

CSH **Mass**

For missals *see* CUCA.

CSK **Confirmation**

CSP **Penance**

CSQ Penitence

CSR Confession

CSS Satisfaction

CST Absolution

CSU Indulgences

Csw **Matrimony. (*See also* KWM-KWU)**

CSZ **Extreme unction**

CT	Worship	
CTA	Worship of Jesus	
CTB	Worship of the Virgin	
CTC	Worship of the saints and angels	
CTD	Worship of images, Iconoclasm	
CTE	Worship of relics	
CTF	Family worship	[worship
CTI	Art in worship and adjuncts of	
	Especially pictorial art. Discussions on its propriety. The history and representations of Christian art, with works on Christian symbolism, may go in W14, <i>etc.</i>	
CTJ	Ecclesiastical architecture	
	Probably all the books will go best in WG, <i>etc.</i>	
CTK	Ecclesiastical furniture and properties	
	Discussions on the propriety of their use and on their meaning. Includes crucifix, reliquaries, the pastoral staff and crozier, episcopal ring, rosary, <i>etc.</i> The history and representations of church furniture may go in class Wwc.	
CTL	Ecclesiastical vestments	
	Discussions on the propriety of their use and on their meaning. The history and representations of ecclesiastical costume may go in class Wvr.	
CTM	Music in worship	
	Discussions on its propriety and methods. For sacred music itself, <i>see</i> class VZR.	
CTP	Prayer	
	For prayer-books, <i>see</i> CU.	
CTS	Sabbath, Sunday	
CTx	Other details, methods, and adjuncts of worship	
	As Responsive service, Silent waiting, <i>etc.</i>	

Ritual books, liturgies

Arranged by sects alphabetically, subarranged by churches. Will include offices for particular occasions (as the Office for the dead) as well as general liturgies; also private prayer-books and devotional works, both general and for special occasions. Sunday-school liturgies are in Cxs.

CU · 9

Collections of liturgies

CU · A

to

CU · Z

Liturgies intended for all churches
and liturgies whose intention
cannot be determined

Alphabeted by authors.

CUA

to

CUZ

Liturgies for single churches

The churches arranged alphabetically by their names, and under them the liturgies chronologically, dates forming the author mark. If absolute alphabetic order is not required, the great churches may use a single initial (as C Catholic Church, E Church of England). In an ordinary library the liturgies of single dioceses of a church (as Liturgy for the diocese of Baltimore), and special kinds of liturgies (as Breviaries, Graduals, Matinals, Missals, Pontificals, Processionals, Vesperals) will be arranged in one chronological order with the general liturgies of that church, the name of the diocese or the name of the kind forming the author-mark (*e. g.* CUCA · BA [date] a service book for the diocese of Baltimore; CUCA · BR [date] a breviary). It must be observed, however, that classification by place and classification by kind will sometimes conflict; the classifier must decide which shall prevail, unless he decides to abandon classification by place.

For a special liturgical collection the following example may be imitated:

CUCA · 9P	Pascal, Origines et raison de la liturgie catholique
CUCA · B [date]	A breviary
CUCA · BZB	Batiffol, Histoire du bréviaire romain
CUCA · G [date]	A gradual
CUCA · P [date]	A processional
CUCA · ZB [date]	A service book for the diocese of Baltimore
CUCA · ZS 1852	The psalter according to the use of Sarum
CUEN · 1549	First prayer book of Edward VI.
CUEN · 1662	Book of common prayer
CUEN · 1892	<i>Same.</i> Edition of 1892

Here the general liturgies of a church have the date of issue as the author-mark ; works about them begin the author-mark with 9, which brings them after the general and before the special liturgies. Works about a special liturgy take z after the letter designating the kind of liturgy. Liturgies for a particular diocese have for the author-mark z, followed by the initial of the name of the diocese.

Cv Private prayer books

These may be arranged by the churches of the writers ; or, better, in an alphabet of authors.

Cw Hymns

Both for public and private use. Geographically arranged, like literature, by the local list, except that English hymns are Cw.

Cw · 9A to 9X	Collections not designed for any one sect
Cw · 9z	Collections and works by single authors on special subjects or for special classes of readers
<i>E. g.,</i> Cw · 9zc	Hymns for children
Cw · 9zi	Hymns for the Indians
Cw · 9zl	Hymns for the Lord's supper
Cw · 9zsi	Hymns for the sick
Cw · 9zsl	Hymns on slavery
Cw · A - Z	Single authors not specially writing for any one sect
CWE	English hymns for the Church of England
CWUN	English hymns for Unitarians
CWUNI	English hymns for Universalists
CWW	English hymns for the Wesleyan Methodists
CW39	French hymns

PASTORAL THEOLOGY.

CX Pastoral theology, Clergy

The Profession.

CXC Calling, Vocation

CXE Education

CXI Ordination

CXM Marriage, Celibacy

CXN Amusements

CXOA-CXOZ Clergy of particular churches, as

CXOEN Clergy of the Church of England

The Work.

CXP Prayer meetings, Class meetings

CXQ Missions

The history of missions is Ds.

CXR Revivals, Camp meetings

The history of revivals is Dt.

CXS Sunday schools

CXT Catechising

CXU Bible classes

CXV Visiting, parish work

CXW Sisterhoods

CY	Homiletics, Preaching, Pulpit Oratory, Christian eloquence
CY · 4	History of preaching
CY · 5	Homiletic dictionaries
CY · 6	Homiletic helps, as commonplace books, collections of texts, <i>etc.</i>
CY · 7	Homiletic periodicals
CYA	Elocution
CYE	Extemporaneous preaching
CYS	Skeleton sermons, Outline sermons
Cz	Sermons
	Arranged by languages, like Literature, <i>as</i>
Cz · 9	English sermons (collections of authors)
Cz · 9B	Bampton lectures [authors]
Cz · 9Be	Beard's collections of family sermons by various
Cz · 9H	Homilies appointed to be read in churches
Cz · A - Z	English sermons (single authors)
	Or English sermons may be marked Cz45.
CzA } to CzZ }	English sermons on single subjects, if it is thought worth while to separate them
	To be arranged alphabetically, as CzP a sermon on patriotism. Or, a large part of these could be put in the appropriate divisions of CG, CH, CI, and CN.
Cz83 · 9	American sermons (collections of authors)
Cz83 · A } to Cz83 · Z }	American sermons (single authors, both single sermons and collections of sermons)
	Or American authors can be put into one alphabet with the English in Cz.
Cz844c	Massachusetts convention sermons
Cz844E	Massachusetts election sermons

Ecclesiastical History

SYNOPSIS

Generalia

Periods

(Early, Medieval, Modern)

(For the Reformation period see Churches)

Countries

Churches

(Eastern Churches, Catholic Church, the Reformation, Protestant Churches)

Adjuncts

(Councils, Monasticism, Miracles, Persecutions, Heretical Sects)

(Missions, Revivals, etc., Y. M. C. A. Bible Societies)

Related Classes

(Ecclesiastical Antiquities, Chronology, Geography, and Biography)

D General and miscellaneous works

D · 1 General specialties, as Antecedents or Evolution of

D · 5 Dictionaries [Christianity]

D · 7 Periodicals

Periodicals devoted to a single branch of ecclesiastical history may go with that, as DJ·7, Ds·7.

D · 8 Societies

D · 9 Collections

PERIODS.

(BOOKS TREATING OF SEVERAL CHURCHES OR COUNTRIES.)

DA Early church history

DA A	1st century
DAB	2d century
DAC	3d century
DAD	4th century and Fall of Paganism
DAE	5th century

Works covering more than one century may precede works relating to the first of the two, as DABZ 3d and 4th centuries

DB Medieval church history

DBF	6th century	DBK	11th century
DBG	7th century	DBL	12th century
DBH	8th century	DBM	13th century
DBI	9th century	DBN	14th century
DBJ	10th century	DBO	15th century

DC Modern church history

	16th century.	<i>See DJ</i> Reformation	
DBP	17th century	DBR	19th century
DBQ	18th century	DBS	20th century

PLACES.

DD Church history of single countries or other places

That is, history of more than one of the sects in a country; the history of single sects is in DE-DK.

Histories of single churches, as First Church of Boston (DD 844B · F), Lincoln Cathedral (DD 45 L63C), and the like, are put here.

The Church of England is DD 45; the Church of Scotland (Presbyterian) is DD 43.

CHURCHES.

DE	Eastern churches in general, and in especial the Greek Church .	
DEA	Patriarchate of Alexandria	
DEAN	“	“ Antioch
DEAU	“	“ Austria
DEC	“	“ Constantinople
DECY	“	“ Cyprus
DEG	“	“ Greece
DEM	“	“ Montenegro
DEQ	“	“ Rumania
DER	“	“ Russia
DES	“	“ Mt. Sinai
DF	Other eastern churches	
DFA	Armenian Church	
DFC	Coptic Church (Jacobites)	
DFE	Ethiopic or Abyssinian Church	
DFM	Maronites	
DFN	Nestorians	
DFT	Christians of St. Thomas	
	A branch of the Nestorian Church.	
	Syrian Christians who have submitted to the Pope. <i>See</i> DG 607	
DG	Latin Christianity	
	Catholic Church	

The local list will be used for

Catholics in various countries

E. g., Dg 39 { French Catholics
Gallican Church

Dg 45 English Catholics, both before and after the
Reformation

Dg 47 German Catholics

Dg 83 Catholic Church in the United States.

If single churches are put here, and not in Dd, mark
them as in history, *e. g.*,

Dg 45L Catholic Church in London

DGA Papacy (History), Popes (Biography)

For lives and reigns of single popes use the following table :

A	Adeodatus	F	Fabian	Pe 1, Pe 2	Pelagius 1, 2
Ad 1-Ad 6	Adrian 1-6	Fe 1-Fe 5	Felix 1-5	Pi 1, Pi 9	Pius 1-9
Ag 1, Ag 2	Agapetus 1, 2	Fo	Formosus	Po	Pontianus
Aga	Agathon				
Al 1-Al 8	Alexander 1-8	Gi, 2	Gelasius 1, 2	R	Romanus
An	Anacletus	Gr 1-Gr 16	Gregory 1-16		
An 1-An 4	Anastasius 1-4	H	Hilary	S	Sabinianus
Ani	Anicetus	Ho 1-Ho 4	Honorius 1-4	Se 1-Se 4	Sergius 1-4
Ant	Anterus	Hor	Hormisdas	Sev	Severinus
		Hy	Hyginus	Si	Simplicius
B 1-B 14	Benedict 1-14			Sir	Siritius
Bo 1-Bo 9	Boniface 1-9	I 1-I 13	Innocent 1 13	Sis	Sissinnius
		J 1-J 23	John 1-23	Six 1-Six 5	Sixtus 1-5
C	Caius	Ju	Julius 1-3	So	Soter
C 1-5	Calixtus 1-5			Sy	Silverius
Ce 1-Ce 5	Celestin 1-5	L	Landon	Syl 1-Syl 3	Sylvester 1-3
Ch	Christopher	L 1-L 13	Leo 1-13	Sym	Symmachus
Cl 1-Cl 14	Clement 1-14	Li	Liberius		
Co	Conon	Lin	Linus	T	Telesphorus
Con	Constantine	Lu 1-Lu 3	Lucius 1-3	Th 1, Th 2	Theodorus 1, 2
Cor	Cornelius			U 1-U 8	Urban 1-8
		M	Mark		
D	Damasus	Ma	Marcellus 1, 2	V	Valentinus
De	Denis	Mar	Marcellinus	Vi 1-Vi 3	Victor 1-3
Deu	Deusdedit	Mart 1-Mart 5	Martin 1-5	Vig	Vigilius
Di	Dioscorus	Mi	Miltiades	Vit	Vitalianus
Do 1, Do 2	Donus 1, 2				
		N 1-N 5	Nicolas 1-5	Z	Zacharius
E	Eleutherus			Ze	Zephyrinus
Eu 1-Eu 4	Eugene 1-4	P 1, 2	Pascal 1, 2	Zo	Zosimus
Eus	Eusebius	Pa 1-Pa 5	Paul 1-5		
Eut	Eutychianus	Pe	Peter	<i>E. g.</i> , Michaud's Innocent XI.	
Ev	Evaristus			DGA 1 11 · M	

Primacy (History). *See* CPQ

DGC Miscellanies, as Myths about the
Popes, *etc.*

DGE Epistolae, Bullaria, Regesta

Collections; those belonging to a single pope may come here or go with the life of the pope in $\mathbf{D}_{\text{GA}}$.

DGX Antipopes; schism of Avignon.

D_H Heretics

That is, heretics separating from the Catholic Church subsequent to the schism of the Eastern and Western churches, except the Protestants, whose history is in D γ and D κ . The heretics of the Eastern churches go under the particular church from which they separated. Heretics before the schism of the East and West are in D ρ .

Di Inquisition

With the local list.

DJ Reformation (General works)

The *German* Reformation will come here without any country mark.

Protestants (General works)

The alphabet (DJA-DJZ) can be used for subjects connected with Protestantism; and the local list for

Reformation and Protestants by countries, *e. g.*,

D_J 39 Huguenots

DJ 39H St. Bartholomew's Day, 1572

DJ 39N Edict of Nantes, 1599

Dj 39R Revocation of the Edict of Nantes, 1685

Dj 39z Huguenots of the Dispersion

A very complete collection of Huguenot history might use the following marks also (if it were not thought best to put such works in French history, F39):

DJ 39A	Massacre of the Vaudois of Provence	1545	DJ 39I	4th War	1573
DJ 39B	Edict of Romorantin	1560	DJ 39J	5th "	1574
DJ 39C	Conference of Poissy	1561	DJ 39K	6th "	?
DJ 39D	Massacre of Vassy	1563	DJ 39L	7th "	1579
DJ 39E	1st War of the Huguenots	1562	DJ 39M	8th "	1587
DJ 39F	2d "	1567	DJ 39R	Fall of La Rochelle	1628
DJ 39G	3d "	1569	DJ 39S	War of the Cevennes or Cami- sards	

DK Protestant sects and churches

Arranged alphabetically.

For Church of England *see* DD 45

For Church of Scotland (Presbyterian) *see* DD 43.

The Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States
is DK P94.

ADJUNCTS.

DM Monastic orders and religious confraternities

To include Anchorites, Hermits, *etc.* The orders are arranged in the same alphabet with the single monasteries, convents, *etc.*, *e. g.*, DMBA Battle Abbey, DMBE Beaulieu Priory, DMBEN Benedictines

DN Councils

Collections.

DN · 9 Œcumenical councils in general

DN ^A } <i>to</i> } DN ^Z }	Single councils, including the single œcumenical, arranged alphabetically
---	---

The Assemblies or Synods of Protestants are put under the respective sects; but councils on the affairs of any one church are put with the history of that

church, *i. e.*, in D_D. The councils of the Eastern churches after the separation are put in the proper place in D_E or D_F.

**D_Q Miracles, stigmatisms, convulsions,
apparitions, revelations, prophe-
cies**

All, both general collections and single instances.

D_P Persecutions and martyrdoms

All, both general collections and single instances.

D_R Heretical sects

General collections and single sects previous to the separation of the eastern and western churches. Later single sects go with the church from which they separate. Protestant sects are in D_K.

Converts, Perverts. *See* D_Z

MEANS OF PROPAGATION AND MAINTENANCE.

D_S Missions

Both foreign and domestic (home missions, university settlements, *etc.*)

The missionary societies of a country and the missions in a country go under the respective countries, as the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions under D_S 83, and the American missions in India under D_S 69. Accounts of all-the-missions of a sect or other body of men will be alphabeted by the name of the sect under D_S, as Jesuit missions D_{SJ}.

D_T Revivals, Salvation Army, *etc.*

Works discussing the principles of Revivals, *etc.*, may be put here with the history or in C_{XR}; the same may be said of D_U and D_W.

D_U Y. M. C. A. and similar organizations

Dw **Bible Societies, Tract societies**
For Crusades see F05
For Sunday-schools see CXR

RELATED CLASSES.

Dx **Ecclesiastical antiquities**

The antiquities of Polity are in Cp, Cq; of Ritual in Cr-Ct; Christian archeology, meaning Christian art, is in W14. Dx, therefore, contains little beyond general works; whatever special works are put here can be arranged alphabetically by adding the initials of the name to Dx, as Dx.

Dy **Ecclesiastical chronology, geogra-
phy, and statistics**

Dz **Ecclesiastical biography**

For collections only. Single lives go in class E. For biography relating to a place use the local list; arrange the collective biography of sects or classes alphabetically, as Archbishops Dza, Bishops Dzb, Converts and perverts Dzc, Deacons Dzd, Infidels DZI, Reformers DZR, Saints, Dzs. But lives of the Popes (collectively and individually) are in DGA, and lives of the martyrs in Dr.

Lives of members of monastic orders might be put with the history of the respective orders, as Lives of Franciscans DM FR. Similarly the biography of sects might be put with the history of the sect, as Lives of Protestants Dj, Anglican biography Dd 45, Lives of Baptists DKB.

INDEX

TO

SUBJECTS IN RELIGION

INCLUDING REFERENCES TO SOME SIMILAR SUBJECTS IN OTHER PARTS OF THE
CLASSIFICATION.

The names of single sects, religious orders, monasteries, church buildings, and the like, have not in general been put into this index.

In many cases I have given in the references more letters than are used in the tables referred to. This makes a minuter classification possible. Each classifier must determine for himself, according to the present or prospective needs of his library, whether he will use them.

When the class-mark consists of five letters incapable of forming a syllable or two syllables, the eye takes them in more readily if they are printed in two groups, separated by a thin space, as has been done in this index.

- | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| Abbeys (architecture) . . . WGM | All-Hallow-Eve CRFA | Annihilation . Bss (<i>comp.</i> CHC) |
| (history) DM (alph.) | All Saints, All Souls, | Annunciation, Feast |
| Ability, Human- | feasts CRFA | CRFA (<i>comp.</i> CGQA) |
| CFG (<i>comp.</i> BIW) | Allegorical interpretation | Ante-Nicene Fathers . . . CCEA |
| Absolution CST | of the Bible | Anthems VZRA |
| Abyssinian Church DFE | CBCX (<i>comp.</i> CINE) | Anthesphoria Bzqf |
| Act of faith DI 40 | Allegories, Religious . . . CKF | Anthropomorphism BSG |
| Acta sanctorum DZSA | Altars (archit.) WGKA | Antichrist CCA and CHI |
| Acts and Epistles . CBVH-CBVK | (Bib. antiq.) CBEAA | Antilegomena CBCC |
| Acts, Epistles, and Reve- | (ritual) CTK | Antinomianism CIAN |
| lation CBV-CBVC | (various religions) . . . BTQAA | Antioch, Patriarchate of |
| Acts of the Apostles | American religions BZX | DEAN |
| CBVP-CBVS | Ammergau (Ober-) passion | Antiochus, History of, |
| Adam (biog.) . CBJ (<i>comp.</i> CBKL) | play VU 47 | apocryphal book . . . CBEXA |
| (fall) CGD | Ammon BZWA | Antipædobaptism CSBP |
| Adi granth BZDZ SI | Amos, Book of CBNQ | Antipædobaptists DKB |
| Advent (ritual) CRFA | Amulets BUA | Antipopes DGA |
| Advent, Second CHI | Amusements, Morality of . BQW | Antiquities, Bible CBEA |
| Adventists DKSE | Amusements, Sunday . . . CTS | Old Testament CBJA |
| Affliction CNAF | Amusements of the clergy . CXN | New Testament CBTA |
| African Methodist Epis- | Anabaptists (hist.) DKB | Antiquities, Ecclesiastical . DX |
| copal Church DKAF | Analysis, Bible CBDH | Antitrinitarians (history) |
| African Methodist Epis- | Old Testament CBIR | DK UN |
| copal (Zion) Church . DKAFF | New Testament CBSR | Aphrodite Bzq GA |
| African religions BZW | Ancestor worship BTFS | Apocalypse CBX |
| Agnosticism BRA | Anchorites DM | Apocrypha: Old Testa- |
| Agnus Dei (eccl. antiq.) . DXA | Ancient religions BZN | ment CBO-CBOC |
| (music) VZR | Angels CGAY | New Testament CBY |
| Ahriman BZEP | Angels, Evil BW | Apollo Bzq GAP |
| Albigenses DKV | Anglican Church (doct.) . CIEN | Apologetics CE |
| Alcoran BZMB, BZMC | (history) DD 45 | Apologia confessionis |
| Alectryomancy BUF | Anglo-Catholics DG 45 | Augustanæ CJ LUA |
| Aleuromancy BUF | Animal mythology BUB | Apostles, Acts of the |
| Alexandria, Patriarchate | Animals, Immortality of . BSSZ | CBVP-CBVS |
| of DEA | Worship of BTO | Apostles' creed CJA |

- Apostles in art. W 147
 Apostles, Lives of the. CBT
 Apostles, Teaching of the
 Twelve. CBY AP
 Apostolic age, Evidences
 of Christianity. CEB
 (eccl. hist.). DAA
 Apostolic canons. CQ
 Apostolic Catholic Church
 (eccl. hist.). DHAP
 Apostolic constitutions. CBYCO
 Apostolic Fathers. CCEA
 Apostolic office. CPAZ
 Apostolic See. *See* Cath-
 olic Church.
 Apostolic succession. CPAQ
 Apotheosis. BZQ
 Apparitions (Christ. hist.). DQ
 Apparitions (var. religions). BX
 Arabic religion. BZLZ
 Aramaean religion. BZI
 Archaeology. *See* Antiq-
 uities, *also* Art in wor-
 ship.
 Archbishops (lives). DZAR
 Archbishops (office). CPB
 Archdeacons (eccl. pol.). CPF
 Architecture, Sacred
 WGD, *etc.* (comp. CTJ)
 Ares. BZQ GAR
 Arianism. CIAR4
 Ark, Noah's. CBKL-CBKN
 Ark of the covenant. CBEA
 Armenia, Religions of. BZFX
 Armenian Church. DFA
 Arminianism. CIARM
 Arminians. DKARM
 Art, Christian. CTI and W14
 Articles, Thirty-nine. CJEN
 Ascension of Christ. CGQ
 Ascension of Isaiah. CBOXI
 Asceticism. CNAS
 Asenath, History of, apocr.
 CBOX AS
 Asia Minor, Religions of
 Non-Semitic. BZFF
 Semitic. BZMZ
 Asiatic religions. BZA
 Assembly's catechism. Cj WE
 Associations, Y. M. C.,
 Y. W. C. DU
 Assumption of Moses. CBOXM
 Assurance of faith, of sal-
 vation. CGYA
 Assyrian religions. BZH
 Astrology. LQZ
 Asylum (eccl. antiq.). DXAS
 (Jewish antiq.). CAR
 Athanasian creed. CJAA
 Atharvaveda (Sanhitas). BZDF
 (Bramanas). BZDK
 (Sutras). BZDP
 (Upanishads). BZDU
 Atheism. BSG
 Atheists (biog.). DZAT or BSG
 Athene. BZQ GAT
 Atonement. CGP
 Attributes of God (Chris-
 tian theology). CGAA
 (natural religion). BSG
 Augsburg confession. Cj LUA
 Anguries. BUF
 Augustinians. CKAU
 Auricular confession. CS
 Austin friars. CKA
 Austria, Patriarchate of DEAU
 Authenticity of the Bible.
 CBCE
 Authority of the Bible. CBCE
 Old Testament. CBHL
 New Testament. CBRC
 Authority vs. private judg-
 ment. CFC
 Authorized version of the
 Bible. CBAO
 New Testament. CBFO
 Old Testament. CBPO
 Auto da fé. DI 40
 Antos sacramentales. Y 40D
 Avesta. BZEP
 Avignon, Schism of. DGA
 Aztec religion. BZXN
 Babism. BZEH
 Babylonian religion. BZH
 Backsliding. CNBA
 Bad spirits. BW
 Bairam. BZM
 Bampton lectures. CZ45-9B
 Band Room Methodists.
See United Free Gospel
 Churches.
 Bangorian controversy. Cr
 Baptism. CSB-CSUR
 Baptism of Christ. CGQC
 Baptismal fonts. DX or WG
 Baptismal regeneration. CSBR
 Baptismal registers. *See* E.
 Baptisteries (archit.). WGB
 Baptists (eccl. hist.). DKB
 Baptists (theol.). CTB
 Bardesanists. CIBAR
 Bartholomew's Day, St.,
 massacre. DJ 39H
 Baruch, Books of. CBOL-CBON
 Baruch, Epistle of. CBOXB
 Basilicas. WGBA
 Basque religion. BZVB
 Beatific vision. CHU
 Beatification. CRC
 Beatitudes. CBUM
 Beghards. DMBE
 Bell, book, and candle
 CPZ and CRE
 Benedictines. DMBE
 Benedictionals. CUCA 1E
 Benefices. CPAP
 Benefit of clergy
 CXOEN or K45U
 Bereans, Scotch sect (doct.).
 DKBF
 Bernardines. DMCI
 Bible (Whole). CB, *etc.*
 Old Testament. CBF-CBO
 New Testament. CBP-CBY
 Bible, Works about the
 whole. CEB, *etc.*
 Bible and Science. BS
 Bible Christians. DKB1
 Bible classes. CXU
 Bible in the schools
 CBES or IKRB (comp. CPAC)
 Bible lands. G 61
 Bible societies. CW
 Bibliography, Biblical. ZWCB
 The bibliography of any sub-
 division of B, C, or D is noted by
 adding the marks of the sub-
 division to the letters ZW, *e.g.*,
 bibliography of tithes ZW CPAL.
 Biography, Bible. CBE
 Old Testament. CBJ
 New Testament. CBT
 Biography, Ecclesiastical. Dz
 Bishops (lives). DZ
 Bishops (office). CPB
 Bishop's Bible. CBAM
 New Testament. CBPM
 Old Testament. CBFM
 Black art. BW
 Black Friars. DMDO
 Blessedness, Degrees of. ... CHS
 Blood, Religious signifi-
 cence of. BTRB (comp. BTRS,
 CAS, and CGP)
 Body, Resurrection of the. CHJ
 Bohemian Brethren. DK BO
 Book of common prayer
 CUEN
 Book of the dead (Egyp-
 tian). BZWA
 Botanic mythology. BUB
 Brahmin religion. BZDW
 Brahmo-Somaj. BZDX
 Bramanas. BZDG-BZDK
 Breches Bible. BBAL
 Brethren of the Common
 Life. DMBR
 Brethren of the Free Spirit
 CI BR and DH BR
 Brethren of St. Vincent
 de Paul. DMBR
 Breviaries. CUCA 1B
 Briefs, Papal. DGE
 Broad Church
 CI BRO and DD 45
 Brotherhood of the New
 Life. BZB
 Brotherhoods, Religious. DM
 Brownies. BVF
 Brownists. DKB
 Brutes, Immortality of. BSSZ
 Bryanites. DKB1
 Buddha and Buddhism. BZDZ
 Buddhism out of India. BZDZA
 Bullaria. DGE
 Bundelsh. BZEP
 Burial rites. BTRFU and DXFU
 Cabala. CAH
 Cabiri. BZQM
 Calixtines. DMC
 Calling (theology). CGS
 Calling of clergy. CXC
 Calvinism. CIC
 Calvinistic Methodists. DKAM
 Calvinistic morality. CNC
 Calvinists. DKC
 Cameronians. DK CA
 Camisards. DJ 39S
 Camp meetings. CXE and DTCA
 Campbellites. DK CAM
 Canaanite relig. BZLK
 Canon, Bible. CBCC
 Old Testament. CBHK
 New Testament. CBRC
 Canon (cathedral). CPCA
 Canon law. CQ
 Canonization. CRC
 Canons, Apostolical. CQ
 Canons of the Church of
 England. CQEN
 of Scotland. CQSC
 of the Prot. Episc. Ch. CQPR

- Canons, Regular.....DMRE
 Canticles (Song of Solomon).....CBMU-CBMW
 Captivity of the Israelites.....F 614 or F 61E
 Capuchins.....DMCA
 Cardinals (eccl. pol.).....CPC
 (lives).....DZC
 Carmelites.....DM CAR
 Carnival.....CRF or V 11CA
 Carpocratian heresy.....CICAR
 Carthaginian religion.....BZL
 Carthusians.....DM CART
 Cases of conscience.....CM
 Casuistry.....CM
 Catacombs, Art in the.....W141
 Doctrine in the.....CFB
 Catechising.....CXT
 Catechisms.....CJ
 Catechisms, Bible.....CBDS
 Old Testament.....CHIS
 New Testament.....CBSS
 Cathedral system.....CPCA
 Cathedrals (archit.).....W6K
 (history).Dd [local number]
 Catholic Church (canon law).....Cq
 (doct.).....CICA
 (eccles. hist.).....DG
 (eccl. pol.).....Cqz CA
 (liturgy).....CUCA
 (ritual).....CRZ CA
 Catholic Church in the United States.....DH 83
 Catholic Epistles of the New Testament.....CBWR
 Catholics, English (hist.).DH 45
 (disabilities).....CPAF
 French.....DH 39
 German.....DH 47
 Catholics in various countries.....DH
 Celibacy of the clergy.....CXM
 Celtic religion.....BZU
 Cemeteries, Consecration of.....CRP
 Laying out.....WE
 Superstitions on.....BUPC
 Ceremonies, Eccles.....CR-CW
 Chaldean religion.....BZJ
 Chant, Gregorian.....CTM and VZR
 Chanting.....CTM and VZR
 Chapter.....CPCA
 Charges, Episcopal, on one topic are put with the topic; if of a general nature they go in CXZA-CXZZ.
 Charms.....BUA
 Chastity.....CNCH
 Cherubim (Jewish antiq.)CAR
 Children, Baptism of.....CSBP
 Hymns for.....CW 9ZC
 Religious duties of.....CNCH
 Religious education of.....IKR
 Chiliasm.....CHI
 Chinese religion.....BZC
 Chiromancy.....BUG
 Choir (church service).....CTM
 (archit.).....W6D
 Christening.....CSU
 Christ.....CGB, CGH-CGQ
 Evidences from the character of.....CEA
 Christ in art.....W145
 Life of.....CGQ
 Offices, Names, Titles of.....CGM
 Words of.....CRUM
 Worship of.....CTA
 Christadelphians. *See* Christians of St. Thomas.
 (the modern sect).....CICH and DKCH
 Christian art.....W14
 Christian eloquence.....CY
 Christian era.....DY
 Christian ethics.....CK-CL
 Christian fellowship.....CPX
 Christian freedom.....CPAF
 Christian iconography.....W 144
 Christian life.....CK
 Christian philosophy.....EC, BD
 Christian science.....*See* Q
 Christian symbolism.....W 144
 Christian union.....CPAB
 Christianity (general and misc. works).....CC
 Christianity, Evidences of.CE
 Christianity and Greek religion and philosophy.....CEG
 Christianity and Heathenism.....CED
 Christianity and Judaism.....CAB or CEC
 Early controversy with the Jews.....CEC
 Christians, sect (doct.).....CICH
 (hist.).....DKCH
 Christians of St. John.....BZZC
 Christians of St. Thomas.DFT
 Christmas.....CRFCH
 Christmas carols (words).....Y[country]N
 (music).....VZRC
 Christology.....CGB, CGH-CGQ
 Christ's righteousness, Imputation of.....CGX
 Chronicles, Books of.....CBL-CLN
 Chronology, Bible.....CBEC
 Old Testament.....CBJC
 New Testament.....CBTC
 Chronology, Ecclesiast.....DY
 Church and State.....CPAC
 Church architecture.....W6K
 Church furniture.....CTK and WWC
 Church history.....D
 Early.....DA
 Medieval.....DB
 Modern.....DC
 of single countries or other places.....DD
 of single sects.....DE-DK
 Church history of Judaism.....CAW
 Church, Influence of the, on morals, etc.....CPAA
 Church membership.....CPX
 Church music.....VZN
 Church, Nature of the.....CPA
 Church of Eng. (clergy).....CXZEN
 Church of Engl. (creed).....CJEN
 Church of Engl. (hist.).....DD 45
 Church of Engl. (ritual).CRZEN
 Church of Rome. *See* Catholic Church.
 Church of Scotland.....DD 43
 Church patronage.....CPAP
 Church property.....CPAN
 Church rates.....CPAM
 Church revenues.....CPAF
 Church services.....CR, etc.
 Church vestments.....CTC and WVR
 Churches, Dedication of...CRD
 Churches, The history of single, is put in Dd.
 Churchwardens.....CPCH
 Churchyards. *See* Cemeteries.
 Cinerary urns..Bzq and WKT
 Circumcision.....CAT
 Circumcision of Christ..CGQD
 Cistercians.....DM CI
 City missions.....Ds
 Class meetings.....CXP
 Clementine constitutions..Cq
 Clergy.....CX-CZ
 Clergy, Benefit of.....CXOEN or K45W
 Clergy lists.Dz[name of the church] or CZZA 6-CXZZ 6
 Clergy of particular churches.....CNZA-CXZZ
 Clerks, Parish.....CPCL
 Close communion.....CPX
 Cluniacs.....DM CL
 Codex Alexandrinus, Sinaiticus, Vaticanus, etc. *See* the note under CBF.
 Codex canonum.....Cq
 Collects.....CUEN
 College of cardinals.....CPK
 Colored Methodist Episcopal Church in America.....DKCO
 Colossians, Epistle to the.....CBWH
 Commandments, Ten.....CBKH
 Commentaries, Bible.....CBD
 Old Testament.....CBI
 New Testament.....CBS
 Common prayer.....CUEN
 Communion, Eucharist...CSE
 Close.....CSEC
 in both kinds.....CSET
 Infant.....CSEI
 Terms of.....CPX
 Communion service.....Cu[church]co
 Comparative mythology..BTC
 Comparative number of the saved and the lost..CHM
 Conception, Immaculate, of Christ.....CGQA
 of Mary.....CGQB
 Conclaves, Papal.....CPPE
 Concord, Formula of..CJ LUF
 Concordances, Bible.CBEC, etc.
 Old Testament...CBEC, etc.
 New Testament...CBQC, etc.
 Concordat.....CGA
 Conditional immortality..CHC
 Confessio Augustana.CJ LUA
 Confession.....CSR
 Confessions (creeds).....CJ, etc.
 Confirmation.....CSK
 Conformity.....CRZEN
 Confraternities, Religious.....DM

- Confucius and Confucianism.....BZCC
his writings.....BZCCB
Confusion of tongues.....CBVP-CBVW
Congregationalism.....CPAI
Congregationalists (doct.).....CICO
(hist.).....DKCO
(synods).....CJCO
Conscience.....BMK
Conscience, Cases of.....CM
Consecration.....BTRC
For consecration in any one religion, *see* the religion.
Consecration of bishops.....CRCO
Consecration of churches.....CRD
Constantinople, Patriarchate of.....DEC
Contemplation.....CN CON
Controversial theology.....CF-CH
Conventicles.....DKDI
Convention Sermons, Massachusetts.....Cz 844C
Convents (eccl. hist.).....DM
Conversion.....CGU
Converts (collective biog.).....Dz
Conviction.....CGV
Convocation.....CQEN
Convulsionists.....DQ
Coptic Church.....DFC
Coran.....BZMB, BZMC
Corban.....CAR
Corinthians, Book of.....CBWB-CBWD
Corporation and testaments.....CPAF
Corpus Christi, festival.....CBFCO
Corpus juris canonici.....CQ
Correspondence, Biblical.....CBEX (*comp.* CINE)
Costume, Ecclesiastical.....CTL and WVR
Councils (eccl. polity).....CPCO
Councils (hist.).....DN
Councils, Ecumenical.....DN 9
Covenant of redemption.....CGG
Covenant of works.....CGD
Covenant, Scotch.....DD 43
Covenant, Solemn League and.....DD 45
Covenanters.....DK COV
Coverdale's Bible.....CBAG
New Testament.....CBPG
Old Testament.....CBFG
Cranmer's Bible.....CBAJ, CBAK
New Testament.....CBPJ, CBPK
Old Testament.....CBFJ, CBFK
Creation.....BSK
Creation (Christ. doct.).....CGAW
Creeds.....CJ
Cretan religion.....BZMY
Criterion of truth in theology.....CFC
Criticism, Higher.....CBC
Criticism, Textual, of the Bible.....CBCB
Old Testament.....CBHJ
New Testament.....CBR
Cromwell's Bible.....CBAI
New Testament.....CBPI
Old Testament.....CBFI
Cross (Christian antiq.).....DXCR
(Christian symbolism).....W144
(in various religions).....BTSC
Crozier.....CTK
Crucifixes.....CTK
Crucifixion.....CGQP
Crusades.....F 05
Culdees.....DMCU
Culturkampf.....DD 47
Cupid.....BZR GC
Curates.....CPCU
Cures, Miraculous.....DQ
Cybele.....BZR CY
Cyprus, Patriarchate of.....DECY
Dance of Death.....W 149
Daniel, Book of.....CBNN
Day of judgment.....CHK
Days, Lucky and unlucky.....BUT
Deacons, Deaconesses.....CPD
Dead. *See* Funeral, Future life, Intermediate state.
Dead, Book of the.....BZWA
Dead, Prayer for the.....CHG
Dean and chapter.....CPCA
Dean, Rural.....CPDE
Death (doct. theol.).....CIIA
Death (pract. theol.).....CN DE
Death, Dance of.....W 149
Death of Christ.....CGQP
Decalogue.....CBKH
Decrees of God.....CGAD
Decretals.....CQ
Dedication of churches.....CRD
Degrees of blessedness.....CHS
Deism, Controversy of Christianity with.....CEL
Deities, Pagan.....BT-Bz
Delphic oracle.....BzQOD
Delusions, Religious.....BU (*comp.* BKI and DQ)
Demoniac possession.....BWP
Demoniacs, Biblical.....CBRN
Demonology.....BW
Denominations. *See* Sects.
Depravity, Total.....CGET
Dervishes.....BZMD
Descent of Christ into Hades.....CHF
(apocryphal book).....CBYD
Design, Argument from.....BS
Deuteronomy, Book of.....CBKX-CBKZ
Development of doctrine.....CFH
Devil, The.....BWD
Devotional books.....CU
Diatessaron.....CBUH
Dictionaries, Bible.....CBDD
Old Testament.....CBGD
New Testament.....CBQD
For other dictionaries add 5 to the class mark, as D 5 a dictionary of church history.
Disciples of Christ.....DK CAM
Discipline, Church.....CP
Disendowment of the English Church.....CPAJ 45
of the Irish Church.....CPAJ 42
Dissenters.....DKD
Divination.....BUF
Priestly.....BTRD
Divine humanity of Christ.....CGB
Divines, Later.....CD
Divinities, Heathen.....BT-Bz
Divinity of Christ.....CGB
Divinity schools.....IYC
Doctrinal theology.....CF-CH
Doctrine, Development of.....CFH
Doctrine, History of.....CF 4 or CFB
Doctrines of Judaism.....CAI
Dodona, Oracle of.....BzQ ODO
Dogs, Worship of.....BTOD
Domestic worship.....CTF
Dominicans.....DM DO
Donatists.....DDDO
Dort, Synod of.....DD46
Douai Old Testament.....CBFN
Double sense of Scripture.....CHCX (*comp.* CINE)
Doubt (pract. theol.).....CNDQ
Dragon (mythol.).....BUB
Dreams, Interpretation of.....BUH
Dress, Ecclesiastical.....CTL and WVR
Druidic religion.....BZU
Druses (history).....BZI and F 601L
Druses (travels).....G 601L
Dualism.....BSJ
Dudleian lectures.....CzS3 9D
Dunkers.....DKTU
Duration of future punishment.....CHX
Dutch Reformed Church.....DK DU
Duties. *See* Ethics.
Early church history.....DA
Easter (ritual).....CRFE
(chronology).....DYE
hymns.....CW 9ZE
Eastern churches.....DE, DF
Ecclesiastes, Book of.....CBMR-CBMT
Ecclesiastical antiquities (Christianity).....DX and CR-CT
(Judaism).....CAR
Ecclesiastical art.....CTI and W14
Ecclesiastical bibliography.....ZWD
Ecclesiastical biography.....Dz
Ecclesiastical chronology, geography, and statistics.....DY
Ecclesiastical history. *See* Church.
Ecclesiastical polity and discipline.....CP, CQ
Ecclesiastical polity of Judaism.....CAP
Ecclesiastical trials.....CQZ
Ecclesiastical vestments.....CTL and WVR
Ecclesiasticus, Book of.....CBOK
Ecclesiology.....DX and W14
Ecumenical councils.....DN 9
Eddas.....VCYO
Eden, Garden of.....CBKI-CBKN
Edict of Nantes.....DJ39N
Revocation.....DJ39R
Education of the clergy.....CXE
Education, Religious.....IKR
Egyptian religions.....BZWA
Elders.....CPE
Election (theology).....CGAD and CGS
Election sermons, Massachusetts.....Cz844E
Elements, Worship of the.....BTN
Eleusinian mysteries.....BzQM
Elias, Book of.....CBOXE
Elixirs.....BTO

- Elkesaites. CIELK and DRELK
Elocution, Pulpit. CYA
Eloquence, Pulpit. CY
Elves. BVF
Emanation (creation)
. BSK (*comp.* BSH)
Emanation (soul). BICE
Emancipation, Catholic,
in England
. CPAF (*comp.* DD 45)
Encyclical letters. DGE
Encyclopedia. CFA
Encyclopedias, Bible. CBBE
Old Testament. CBGE
New Testament. CBQE
Encyclopedists. Contro-
versy of Christianity
with the. CEN
Endless punishment. CHX
Endor, Witch of. BW61 or CBLG
Endovellicus. BZUGE
Endowment. CPAK
England, Church of. DD 45
English Bibles. CBAD-CBAV
English Catholics. DG 45
English hymns. CW
Enoch, Book of. CBXX EN
Enthusiasm, Religious. CENEN
Ephesians, Epistle to the
. CBWF
Epiphany. CGQE and CRFE
Episcopacy. CPAG
Episcopal charges. *See*
Charges.
Episcopal Church of Scot-
land. DKEP
Epistles, Acts, and Reve-
lation. CBV-CBVE
Epistles and Acts. CBV-CBVE
Epistles and Revelation
. CBV-CBVE
Epistles of the N. T.
. CBVW-CBVZ
Erastianism. CPAC
Erinyes. BZG GER
Eros. BZG GERO
Eschatology. CH
Esdras, Books of. CBOD-CBOF
Eskimo religion. BZXE
Essenes. CAY
Establishment. CPAE
Esther, Book of. CBLS
Esther Book of, Apocry-
phal. CBOI
Eternal punishment. CHX
Ethical movement. BZZE
Ethical philosophy. BM-BZ
Ethical theology. CK-CN
Ethics, Jewish. CAK
Ethics, Christian. CK-CN
Ethiopic Church. DFE
Ethnic religions. BT-BZ
Etruscan religion. BZP
Eucharist. CSE
Euchologion. CUGR
European religions. BZS
Eutychianism. CGB
Evangelical Alliance. DKEV
Evangelical Assoc. DKEVA
Evangelical Church, Ger-
many. DKEVAC
Evangelical party (English
Church). DKEVAP
(Prot. Episc. Ch.). DKEVAPP
Evangelical Union. DKEVAU
- Evangelists. CPEV
Eve. CBJ
Evidences, Bible. CBCE
Old Testament. CBHL
New Testament. CBRE
Evidences from Christ. CEA
Evidences of Christianity
. CE, etc.
Evil, Existence of
. BSJ (*comp.* CE and CGE)
Evil and good, dualism
. BSJ (*comp.* BZPE and BZZM)
Evil eye. BUO
Evil spirits. BW
Exaltation of Christ. CGL
Excommunication (eccl.
pol.) CPZ
(ritual). CRE
Exegesis, Bible. CBCX, etc.
New Testament. CBRX, etc.
Old Testament. CBHX, etc.
Exile of the Jews
. F 614 or F 61E
Exodus, Book of. CBKO-CBKQ
Exorcism. BWP
Extemporaneous preach-
ing. CYE
Extravagantes. CQ
Extreme unction. CSZ
Ezekiel, Book of. CBNM
Ezra, Book of. CBLP
- Fairies. BVF
Fairy stories are classed with
Literature.
Faith (doct. theol.) CGW
Faith (pract. theol.) CNFA
Faith, Articles of. CJ
Faith, Assurance of. CGYA
Faith cure. *See* Q.
Faith, Reason and. *See*
Criterion; Scepticism.
Fakirs. BZDW
Falk laws. CP 47
Fall. CGD
Fall of the angels
. CGAY and BW
False decretals. CQ
Familiists, or Family of
Love. CIFA and DKFA
Family worship. CTF
Fanaticism. CN FAN
Fascination. BUO
Fast, Christ's. CGQG
Fast Day sermons, Massa-
chusetts. CY84F
Fasting. CN FAS
Fasts, Church. CRF
Fatalism. BFF
Fate (Greek relig.). BZQ
Fathers, The. CCE-CCU
Fauns. BZRGF
Faunus. BZRGF
Feasts, Church. CRF
Fellowship, Christian. CPX
Fetishism. BTF
Fiction, Religious. CKF
Filoque controversy. CGB
Final causes. BS, BSL
Finite and infinite. BGF
Finnic religion. BZVF
Fire worship (in general). BTN
Parsi. BZEP
First fruits. CBOA
Flagellation. CNFL
- Folk lore. BU
Foreknowledge of God
. BSG or CGAB
Foreordination. BSG or CGAB
Forgiveness. CNFO
Formula concordiae. CJ 1UF
Fortune-telling. BUF
Four last things. CH
France, Reformed Churches
of. DJ39
Franciscans. DM FR
Free Church of Scotland
. DK FRE
Free churches. CPAN
Free Methodist Church
. DK FREM
Free religion. BZZF
Free will. CGF (*comp.* BIW)
Free Will Baptists (doct)
. CI FREW
(eccl. hist.). DK FREW
Freedom of conscience. CPAF
Freethinking. *See* Scep-
ticism.
French Catholics. DG 39
Friars. DM
Friends of God
. CIMY and DH FRI
Friends of Truth (at Kiel)
. DK FRIE
Friends, Quakers (doct.)
. CI FRI
Friends, Quakers (hist.)
. DK FRI
Friends, Recognition of, in
a future life. CHT
Fundamentals of theology
. CFH
Funeral rites
. BTR FU and DXFU
Furies (Erinyes). BZQ GER
Furniture, Ecclesiastical
. CTK and WWC
Future judgment. CHK
Future life. BSS and CH
Future probation. CHH
Future punishment. CHV
Future punishment, Dura-
tion of. CHX
Future rewards. CHR
Future state of certain
noted persons. CHQ
Future state of infants. CHN
Future state of the heathen
and heretics. CHP
Futurity (prediction). BZF
- Galatians, Epistle to the. CBWE
Gallican Church. DG 39
Ganymedes. BZQ GG
Gaulic religion. BZU
Gemara. CAE, CAF
Genesis. CBKL-CBKN
Geneva version, Bible. CBAL
New Testament. CBFL
Old Testament. CBFL
Geography, Biblical. G61
Geography, Ecclesiastical. DY
Geology, Biblical. CBCS
Geomancy. BUF
German Catholics. DG 47
German Reformation. DJ
German Reformed Church
in America. DKGE
Ghosts. BX

- Gift of tongues
.....CBVP, CBVW, DQ
Irvingite.....DKIR
Gnomes.....BVF
Gnosticism.....BZG or BG
Gnostics, Christian.....CGN
God.....BSG
God (Christian doctrine).....CGA
God, Decrees of.....CGAD
God, Promises of.....CGGC
Gods, Heathen.....BT-BZ
Good and evil, dualism.....BSJ
Good Friday.....CRF
Gorham controversy
.....CSBR and CQEN
Gospels.....CBU, etc.
Gospels and Acts.....CBU-CBUC
Government of the Church
.....CP-CQ
Grace.....CGS
Graces (Gr. mythol.).....BZQ GGR
Graduals.....CUCA G
Graveyards. *See* Ceme-
teries.
Gray Friars.....DM FRA
Great Bible, Cromwell's.CBAJ, CBAK
Cranmer's eds.CBAJ, CBAK
Greece, Patriarchate of.....DEG
Greek Church.....DE
Greek Fathers.....CCG, etc.
Greek language of the New
Testament.....CBRL
Greek religion.....BZQ
Greek religion and philos-
ophy, Evidences of
Christianity from.....CEG
Gregorian chant.CTM and VZR
Grief.....CNAF
Guebbers.....BZEP
- Habakkuk, Book of.....CBNV
Hades.....BZQ, CHD, CHV
Hades, Descent of Christ
into.....CHF
Haggai, Book of.....CBNX
Half-way covenant.....CPY
Hallow-eve.....BUF
Harmonies of the Gospels
.....CBUH
Harris, T.: Lake. Pacifi-
can Friendship.....BZP
Haruspices.....BZRP
Heathen, Future state of.....CHP
Heathen religions.....BT-BZ
Heathenism and Chris-
tianity.....CED
Heaven.....CHR
Hebraisms in the New
Testament.....CBRL
Hebrew language.....CX 61
Hebrews, Epistle to the.CBWQ
Hell.....CHV
Heretics, Baptism by.....CSBG
Heretics (doctrine).....Cm
Heretics (eccles. hist.)
Dr (*see* note and DH,
and DK)
Heretics, Future state of.....CHP
Hermeneutics, Bible.....CBXC
Old Testament.....CBHX
New Testament.....CBNX
Hermits.....DM
Herrnhuters.....DK MOR
Hertha.....BZT GH
Hestia.....BZQ GH
- Hesychasts.....CME and DE
Hexapla, Origen's.....CBFX GR
Hicksites (doct.).....CI FRI
(ecc. hist.).....DK FRI
High church.....Cm and D145
High priest, Jewish.....CAR
Hindu religion.....BZDW
Historical books of the
Old Testament.....CBL-CBLE
History, Bible.....CBEH
Old Testament.....CBJH
New Testament.....CBTH
Doctrinal.....CF-CI
Ecclesiastical.....D
History, Evidences of
Christianity from.....CEQ
Holiness.....CGY
Holy coat of Trèves.....DQ
Holy Family in art.....W146
Holy Office.....DI
Holy persons (var. relig.).....BTX
Holy places (Christian).....CRD
Holy places (var. relig.).....BTQ
Holy rites (Christian).....CR
Holy rites (var. relig.).....BTR
Holy Sepulchre, Knights
of the.....FTH
Holy Spirit.....CGR
Holy Thursday.....CRFA
Holy water.....CTK
Holy week.....CRFH
Home missions.....DS
Homiletics.....CY
Homilies.....CY
Hopkinsianism.....CHO
Horae (Gr. mythol.).....BZQ GHO
Hosea, Book of.....CBNO
Hospitalers.....FTH
Host (transubstantiation).CST
Hours, Books of.....CUCA H
Huguenots.....DJ 39
Huguenots of the Disper-
sion.....DJ 39Z
Hulsean lectures.....CY 9HU
Human nature.CG also BI, etc.
Humanitarianism.....CGH
Humanity, Religion of
(philos.)BE39G, (relig.)BZPO
Humiliation of Christ.....CGL
Hussites.....DK HU
Hygeia.....BZQ GH
Hymen (Gr. mythol.)BZQ GHY
Hymn writers.....ZWCW
Hymns.....CW
Hymns (music).....VZV
- Iconoclasm.....CTD
Idolatry.....BTI
Illuminati (mystics).....CmY
(Rosicrucians).....KYRO
(Weishaupt's society).KYL
Image of God.....CGD
Images, Worship of.....CTD
Immaculate conception of
Christ.....CGQA
of Mary.....CGQH
Immersion in baptism.....CSNM
Immortality.....BSS
Conditional.....CUC
of brutes.....BSS
Impanation.....CSET
Impropiation.....CPAK
Imputation of Christ's
righteousness.....CGX
Inability, Human.....CQF
- Incantations.....BW
Incarnation of Christ.....CGK
Independency, Church.....CPAI
Index, Congregation of
the.....CPI
Books condemned by
the.....ZUC
Indian (East) religions.....BZD
Indian (N. Amer.) religion
.....BZYF
Indians, Hymns for.....CW 9ZI
Indifferentism, Latitudi-
narianism.....CFL
Indo-Chinese religions.....BZCZ
Indo-European religions.....BZ
Indulgences.....CSU
Infallibility of the Church.CPA
Infallibility, Papal.....CPS
Infant baptism.....CSBP
Infants, Future state of.....CHN
Infidelity. *See* Scepticism.
Infinite, The.....BGF
Influence of the Church
on morals, etc.....CPAA
Infralapsarianism.....CGAD
Inquisition.....DI
Inspiration, Bible.....CBCI
Old Testament.....CBIN
New Testament.....CBRI
Intellectual development,
Influence of the Church
on.....CPAX
Intercession of Christ.....CGP
Interdicts.....CPZ
Interim of Augsburg, of
Leipzig, of Ratisbon.....CJI
Intermediate state.....CHD
Internal sense. *See* Inter-
pretation.
Interpretation, Bible.....CBCX
New Testament.....CBRX
Old Testament.....CBNX
Introductions to the Bible.CBB
to the Old Testament.CBG
to the New Testament.CBQ
Investiture.....CPAR
Invocation of saints.....CTC
Io.....BZQGI
Ireland, Catholic Church
of.....JG42
Protestant Church of.....DKH
Irenics.....CPAB
Irmin.....BZTGJ
Irvingism.....DQ
Isaiah, Ascension of.....CBONJ
Isaiah, Book of.....CBNI
Islam.....BZM
Islam and Judaism.....CAC
Islamism.....BZMP
Israelites (the Christian
sect).....DKIS
Israelites. *See* Judaism.
Italian religions, Early..BZPX
Iwein.....BZU
- Jacobites (Coptic Ch.).....DFC
Jacobites (monophysites).CGB
Jain religion.....BZDY
James, Epistles of.....CBWS
Jansenists (doct.).....CJA
Janus.....BZRGJ
Japanese religions.....BZJ
Jasher, Book of.....CBONJ
Jeremiah, Book of.....CBNJ
Jeremy, Book of.....CBOP

- Jerusalem (hist.).....F16zJ
 Jesuit relations (as a whole)
 Dsj
 (single relations)
 Ds[country mark]
 Jesuits (hist.).....DMJE
 Jesus. *See* Christ.
 Jews (hist.).....F 61
 Jews (relig.). *See* Judaism.
 Jezirah, Book of....CBOX JE
 Job, Book of....CBMD-CBMF
 Joel, Book of....CBNP
 John, Christians of St....BZZC
 John, Epistles of.CBWW-CBWY
 John, Gospel of..CBUW-CBUZ
 John, Knights of St....FTH
 John the Baptist (life)....CBT
 John the Baptist, Feast
 of.....CRFJ
 Jonah, Book of....CBNS
 Joshua, Book of....CBLC
 Jubilee, Catholic.....CRJ
 Jubilee, Jewish.....CARJ
 Jubilees, Book of....CBOXJU
 Judaism.....CA, etc.
 and Christianity.....CAA
 and Islam.....CAC
 and paganism.....CAA
 Church history.....CAW
 Church polity.....CAP
 Doctrines.....CAE
 Ethics.....CAK
 Ritual.....CA
 Jude, Epistle of....CBWZ
 Judges, Book of....CBLD
 Judgment, General.....CHK
 Judgment, Private.....CFU
 Judgments of God
 BSL or CGAX
 Judith, Book of....CBUI
 Juggernaut.....BZDW
 Juno.....BZR GJ
 Jupiter.....BZR GJU
 Justification.....CGX

 Kaabah.....BZM
 Kabbala.....CAH
 Kafir religion.....BZEY
 Karaites.....CAZ
 Keltic religion.....BZU
 Kiel, Philalethes of....BZZPH
 King James' Bible.....CBAO
 New Testament.....CBPO
 Old Testament.....CBFO
 Kings, Books of....CBLI, CBLK
 Kingship of Christ.....CGN
 Kirk of Scotland.....DD43
 Kissing (eccl. antiq.)....DXK
 Knights Hospitallars, or
 Knights of Malta.....FTH
 Knights of the Holy
 Sepulchre.....FTS
 Knights Templars.....FTT
 Kobolds.....BVF
 Koran.....BZMB, BZMC
 Krishna.....BZDW
 Kurd religion.....BZEZ

 Lady Day.....CRFA
 Lady Huntingdon's Con-
 nexion.....DKLA
 Laity, Laymen (eccl. pol.).CPL
 Lama.....BZAN
 Lambeth articles.....CGAD
 Lamentations, Book of..CBNL
 Language of the Bible..CBCT
 Old Testament.....CBNT
 New Testament.....CBRT
 Lao-Tse.....BZCL
 Lappish religion.....BZVF
 Lares.....BZR GL
 Last judgment.....CHK
 in art.....W149
 Last supper.....CSE
 Last things.....CH
 Latin Christianity (eccles.
 hist.).....DG
 Latin Fathers.....CCL, etc.
 Latitudinarianism.....CFL
 Latter Day Saints (Fifth
 Monarchy Men).....DKFI
 Latter Day Saints (Mor-
 mons).....BZZMO
 Law and grace.....CGS
 Law, Ecclesiastical.3P and FEI
 Laws of nature.....LAR
 Lay baptism.....CSBG
 Lay preaching.....CPL
 Lazarists.....DMLA
 League and covenant,
 Solemn.....Dd43
 Lectionaries.....Cu[church]
 Legends, Collections of,
 are for the most part
 classed with Literature.
 Lemures.....BZR or BX
 Lent.....CRFLE
 Letic religion.....BZVL
 Levirate marriage.....CARM
 Leviticus, Book of.CBKR, CBKT
 Liberty of conscience...CPAF
 Liberty of the will
 CGF (comp. BIW)
 Limbo.....CHF
 Lingham.....BTP
 Liturgies.....Cu-CW
 Lives (collective) of mem-
 bers of religious orders
 are put with the history
 of the respective orders
 in DM, as lives of Fran-
 ciscans DM FR.
 Logos.....CGB
 Loki.....BZT GL
 Lord's day.....CTS
 Lord's prayer.....CBUN
 Lord's supper.....CSE
 Hymns for.....CW 9ZL
 Low Church..CILO and DKLO
 Lucky days.....BUT
 Lucky numbers.....BUF
 Luke, Gospel of..CBUA-CBUV
 Lustration.....BTRL
 For Lustration in any one reli-
 gion, *see* the religion.
 Lutheran creeds....CJLU, etc.
 Lutherans (doct.).....CILU
 Lutherans (eccl. hist.)..DKLU

 Maccabees, Books of
 CBOS-CBOW
 Madonna. *See* Mary.
 Magian religion.....BZF
 Magic.....BW
 Mahdi, El.....BZMM
 Mahometanism.....BZM
 Malachi, Book of.....CBNZ
 Malta, Knights of.....FTH
 Man (nature, sin, etc.)
 CGA-CGF
 Manasseh, Book of.....CBOQ
 Mandaeans.....DFJ
 Manicheans.....BZZM
 Manna.....CBEA
 Manu, Laws of.....BZDV
 Manuscripts of the Bible.
 See note under CBP.
 Maps, Biblical..G61z or Gz61
 Marburg conference....DJM
 Marcians.....DHMA
 Mariolatry.....CTH
 Mark, Gospel of..CBUS, CBUT
 Maronites.....DFM
 Marriage.....DYE, DYF
 Marriage of the clergy....CXM
 Martyrdoms.....DP
 Mary the Virgin, Immacu-
 late conception of...CGQB
 in art.....W146
 Worship of.....CTB
 Mass.....CSH
 Massacre of St. Bartho-
 lomew's Day.....Dj39π
 Masses (church service).TUM
 Materialism.....BFM and BIB
 Mathew's Bible.....CBAH
 New Testament.....CBFH
 Old Testament.....CBPH
 Matinals.....CUCA 'M
 Matrimony as a sacrament
 Csw (comp. KWM-KWU)
 Matter.....BGM
 Matthew, Gospel of
 CBUQ, CBUR
 Mausoleums.....WGC
 Mazdeism.....BZPE
 Median religion.....BZF
 Mediatorship of Christ...CGP
 Mediators.....BTXM
 For Mediators in any one reli-
 gion, *see* the religion.
 Medieval church history..DB
 Mediums, Lives of.....BXX
 Mencius.....BZCM
 His writings.....BICMB
 Mercury.....BZR GM
 Messiahship of Christ...CGM
 Metempsychosis.....BICT
 Methodist Episcopal
 Church.....DKMEE
 Methodist Protestant
 Church.....DKMEP
 Methodists (eccl. hist.)..DKME
 Methodology.....CFA
 Micah, Book of.....CBNT
 Millennium.....CHI
 Millerites.....CISE and DKSEC
 Minerva.....BZR GM
 Minimes (Fratres Minimi)
 DMMI
 Ministers.....CX
 Minorites (Franciscans)..4KF8
 Miracle plays are classed
 in Literature.
 Miracles (Ecclesiastical)...DQ
 Miracles, Evidential value
 of.....CEX
 Miracles, Old Testament
 CBHM
 New Testament.....CBRM
 Mishna.....CAE, CAF
 Missals.....CUCA 'M
 Missions (eccl. hist.)....Ds
 Missions (revivals).....CXQ
 Mithraic worship.....BZE

- Mitres.....CTL
 Mittelgard.....BZF
 Moderates.....DKMO
 Mohammed and Moham-
 medanism.....BZM
 Mohammed, Life of....BZMA
 Mohammedan religion.
 Controversy of Chris-
 tianity with.....CEK
 Monasteries (archit.)...WGM
 Monastic orders, Christian.DM
 their costume.....WVR
 Monks (eccl. pol.).....CPM
 (hist.).....DM
 (var. relig.).....BTXMO
 Monophysism.....CGB
 Monophysites.....DRMO
 Monotheistic religions...BYA
 Monothelism.....CGB
 Monothelites.....DRMO
 Monsters, Legends of...BUB
 Montenegro, Patriarchate
 of.....DEM
 Months, Popular belief of.BUT
 Moon worship.....BTN
 Moral philosophy.....BMZ
 Morality of the Bible...CBDY
 Old Testament.....CBIY
 New Testament.....CBIY
 Morals, Christian.....CK-CN
 Moravians (doct.).....CIMO
 (eccl. hist.).....DKMO
 Mormonism.....BZZMO
 Moses, Assumption of.CBOXM
 Mt. Sinai, Patriarchate of.DES
 Mourning.....CNAF
 Mozarabians.....DD40
 Mozarabic liturgy.....CUMO
 Mnggletonians.....DKMU
 Muses.....BZQ GM
 Music for worship.....VZR
 Music in worship.....CTM
 Mysteries (ant. relig.)...BTBM
 Mysteries, Greek.....BZQM
 Mysteries, Roman.....BZRM
 Mysteries (religious plays)
 are classed with Litera-
 ture.....
 Mystic religions (gen.
 wks.).....BYM
 Mystics, Christian.....CIMO
 Mythology, Botanic.....BUB
 Comparative.....BTC
 General.....BT or BZN
 Greek and Roman.....BZQ
 Roman.....BZR
 Teutonic and Scandina-
 vian.....BZT
 Zoölogical.....BUB
 Myths about the Popes...DGO
 Nahum, Book of.....CBNU
 Names, Biblical.....CBCT
 of Christ.....CGQ
 of God.....CGA
 Nantes, Edict of, 1599.DJ 39N
 Nantes, Revocation of the
 Edict of.....DJ 39R
 National churches.....CP
 Nativity of Christ.....CGQ
 Feast of the.....CRFN
 Natural history of the
 Bible.....CBEN
 Old Testament.....CBFN
 New Testament.....CBTN
 Natural man.....CGD
 Natural theology..Bs (see CE)
 Nature-worship.....BTN
 Nazarites.....CAR
 Necromancers.....BW
 Nehemiah, Book of....CBLR
 Neo-Platonic philosophy,
 Controversy of Chris-
 tianity with.....CEH
 Neptune.....BZR GN
 Nestorians.....DF and DFT
 New Church, Swedenbor-
 gians (doct.).....CINE
 (eccl. hist.).....DMNE
 New England theology
 C 84 (comp. Calvinism, Hop-
 kinsianism)
 New Testament.....CBP-CBY
 Versions.....CBPD-CBPX
 Works about.....CBQ-CBTN
 Nicæa, Council of.....DNNI
 Nicene creed.....CJAAA
 Nike.....BZQ GN
 Nirvana.....BZDZ
 Noah, Preaching of...CBOXN
 Non-Christian religions,BT-BZ
 North American Indian
 religions.....BZYF
 Northern and Central Asi-
 atic religions.....BZAN
 Numbers, Book of
CBKU-CBKW
 Nuns, nunneries (eccl.
 pol.).....CPM
 (hist.).....DM
 Nusairis.....BZMN
 Nymphs.....BZQ GNY
 Oaths.....CNO
 Obadiah.....CBNR
 Ober-Ammergau passion
 play.....VU 47
 Oblates.....DM OB
 Occult powers.....BUO
 Occult sciences.....BU
 Oceanic religions.....BZY
 Octateuch.....CBK-CBK6
 Odin.....BZT 60
 (Ecumenical councils...DN 9
 Offices of Christ.....CGM
 Old Catholics.....DIOI
 Old Testament.....CBF-CBOX
 Omens.....BUF
 Omnipotence.....BSG
 Omniscience...BSG or CGAA
 Oneiromancy...BUH
 Oracles.....BTRO, BUF
 For oracles in any one relig-
 ion, see the religion.
 Oratorians.....DM OR
 Oratorios.....TUO
 Orders, Religious.....DN
 Ordination, Holy orders..CXI
 Oriental religions.....BZA
 Origin of evil.....BSJ
 Origin of religions.....BTA
 Original sin.....CGEO
 Original state of man....CGD
 Orion.....BZQ GO
 Ormuzd.....BZEP
 Osiris.....BZWA
 Pacifican Friendship...BZZP
 Paedobaptism.....CSB
 Paganism.....BT-BZ
 Paganism, Fall of.....DAD
 Paganism and Chris-
 tianity.....CED
 Paganism and Judaism...CAA
 Palm Sunday.....BRFP
 Palmistry.....BUG
 Pan.....BZQP
 Pandora.....BZQ PA
 Pantheism.....BSH
 Papacy (History).....DGA
 Papal conclaves.....CPPE
 Parables, New Testament
CBUP
 Parables, Religious.....CKF
 Paraclete.....CGR
 Paradise (heaven).....CHH
 Paradise (Biblical geog.)
CBKL-CBKN
 Parallelism, Hebrew...CBHT
 Paraphrases, Bible.....CBDF
 Old Testament.....CBIP
 New Testament.....CBSP
 Parish registers. See E
 and DZ.
 Parish work.....CXV
 Parsi religion.....BZEP
 Passion of Christ....CGQP
 Passion plays are classed
 in Literature
 Passionists.....DMPA
 Passover.....CHF
 Pastoral epistles.....CBWR
 Pastoral theology.....CX-CZ
 Patriarchs, Biblical (lives)
CBJP
 Patriarchs, Testament of
 the twelve.....CBOXP
 Patristic ethics.....BMC
 Patristic philosophy.....BC
 Patristics.....CCE-CU
 Patronage, Church.....CJAP
 Pauline epistles.....CBW
 Pauline theology.CBW and CIP
 Paulists.....DMPAU
 Pelagianism.....CJPE
 Penance.....CSP
 Penitence.....CSQ
 Pentateuch.....CBKC-CBK6
 Pentecost.....CAR
 Perfection.....CGYP
 Periodicals, Theological
 and religious, may be
 put into a single alpha-
 bet, marked Cc 7, or
 they may be divided
 according to the sub-
 ject of which they treat
 and marked by adding
 7 to the mark of the
 subject, as Bu 7, Bxs 7,
 Ca 7, Cy 7, D 7, Dj 7,
 Ds 7.
 Persecution and tolera-
 tion.....CPAG
 Persecutions (bistory)...IP
 Perseverance of the saints.Cez
 Persian religion.....IZE
 Person of Christ
CGH (comp. CGB)
 Personality of God (nat.
 relig.).....ISG
 (Christian theol.).....CGA
 Perverts (collective biog.).Dz
 Peter, Gospel of.....CBYPE
 Peter, Epistles of.CBWT-CBWW

- Pew rents.....CPAN
Phaethon.....Bzq PH
Phallic worship.....BTP
Philaethes.....BzzPH
Philemon, Epistle to...CBWP
Philippians, Epistle to the
.....CBWG
Philosophy, Evidences of
Christianity from.....CEP
Philosophy of the Bible.CBDX
of the Old Testament.CBIX
of the New Testament.CBSK
Phœnician religion.....BZL
Phoenix.....BUB
Pietists.....CPI
Pilgrimage.....CNP
Place legends.....BUP
Places, Holy (var. relig.)..Btq
Plan of salvation.....CGG
Plant mythology.....BUB
Plant worship.....BTO
Poetical books of the
Old Testament...CBM-CBMC
Poetry, Religious, may be
marked CKP, or put in
Y[local mark]P; but
Hymns are in CW.
Polemic theology.....CF-CH
Polity, Jewish.....CAP
Ecclesiastical.....CP, Cq
Polycarp, Epistle of, to
the Philippians.....CBYP
Polyglot Bibles.....CBAA
Polyglot selections from
the whole Bible.....CBAB
Polyglots, New Testament
.....CBPB, CBPC
Polyglots, Old Testament
.....CBFB, CBFC
Polytheistic religions.....BYG
Pontificals.....CUCA P
Pontifices.....BZRP
Pope, Infallibility of the..Cps
Pope, Primacy of the.....CpQ
Pope, Temporal power of.CPR
Popes (biography).....DgA
Popes (eccl. polity)..CpP-CPR
Port Royal Abbey.....DM PO
Portents.....BUF
Poseidon.....Bzq GPO
Positivism (philos.).....BE39G
(relig.).....BzzPO
Possession (Demoniacal)
BWP and (in the N. Testa-
ment)CBRN
Practical theology. See
Ethical theology.
Prayer.....BSP
Prayer books.....CU
Prayer, Christian.....CpP
Prayer for the dead.....CHG
Prayer, Lord's.....CBUN
Prayer meeting.....CXP
Prayer to the saints, the
Virgin, etc. See Wor-
ship of the saints, etc.
Prayers (various relig.)..BTRP
For prayers in any one relig-
ion, see the religion.
Preaching.....CY
Preaching, History of...CY4
Preaching of Noah.....CBOXN
Predestination.....CGAB
to salvation.....CGAD
Pre-existence.....BICP
Pre-existence of Christ...CGJ
Prelacy (episcopacy)....CPAG
Presbyterian (Westmin-
ster) catechism.....CJWE
Presbyterian polity.....CPAH
Presbyterians (doct.)....CtPR
Presbyterians (eccl. hist.)
.....DKPR
Presbyters.....CPE
Prescience.....CGAB
Priapus.....Bzq GPR
Priesthood (var. relig.)..BTXP
Priesthood of Christ.....CGP
Primacy of the Pope.....CpQ
Primitive Christianity
.....DA and CCE-CCU
Primitive Methodists..DK FR
Priories (archit.).....WGM
(hist.).....DM
Private judgment.....CFC
Probation, Future.....CHH
(pract. theol.).....CNPR
Procession of the Holy
Spirit.....CGR
Processionals.....CUCAPR
Progressive friends. See
Friends.
Promises of God.....CGOC
Propaganda.....DSCA
Property of the Church.CPAN
Prophecies. Pagan.....BUF
Post. biblical.....Dq
Prophetical books of the
Old Testament...CBNC, etc.
Prophetical character of
Christ.....CGN
Prophetical passages of the
O. T. and N. T....CBN-CBNB
Propitiation by Christ...CGP
Proserpine.....Bzq GPRO
Protestant Episcopal
Church in the U. S...DK P94
Protestant sects.....DK
Protestants (gen. works)...4F
Protracted meetings.....DT
Proverbs, Book of
.....CBML-CBMN
Providence.....BSL
Providence (Christian doc-
trine).....CGAX
Psalmody (music).....TUP
Psalms, Book of...CBMI-CBMK
Psalter, English.....CBMJ
Psalter of Solomon...CBOXS
Pseudepigrapha.....CROX
Pseudo-Bibles.....CBZ
Pseudo-Isidorian decretals.Cq
Psyche.....Bzq GPS
Pulpit oratory.....CY
Punishment, Future.CHL, CHV
Duration.....CHX
Purification of the Virgin
.....CGQG
Purgatory.....CHG
Puritans.....DK PU
Puseyism.....DK PUS
Qabala.....CAH
Quakers (doct.).....CtFRI
Quakers (eccl. hist.)...DKFRI
Question books, Bible...CBDS
Old Testament.....CBIS
New Testament.....CBSS
Racovian catechism...CJ soc
Raskolnik.....DER
Rates, Church.....CPAM
Rationalism.....CER
Rationalistic religions...BYR
Rationalists, Controversy
of Christianity with the.CER
Real presence.....Cset
Reason and faith, Reason
and revelation
.....BR, BS, CER, CES
Rechabites.....F 61ZR
Recognition of friends in
a future life.....CHT
Recollets.....DMRE
Redemption, Covenant
of.....CGGC
Redemption, Scheme of..CGG
Redemptorists.....DM RED
Reformation (gen. works).DJ
Reformation and Protest-
ants, by countries.....DJ
Reformed Baptists...DK CAN
Reformed Catholics (Italy)
.....DH REF
Reformed Churches. See
Calvinists, Protestants.
Reformed (Dutch) Church
in America.....DKRE
Reformed Church in Hol-
land.....DKRED
Reformed Episcopal
Church.....DKREE
Reformed German Church.
See German Reformed
Church.
Reformed Methodist
Church.....DKREM
Reformed Presbyterian
Church.....DKREP
Reformed Presbytery of
Scotland.....DKREQ
Reformed Wesleyans. See
Wesleyans.
Regale.....CPAD
Regeneration.....CGT
Regesta.....DOA
Reincarnation..BICP and BICT
Relics, Worship of.....CTE
Relief Church of Scotland
.....DK REL
Religion.....BR-DZ
Religion (gen. works)...BR
Religion of humanity (posi-
tivism).....BzzPO
Religion and morality...CK
Religion and Science.....BS
Religions (gen. works)...BT
Religions of uncivilized
nations.....BTD
Religions, Origin of.....BTA
Religious art.....W 14
Religious confraternities..DM
their costume.....WVR
Religious fiction.....CKF
Religious poetry may be
marked CKP or put with
other poetry in Y[local
mark]P; but Hymns are
CW.
Reliquaries.....CTK
Remonstrants.....DKARM
Repentance.....CGV
Reprobation.....CGAD
Responsive worship....CtSR
Resurrection (Christian)..CHJ

- Resurrection (Jewish)....CAI
 Resurrection of Christ....CGQR
 Retribution, Future.....CHL
 Revealed religion.....C, etc.
 Revealed religion, Ev-
 idences of.....CE
 Revelation, Book of.....CBX
 Revelations.....DQ
 Revenues of the Church.CPAJ
 Revised version of the
 Bible.....CBAP
 New Testament.....CBPP
 Old Testament.....CBFP
 Revivals (eccl. hist.).....DT
 Revivals (pastoral theol.)...CXR
 Rewards and punish-
 ments, Future.....CHL
 Rheims' version with the
 Douai.....CBAN
 Rhetoric, Biblical.....CBCT
 Pulpit.....CY
 Rigveda (Sanhitas).....BZDC
 (Bramanas).....BZDH
 (Sutras).....BZDM
 (Upanishads).....BZDR
 Ritual books.....CU-CW
 Ritual, Christian.....CR-CW
 Ritual, Jewish.....CAR-CAT
 Ritual (various religions).BTR
 Rituale.....CUCA R
 Ritualism (Eng. Ch.)...CRZEN
 Roman (Ancient) religion.BZR
 Roman Catholic Church.
See Catholic.
 Roman Empire, Religions
 of the.....BZN
 Roman religion, Contro-
 versy of Christianity
 with.....CEI
 Romans, Epistle to the.CBWA
 Rome, Church of. *See*
Catholic.
 Rosary.....CTK
 Rubrics.....CUEN
 Rule of faith.....CFC
 Ruling elders.....CPE
 Rumania, Patriarchate of.DEQ
 Russia, Patriarchate of.DER
 Ruth, Book of.....CBLE
- Sabæans or Christians of
 St. Thomas.....DFT
 Sabbatarians. *See* Sev-
 enth Day Baptists, Sev-
 enth Day Methodists.
 Sabbath.....CAR and CTS
 Sabbathaïtes.....CAV
 Sabellianism.....CGB
 Sabian or Tsabian religion
BZK
 Sabine religion.....BZPX
 Sacramental tests.....CPAF
 Sacraments.....CS
 Sacred animals.....BTO
 Sacred art.....W 14
 Sacred Heart, Brothers of
 the, Ladies of the, Order
 of the.....DMSA
 Sacred Heart, Feast of
 the.....CRFS
 Sacred Hearts, Congrega-
 tion of the.....DMSA
 Sacred music. *See Music.*
 Sacred rhetoric.....CY
 Sacrifice, Christ as a....CGP
- Sacrifice, Jewish.....CAS
 Sacrifices.....BTRS
 For sacrifices in any one relig-
 ion, *see the religion.*
 St. Bartholomew's Day,
 1572.....DJ 39H
 St. John, Christians of..BZZC
 St. Patrick's Purgatory..BUR
 St. Simonism.....BZZ SA
 St. Thomas, Christians of.DFT
 Saints (various relig.)...BTRS
 For saints of any one religion,
see the religion.
 Saints, Beatification, Can-
 onization of.....CRC
 Saints, Communion of...CJA
 Saints' days.....CRF
 Saints, Lives of the....DZSA
 Saints, Perseverance of...CGZ
 Worship of the.....CTC
 Salacia.....BZRG8
 Salem witchcraft.....BWS44
 Saliï.....BZRP
 Salvation Army.....DT
 Salvation, Assurance of.CGVA
 Salvation, Process of.CGR-CGZ
 Salvation, Scheme of....CGG
 Samaritans.....BZC
 Samaritans.....CAN
 Samaveda (Sanhitas) ...BZDD
 (Bramanas).....BZDI
 (Sutras).....BZDN
 (Upanishads).....BZDS
 Samuel, Books of.CBLF-CBLH
 Sanctification.....CGY
 Sanctuary, Christian.DXSA
 Sanctuary, Jewish.....CAR
 Sandemanianism.....CISAN
 Sanhedrim.....CAP
 Sanhitas.....BZDB-BZDF
 Sarcophagi.....WGS
 Satan.....BWD
 Satisfaction (penance)....CSS
 Satisfaction of Christ...CGP
 Satyrs.....BZQS
 Saved, Comparative num-
 ber of the lost and....CHM
 Savior, Vindication of the
CBYV
 Saybrook platform.....CJ CO S
 Scandinavian religion....BZT
 Scepticism (in Philosophy)BFS
 (in Religion).....BRA,
 BS, CBCE, CBEL, CBRE, CE
 Scheme of redemption...CGG
 Schism.....CPAB
 Schools, Divinity.....IYC
 Science and religion.....BS
 Science and the Bible...CBCS
 and the N. T.....CBRS
 and the O. T.....CBHS
 Scientists, Controversy of
 Christianity with the..CES
 Scotland, Church of (Pres-
 byterian).....DB 43
 Episcopal Church of..DKEP
 Free Church of.....DKFR
 Reformed Presbytery of
DKRE
 Secession Church of..DKSE
 United Presbyterian
 Church of.....DKUN
 Scripture. *See Bible.*
 Seamen, Duties of.....CNS
 Seasons, Superstitious of.BUT
- Secession Church of Scot-
 land.....DKSE
 Second Adventists....DKSEC
 Second coming of Christ.(HI
 Second sight.....BRC or BUF
 Sectarianism.....CPAB
 Sects; their doctrine is in
 C1, alphabetized by their
 names; their biography
 is similarly in DZ; the
 history of Protestant
 sects is in DK; for the
 others *see the church*
from which they have
separated.
 Secularism.....BZZSE
 Seers.....BKC or BUF
 Selections from the Bible
CBA, CBAB
 from the Old Testament
CBFA, CBFC
 from the New Testament
CBPA, CBPC
 Semitic religions....BZG, etc.
 Semitic religions of Asia
 Minor.....BZMZ
 Semo Sancus.....BZPX
 Separate state.....CHD
 Separates or New Lights
DKSE
 Separatists.....DKSE
 Septuagint.....CBFX GR
 Sepulchres (archit.) Pagan
WGC
 Christian.....WGS
 Sepulture (eccl. antiq.)..DXFU
 (various relig.).....BTR FU
 Sermon on the Mount. CBUM
 Sermons.....CZ
 Serpent worship.....BTOS
 Service books.....CU
 Set.....BZWA
 Seventh Day Adventists
 (doct.).....CISEV
 (hist.).....DKSEV
 Seventh Day Baptists
 (doct.).....CISEVB
 (hist.).....DKSEVB
 Shakers.....CISH and DKSH
 Shamanism.....BZAN
 Shekinah.....CAI
 Sheol (Jewish relig.)....CAI
 Shiites.....BZMS
 Shintoism.....BZB
 Shrines.....CTJ and WGS
 Shrovetide.....CRF SH
 Sibylline oracles.....CBYS
 Sibyls.....BTXSI
 Sick, Hymns for the.CW 9ZSI
 Pastoral care of CXV
 Religious comfort for..CNSI
 Visitation of (liturgies)
CU [name of church]
 Sikh religion.....BZDZ SI
 Silent waiting.....CTXS
 Simeonites.....DFN
 Simony.....CPAS
 Sin.....CGE
 Sin, Original.....CGEO
 Sinai, Mt., Patriarchate of
DES
 Singing in worship.....CTM
 Sinlessness of Christ...CGQS
 Sionites.....CISI and DKSI
 Sirens.....BZQ GSI

- Sisterhoods (eccl. pol.)...CPM
 (hist.)...DM
 (parish work)...C'w
 Six Principle Baptists
C'is1 and DKs1
 Skeleton sermons...C'ys
 Slavery, Hymns on...C'w '9ZSL
 Slavic religion...B'zv
 Sleep of the soul...C'HE
 Smalcaldic articles...CA LUS
 Snake-charming...B'GO
 Snake dance...B'ros
 Sneezing superstitions...B'r
 Societies for the study of
 any branch of knowledge
 are marked by adding '7
 to the class-mark.
 Socinianism.C'iso (comp. C'GB)
 Socinians (hist.)...DKso
 Solifidianism...C'Gw
 Solomon, Psalter of...C'BOXS
 Solomon, Song of.CBMU-C'BMW
 Song of Solomon.CBMU-C'BMW
 Sunnites. See Sunnites.
 Soothsaying...B'RSO, B'UF
 Sorcery...B'W
 Sorrow...C'NAF
 Soteriology...C'GG-C'GQ
 Soul, Destiny of the...C'u, etc.
 Soul, Nature of the...B'IB
 Soul, Origin of the...B'IC-B'ICT
 Soul (origin, nature, and
 destiny from the relig-
 ious point of view)...B'ss
 Soul (psychology)...B'BL
 Soul, Sleep of the...C'HE
 South American religions
B'ZXS
 Sovereignty of God...C'GA
 Spectres...B'X
 Spells...B'VO
 Sphinx (Gr. relig.)...B'ZQ GS
 Spirit, Holy...C'GR
 Spirit worship...B'TPS
 Spiritism...B'XS
 Spirits...B'v-B'X
 Sprinkling in baptism...C'SBM
 Ssabian religion...B'ZK
 Stalls (in churches)...W'G
 Star worship...B'TN
 State church...C'PAE
 Statistics, Ecclesiastical...D'Q
 Stigmatism...C'YE and D'T
 Street preaching...C'YE and D'T
 Style of the Bible...C'BCD
 Sublapsarians...C'GAD
 Suffering...C'NAF
 Sufism...B'ZMS
 Sulpicians...D'K SU
 Sun worship .B'TN and B'ZPE
 Sunday...C'TS
 Sunday opening of libra-
 ries...Z'QTS
 Sunday schools...C'NR
 Sunnites...B'ZMS
 Supernatural (gen. works). B'r
 (comp. C'E, C'BM, and C'BM)
 Supernatural beings...B'v
 Superstitions...B'U
 Supralapsarianism...C'GAD
 Supremacy, Papal...C'PQ
 Royal...C'PAD
 Surplice...C'TLS
 Sutras...B'ZDL-B'ZDP
 Suttee...B'ZDW
- Swearing...C'NO
 Swedenborgians (doct.)...C'INE
 Swedenborgians (eccl.
 hist.)...DKNE
 Symbolism, Christian..W 144
 Symbols (creeds)...C'J
 Synagogue...C'AP
 Synods are put with the
 history of the church
 holding them.
 Syriac Fathers...C'cs
 Syrian Christians who
 have submitted to the
 Pope...D'G607
 Syrian religion...B'ZI
 Systematic ethics (Chris-
 tian)...C'L
 Systematic theology...C'G
- Tabernacle (Biblical antiq.)
C'BEA
 Tabernacles, Feast of...C'ART
 Tables of ecclesiastical
 history...D'Y
 Taborites...D'KTA
 Talismans...B'UD
 Talmud of Babylon...C'AE
 Talmud of Jerusalem...C'AF
 Talmud, Works about...C'AG
 Talmuds...C'AD
 Tammuz...B'ZI
 Taoism...B'ZCT
 Sacred books...B'ZCTB
 Targums...C'BFX 'CH
 Tartarus...B'ZQ
 Teleology...B'SL
 Templars...F'TT
 Temple (Jewish)...W'GB
 Temples (architecture)...W'GB
 Temples (var. relig.)...B'TQT
 Temporal power of the
 Pope...C'PB
 Temptation...C'GE, C'NTE
 Temptation, Christ's...C'GGH
 Ten commandments...C'QK
 Ten tribes of Israel...F'61
 Terms of communion...C'PX
 Test acts...C'PAF
 Testament of the twelve
 patriarchs...C'BOXP
 Teutonic religions...B'ZT
 Texts, Collections of, for
 preachers...C'Y '6
 Textual criticism of the
 Bible...C'BCB
 of the Old Testament.C'BJJ
 of the New Testament..C'BR
 Thammuz...B'ZI
 Thanksgiving Day...C'RF
 Theism...B'SG
 Theocracy, Jewish...C'AP
 Theodicy...B'SL
 Theological schools...I'YC
 Theology, Doctrinal...C'CF
 Theology, Ethical...C'K
 Theology, Natural...B'S
 Theology, Pastoral...C'CX
 Theology, Ritual...C'CR
 Theology, Systematic...C'G
 Theology of the Bible...C'BDZ
 Old Testament...C'BIZ
 New Testament...C'BSZ
 Theosophy...B'ZZT
 Thessalonians, Epistles to
 the...C'BW1-C'BWK
- Thirty-nine articles...C'JEN
 Thor...B'ZT GT
 Thugs...B'ZDZT
 Time superstitions...B'UT
 Timothy, Epistles to
C'BW1-C'BW1N
 Tithes...C'PAL
 Titus, Epistle to...C'BWO
 Tobit, Book of...C'BOG
 Toleration...C'PAG
 Tombs. See Sepulchral,
 Sepulture.
 Tongues, Confusion of
C'BYV-C'BYVW
 Tongues, Gifts of...D'Q
 Total depravity...C'GET
 Tract societies...D'W
 Tractarians...D'K TR
 Tradition (in theology)...C'FF
 Traditions
 ...B and V[country mark]L
 Traduction...B'ICI
 Transcaucasian religion.B'ZFY
 Transcendentalism...B'FT
 Transfiguration...C'GQ1
 Transmigration...B'ICT
 Transubstantiation...C'SET
 Trappists...D'M TR
 Tree worship...B'TOT
 Trent, Council of...C'JTR
 Trials, Ecclesiastical...C'QZ
 Trinity...C'GB
 Truth, Criterion of truth
 in theology...C'FC
 Tsbabian religion...B'ZK
 Tübingen school...C'BC
 Tunkers...D'KTU
 Tyndale's N. Testament.C'BYE
 Types...C'BYH
- Ultramontaniam. See Cath-
 olic Church, Gallican
 Church, Pope's Infalli-
 bility, Vatican Council.
 Unbelief. See Infidelity.
 Uncivilized nations, Re-
 ligions of...B'TD
 Union, Extreme...C'SZ
 Unicorn...B'UB
 Uniformity, Act of...C'ZEN
 Union of Christian
 churches...C'PAB
 Unitarians (doct.)...C'JUN
 (eccl. hist.)...D'KUN
 Unitas fratrum...D'KMO
 United Armenians...D'G604
 United Brethren...D'KMO
 United Brethren in Christ
D'KUN
 United Christians of St.
 Thomas...D'G6983
 United Copts...D'GT1
 United Evangelical Church,
 Germany...D'KUNE
 United Free Gospel
 Churches...D'KUNF
 United Methodist Free
 Church...D'KUNM
 United Presbyterian Ch.
D'KUNP
 United Secession Church
D'KUNS
 United Syrians...D'FRAN
 Unity of God...C'GB
 Universal salvation...C'UZ

- Universalists (doct.). C1 UNV
 (eccl. hist.). DK UNV
 University settlements
 (missions) DS
 Upanishads BZDQ-BZDU
 Urim and thummim CARU
 Ursulines. DMUR
 Utraquist. *See* Calixtines.
- Valdenses DHWA
 Valhalla BZT
 Valkyries. BZTGV
 Vampire. BUB
 Vatican Council. DNV
 Vatican, Court of the. DGA
 Vaudois. DHWA
 Vedas, The. BZDB-BZDF
 Vedic religion. BZDA
 Venus BZRGV
 Versions of the Bible
 CBAC-CBAX
 Versions, New Testament
 CBPD-CBPX
 Versions, Old Testament
 CFED-CBFX
 Vespers. CUCAV
 Vestals. BZRPV
 Vestments, Ecclesiastical
 CRC *and* WVR
 Virgin. *See* Mary.
 Virginity. *See* Chastity.
 Visions (eccl. hist.). CQ
 Visiting, Parish. CNV
 Vocation of the clergy. CXC
 Voluntary system of
 church maintenance. CPAN
 Votive offerings. BZQ
 Vows, Monastic. CPM
 Vows (pract. theol.). CNO
- Vulgate. CBAX-LES
- Wahabis. BZMW
 Waldenses. DHWA
 Water worship. BTN
 Welsh Calvinistic Meth-
 odists. DKW
 Werewolves. BUB
 Wesleyan Methodist New
 Connexion. DKWEN
 Wesleyan Methodist
 Church. DKWE
 Wesleyan Reform Union
 DKWER
 Westminster Abbey
 (archit.). WGR45WE
 (hist.). DM WE
 Westminster Assembly's
 catechism. CJ WE
 Whispering BUO
 White Friars. DM CAR
 Whitsunday. CRFE
 Will, Free. CGF (*comp.* BIW)
 Wisdom of Jesus son of
 Sirach. CBOK
 Wisdom of Solomon, Book
 of the. CBOJ
 Witch of Endor. BW61 *or* CBLG
 Witchcraft. BW
 Women's religions asso-
 ciations. DM *and* DU
 Works, Covenant of. CGD
 Works (means of salva-
 tion). CGW
 Worship (various relig.). BSR
 Worship, Art in
 CTI-CTM *and* W14
 (Christian doct.). CT
 Family. CTF
- Worship of ancestors. BTPS
 of animals. BTO
 of fetishes. BTF
 of human spirits. BTPS
 of images. CTD
 of Jesus. CTA
 of relics. CTE
 of serpents. BTOS
 of the phallus. BTP
 of the saints. CTC
 of the sun. BTN
 of the Virgin. CTB
 Responsive. CTRR
 Silent. CTSS
 Wycliffe's Bible. CBAE
 New Testament. CBPE
 Old Testament. CBFE
- Yajurveda (Saphtas)
 BZDR, *etc.*
 (Bramanas) BZDJ
 (Sutras). BZDO
 (Upanishads). BZDT
 Year of jubilee. CAR
 Yezidis, Religion of the. BZII
 Y. M. C. A., Y. M. C. U.,
 Y. W. C. A., Y. W. C. U. DU
 Yule. CRFC
- Zeal, Religious. CNZ
 Zechariah, Book of. CBNY
 Zendavesta. BZEP
 Zephaniah, Book of. CBNW
 Zeus. BZQ GZ
 Zohar, Book of. CBONZ
 Zoölogical mythology. BUB
 Zoroastrian religion. BZE
 Zwinglian theology. CIZ

HISTORY

SYNOPSIS.

Ecclesiastical history **D**

Biography **E**

Generalia of History **F**

Universal history **F**

History of Periods **Fo**

History of Countries **F11-F99**

Allied studies **FA-FW**

D Ecclesiastical history

The details will be found in the section of the classification entitled **Religion and Religions**.

E Biography

E·1 **Portraits** (Collections arranged by countries)

E·2 Collections, arranged by classes

E·3 Single portraits

Arranged alphabetically and not divided by countries.

5·5 General biographical dictionaries

5·6 Biographical charts

5·7 General biographical periodicals

5·8 General biographical societies

5·9 General biographical collections

The biographical dictionaries, periodicals, societies, and collections relating to any one country are put with the biography of the country.

 The arrangement of Biography is set forth in detail on pp. 131–137 of the Sixth Classification.

**E·A
to
E·Z** } **General collections of lives of classes
of men**

These can be arranged alphabetically or in the order of the classification, using the same letters as for the main subjects (see Sixth Classification, p. 136). In either case general female biography should be **E·W** (if it is not put in **Kw**), general family biography **E·Y**.

Lives of a class confined to one country go with the biography of the country.

The collections of lives of persons of particular professions, races, characters, etc. (as doctors, dwarfs, court fools, lawyers, soldiers), are put in **E** on the principle that when a group of books has affinities with several classes, it is better to make it a class by itself or to put it in some neutral form class, than to put it in any one of the subject classes to which it belongs. The lives of soldiers illustrate both Military art and History, of sailors both Naval art and History, of court fools both Antiquities and Morals and Psychology, and so on. Moreover, it is easier to find these books if they are brought together in **E** than if they are dispersed under classes, when one cannot be sure under which class they come.

**E11
to
E99** } **National biography, general (and—in
some libraries—individual)**

With the local list.

 In most libraries the individual biography should be arranged in a single alphabet, without regard to nationality.

Under each country may be the sections:—

- 5 Dictionaries
 E.g., **E 45·5St4** Stephen's Dictionary of national biography.
- 7 Periodicals
 E.g., **E 84·7N42** New England hist. and genealogical register.
- 8 Societies
- 9 Collective biographies

Collective biography under each country, if divided at all, may be arranged as in the following example of English biography:

E 45.90	General
E 45.91-95	Periods, as
E 45.91	Early
E 45.92	15th and 16th centuries
E 45.93	17th century
E 45.94	18th century
E 45.95	19th century
E 45.9A-9Y	Classes,* as
	Religious biography, collective, is in class D
E 45.9HC	Political economists, financiers, merchants, etc.
E 45.9J	Politicians, statesmen
E 45.9K	Lawyers, judges, etc.
E 45.9L	Scientific men
E 45.9Q	Physicians
E 45.9R	Industrial biography
E 45.9U	Military and naval biography
E 45.9W	Women
	Artists (collections) should go in class W
	Authors (collections) should go in class Z
E 45.9Y	Families
	Arranged alphabetically
E 45.9Z	Places
	Arranged alphabetically

The periods in French biography are arranged differently

E 39.91	Early, to 1589
E 39.92	16th century, or 1589-1643
E 39.93	17th and 18th centuries, or 1643-1792
E 39.94	Revolution and Empire, 1789-1814
E 39.95	19th century, or 1815-1900

After collective biography comes INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY arranged by the names of the subjects. When there are *two lives* in one volume the first mentioned in the title determines the place. Works containing *three or more* lives are put with the collections.

* As stated on pp. 135, 136 of the Sixth Classification, these can be arranged alphabetically by the initials of the name of the class, or as above in the order of the main classification, or the biography of classes may be distributed throughout the library in the classes or sub-classes which the books respectively illustrate.

Lives of *kings, regents, and queens regnant* are put, not in Biography, but in History (**F**) in the proper period of the country ruled.

Lives of *biblical* persons are put with works about the Bible in **CBE, CBJ, CBT**

Lives of *Fathers of the Church* are put with their works (**CCE-CCS**); lives of the *Popes* are put with Church history (class **D**), where is also collective ecclesiastical biography; but other individual ecclesiastical biography is in class **E**.

Lives of *actors, artists, and musicians* are put with the classes Theatre and Music (**V**) and Art (**W**).

Lives of American *slaves* may well be put with the history of slavery in the United States.

F History

The history of any art or science goes with the subject; the histories placed here are political or general.

- F · 5 Dictionaries of history and of dates
- F · 6 Historical and chronological charts, tables, *etc.*
- F · 7 Periodicals (general)
- F · 8 Societies
- F · 9 Collections

F Universal history

F0
to
F99 } Histories of periods and countries

F01 Prehistoric, and very early (not Pre-Adamic, for which see Pw and Px)

F02 Ancient

F03 Modern history (476 to the present time)

F04 Medieval, about 476 - 1453

F05	Crusades, 1095 - 1270
F06	Renaissance, 1400 - 1550
F07	Modern modern history (1500 to the present time)

F075	1500-99	F078	1800-99
F076	1600-99	F079	1900-99
F077	1700-99		

F11-F99 Particular countries

The history of any country is marked by prefixing F to the number given to that country in the Local list. The history of some nations should be broken up into periods, as the books upon each become numerous. All general libraries but the smallest would need to so divide the history of the United States and of England. France and Germany are the next to claim subdivision. Italy, Rome, and Greece succeed, followed by Spain, the Scandinavian countries, and Russia, Austria, and Switzerland. The countries for which no periods are given are those about which few libraries even of considerable size are likely to have so many books that chronological division would be important; if any library should receive a large collection of books about such a country it would be obliged to draw up a scheme for itself. In the case of a country for which the figures that would ordinarily denote periods are used for other countries (as 60 Asia, followed by 601 Turkey in Asia), it would be necessary to interpose a zero between the country number and the period numbers, e. g.

60	Asia
6001	Early history of Asia
601	Turkey in Asia

Military history may be treated in either of two ways.

(1) Mix it with general history, excepting those works which are written from a purely military standpoint for a purely military purpose (such as the history of the Franco-Prussian war by the Prussian General Staff). In this case unprofessional histories of a *war* and of a *regiment* in a single war will go with the

history of the country in which it is carried on; histories of a *battle* with that of the place where it is fought, the history of a *siege* with that of the town besieged; the general history of a *regiment* (not in a single war) will go in military history.

(2) Put all histories of wars in U, of battles in U_A, of sieges in U_B. In this case the divisions which are given for the American Revolution and our Civil War in F 832 and F 834 can be transferred to U, becoming U 832 and U 834.

Naval history will be separated from general history and put in U_N (wars) and U_O (battles and sieges).

Under each country there may be the sections:—

- .5 Dictionaries
- .7 Periodicals
- .8 Publications of historical societies
- .9 Collections of three or more authors

Then follow *general* histories arranged alphabetically by authors; then the histories of particular *periods*, and, lastly, the *local* history, marked by adding the initials of the place to the country mark when periods are marked by figures, but in the second notation in which letters are used for periods the letter z must be prefixed to the initials of the place. Instead of using two or more letters of the place's name, the initial may be used followed by figures from the Cutter order-table.

E. g., (F45 being English history):—

F45DU	History of Durham	F45D93
F45YO	History of Yorkshire	F45Y7

PERIODS IN THE HISTORY OF SEVERAL COUNTRIES

Two notations are given in the following lists; the periods are marked in the first by figures, in the second by letters; the marks are therefore occasionally shorter in the second, but they have the disadvantage of a greater mixing of figures and letters, from which some persons apprehend confusion.

F29	Turkish Empire.	F29
F291	To the taking of Constantinople (1453)	F29A
F292	“ battle of Lepanto (1571)	F29B
F293	“ peace of Carlowitz (1699)	F29C

F294	To the treaty of Bucharest (1812)	F29D
F295	“ Russian treaty (1833)	F29E
F296	“ death of Abdul Medjid (1861)	F29F
F297	1861—	F29G

F30 History of Europe

 It is hardly worth while to separate works on periods of European history (Europe in the Middle Ages, Renaissance in Europe) from the general works on periods in F01–F07. But if any one, seeing that most of the books on such periods relate wholly — and the remainder chiefly — to Europe, prefers to put them all here, the following marks may be used : —

F301	Early, Prehistoric		
F302	Ancient		
F303	Modern		
F304	Medieval (400–1399)		
F306	Renaissance and Reformation (1400–1599)		
F307	Later modern (1500 to the present)		
F3076	1600–1699	F3078	1800–1899
F3077	1700–1799	F3079	1900–1999

F32 History of Greece.

F32 Greece in general and Ancient Greece F32

F321	Early history	F32A
F322	Persian wars (504–466)	F32B
F323	Peloponnesian war	F32C
F324	Alexander (335–351)	F32D
F3241	Successors of Alexander	F32E
F3244	Roman rule (147, etc.)	F32F

F325 Eastern Empire in general F32G

F3251–54	Valens to Justin I. (364–527), 10 emperors	F32H–HI
F3255–59	Justinian – Michael VI. (527–1057), 46 emperors	F32II–HZ

F326 Medieval Greece (1057–1453) F32I

F3261-67	Isaac i. Comnenus - Alexis v. (1057-1254)	F32J
F3268	Latins at Constantinople	} (1204-61) F32K
	Greeks at Nice	
F3269	Greeks again at Constantinople (1261-1453)	F32L

F327 Modern Greece (1453, foll.) F32M

F3271	Turkish rule in Greece (1453-1821)	F32O
F3272	Revolutions (1770, 1820-29)	F32P
F3273	Presidency, etc. (1829-33)	F32Q
F3274	Otho (1832-62)	F32R
F3275	George I. (1863-)	F32S

F35 History of Italy.

F351	Early history	F35A
	Before the supremacy of Rome. The ancient Roman Kingdom, Republic, and Empire is 36.	
F352	Gothic kingdom (476-568)	F35B
	Lombards (568-774)	F35C
	Frankish Empire, etc. (774-962)	F35D
F353	Medieval history (962-)	F35E
F354	Renaissance (15th and 16th centuries)	F35F
F355	1530-1789	F35G
F356	{ Period of the French Revolution (1789-1814) 1814-61	F35H
		F35I
F357	Kingdom of Italy	F35J
F3571	Victor Emmanuel (1861-78)	F35K
F3572	Humbert (1878-)	F35L
F35A	{ Local history	F35Z
to		
F35Z		

F36 History of Rome.

Periods marked by figures.

F361 Kings (753-509)

F362 Republic (509-31)

- F3621 Conquest of Italy (509-264)
- F3622 Decemvirs (451-449)
- F3623 Conquest of the world (264-31)
- F3624 Punic wars, etc. (264-146)
- F3625 Civil strife: Gracchi, Marius, Sulla, Civil war (146-70)
- F3628 Pompey and Caesar (70-44)
- F3629 Second Triumvirate (43-31)

F363 Empire

- F3631 Constitutional empire (B.C. 27-A.D. 284)
- F3632 12 Caesars
- F3633 Augustus (B.C. 27-A.D. 14)
- F3634 Tiberius (14-37)
- F3635 Caligula (37-41)
- F3636 Claudius (41-54)
- F3637 Nero (54-68)
- F3638 Galba (68-69)
- F3639 Otho (69), Vitellius (69)
- F364 Vespasian (69-79)
- F3641 Titus (79-81)
- F3642 Domitian (81-96)
- F3643 Nerva (96-98)
- F3644 Trajan (98-117)
- F3645 Hadrian (117-138)
- F3646 Antoninus Pius (138-161)
- F3647 Marcus Aurelius, etc. (161-284)
- F365 Absolute empire
- F3651 Diocletian, etc. (284-323)
- F3653 Constantine, etc. (323-361)
- F3655 Julian, etc. (361-364)
- F3657 Western Empire (364-553)
The Eastern or Byzantine Empire is F33.
- F3659 Rome under the Eastern Empire (553, foll.)

F366 Modern Rome.

- F3661 Arnold of Brescia, etc. (1155, foll.)
- F3662 Rienzi, etc. (1347, foll.)

F3663	Renaissance, etc. (1400, foll.)
F3664	French' invasion, Roman republic (1796-1814)
F3665	Popes again (1814-70)
F3666	Pius IX., etc. (1846-70)
F367	Capital of Italy (1870-)

Periods marked by letters.

Only a very large collection, containing many academical dissertations and the like, would have occasion to use the divisions printed in the finest type.

36A Kings (753-509)

AA Romulus (753-716), AD Numa Pompilius (715-672), AH Tullus Hostilius (672-640), AM Ancus Martius (640-616), AP Tarquinius Priscus, (616-578), AS Servius Tullius (578-534), AT Tarquinius Superbus (534-510).

36B Republic (509-31)

36C Conquest of Italy (509-272)

CA Emancipation of the Plebs (495 — about 302), CE Tribunes (493 foll.), CI Decemvirs (451-449), CO Invasion of the Gauls (390).

36CW Conquest of the world (264-31)

36D Punic wars (264-146)

DA 1st Punic war (264-241), DB 2d (219-201), DC 3d (149-146).

DD Sicily subdued (241), DE Corsica and Sardinia (238-231), DF Dalmatia and Corcyra (230).

36DG Macedonian wars (213-168)

DH 1st war, Philip v. (213-204), DI 2d, Philip v. (200-197), DJ 3d, Perseus (171-168).

DK Asia Minor (188 foll.), DL Spain (179-133), DM Istria (177), DN Dalmatia (155), DP Greece (146).

36E Civil strife (146-31)

36F 1st period, Gracchi, Sulla, Marius (146-70)

FA Gracchi (136-121), FB Servile war in Sicily (134-132), FC Balearic Isles (123), FD Gaul (122-51), FE Marius (119-86), FF Jugurthine war and conquest of Numidia (111-106), FG Mithridatic wars (88-63), FH 1st (88-84) FI 2d (82-81), FJ 3d (74-63), FK Social or Marsic war (90-88), FL Sylla (89-79), FM Piratic wars (77-67), FN Revolt of Spartacus (73-71).

36G 2d period, end of the republic (70-31)

36GA Pompey and Cæsar (70-44)

GB Syria (65), GC Catiline (65-62), GD Cæsar in Gaul (58-51), GE Cæsar dictator (49), GF C. dictator for life (45).

36GG 2d Triumvirate: Octavius, Antony, Lepidus

36H Empire

36HA	Constitutional empire (B.C. 31–A.D. 284)
36HC	Twelve Caesars
36I	Augustus (B.C. 31–A.D. 14)
36IE	Tiberius (14–37)
36JI	Caligula (37–41)
36JK	Claudius (41–54)
36K	Nero (54–68)
36KG	Galba (68–69)
36KO	Otho (69)
36KV	Vitellius (69)
36L	Vespasian (69–79)
36LA	Titus (79–81)
36LD	Domitian (81–96)
36LN	Nerva (96–98)
36M	Trajan (98–117)
36N	Hadrian (117–138)
36P	Antoninus Pius (138–161)
36Q	Marcus Aurelius, <i>etc.</i> (161–284)
36QZ	Absolute empire
36R	Diocletian, <i>etc.</i> (284–323)
36S	Constantine, <i>etc.</i> (323–361)
36T	Julian, <i>etc.</i> (361–365)
36U	Western Empire (365–553) The Eastern or Byzantine Empire is F33.
36UL	Under the Eastern Empire (553–)

36V Modern Rome

36VA	Arnold of Brescia, <i>etc.</i> (1155–1347)
36VE	Rienzi, <i>etc.</i> (1347–)
36VI	Renaissance, <i>etc.</i>
36VO	French invasion, Roman republic (1796–1814)
36vU	Popes again (1814–70)
36VY	Pius IX. (1846–)
36W	Capital of Italy (1870–)

F38 History of Switzerland F38

F381 Early history; under Germany (1032–1307) **F38A**

F382 Resistance and Independence (1300–1499) **F38B**

F383 Reformation (1499–1648) **F38C**

F384 Rest (1648–1789) **F38D**

F385 Revolution (1789–1815) **F38E**
(Helvetic Republic, 1789–1802; French rule, 1802–15)

F386 Later history **F38F**

F3861 Union of 22 Cantons (1815–30)

F3862 New constitution (1830–44) **F38G**

F3863 Sonderbund (1844–47) **F38H**

F3864 New constitution (1848, and following history) **F38I**

F39 History of France F39

F391 Gaul in general and before the Romans **F39A**

F3911 Gaul under the Romans **F39AA**

F3912 Franks **F39AB**

F3913 1st race, Merovingians (428–752) **F39AC**

F39 131 Meroveus (447–58) **F39ACA**

F39 132 Childeric (458–81) **F39ACB**

F39 133 Clovis (481–511) **F39ACC, etc.**

F39 134, etc. Successors of Clovis, Kings of the Franks, of Austrasia, Neustria, and Burgundy **F39ACD**

F3914 2d race, Carolingians (752–987) **F39AD**

F39 141 Pepin (752–68) **F39AE**

F3915	Charlemagne (768–814)	F39AF
F39 151	Louis le débonnaire (814–40)	F39AG
F39 152	Charles le chauve (840–877)	F39AH
F39 153	Successors of C., Louis II., etc. (877–84)	F39AI
F39 154	Charles le gros (884–87)	F39AJ
F39 155	Eudes (887–898)	F39AJD
F39 156	Charles le simple (898–922)	F39AJE
F39 157	Robert (922–923)	F39AJI
F39 158	Raoul (923–36)	F39AK
F39 159	Louis d'Outremer (936–954)	F39AKA
F39 1591	Lothair (954–986)	F39AKE
F39 1592	Louis VI. (986–987)	F39AKI

F391599 3d race *and* Valois (987–1589) F39AKL

F3916 3d race, Capetians (987–1328) F39AM

F39 161	Hugh Capet (987–96)	F39AN
F39 1611	Robert II. (996–1031)	F39AO
F39 162	Henri I. (1031–60)	F39AP
F39 163	Philippe I. (1060–1108)	F39AQ
F39 164	Louis VI. le gros (1108–37)	F39AR
F39 165	Louis VII. le jeune (1137–80)	F39AS
F39 166	Philippe II. Auguste (1180–1223)	F39AT
F39 167	Louis VIII. cœur de lion (1223–26)	F39AU
F39 168	Louis IX. (1226–70)	F39AV
F39 169	Philippe III. le hardi (1270–85)	F39AW
F39 1691	Philippe IV. le bel (1285–1314)	F39AX
F39 1692	Successors of Philippe IV. (1314–28)	F39AY

F39 1699 Valois *and* Bourbons (1328–1792)

F39AZ

F3917 Valois

F39B

F39 171	Philippe VI. (1328–50)	F39BA
F39 172	La guerre de cent ans (1337–1437)	F39BB
F39 173	Jean II. (1350–64)	F39BC
F39 174	Charles V. (1364–80)	F39BD
F39 175	Charles VI. (1380–1422)	F39BE

F39 176	Charles VII. (1422-61)	F39BF
F39 18	Louis XI. (1461-83)	F39BG
F39 181	Charles VIII. (1483-98)	F39BH
F39 182	16th century (1500-99)	F39BI
F39 193	Louis XII. (1498-1515)	F39BJ
F39 19	François I. (1515-47)	F39BK
F39 191	Henri II. (1547-59)	F39BL
F39 192	François II. (1559-60)	F39BM
F39 193	The wars of religion (1562-98)	F39BN
F39 194	Charles IX. (1560-74)	F39BP
F39 195	Henri III. (1574-89)	F39BQ
F39 196	The League (1576-96)	F39BR

F392 Bourbons (1589-92, 1814-30)

F39C

F3921	17th century (1600-99)	F39CB
F3922	Henri IV. (1589-1610)	F39CH
F3923	Louis XIII. (1610-43)	F39CL
F3924	Louis XIV. (1643-1715)	F39D
F3925	18th century (1700-99)	F39DD
F3926	Louis XV. (1715-74)	F39DF
F3927	Louis XVI. (1774-1792)	F39DL
F3928	Ancien Régime, Causes of the Revolution (1643-92)	F39DR
F3929	Last years of Louis XVI. (1789-92)	F39DX

F393 Revolution and 1st Republic (1789-1804)

F39E

F3931	Convention (Sept. 17, 1792-Nov. 1, 1795)	F39EC
F3932	Directory (Nov. 1, 1795-Nov. 9, 1799)	F39ED
F3933	Consulate (Dec. 24, 1799-1804)	F39EK

F3944 Consulate and Empire *and* 1st Empire and Hundred Days (1799-15)

F39F

F39 441	Works of Napoleon I.	F39FN
F39 442	Lives of Napoleon I.	F39FR
F39 443	1st Captivity and Hundred Days	F39FV
F39 444	Captivity at St. Helena (1815-21)	F39FW
F3949	19th century (1800-99)	F39FY

F3945	Restoration	F39G
F3946	Louis xviii. (1814-24)	F39GB
F3947	Charles x. (1824-30)	F39GC
F3948	Government of July, Louis Philippe (1830-48)	F39GL

F3949	2d Republic (1848-51)	F39H
--------------	------------------------------	-------------

F39 491	Coup d'Etat, Dec. 1851, and "Presidency for ten years "	F39HC
---------	---	-------

F395	2d Empire (Dec. 2, 1852-70)	F39I
-------------	------------------------------------	-------------

F3951	Life of Napoleon iii.	F39IR
-------	-----------------------	-------

F3952	3d Republic (Sept. 4, 1870-)	F39J
--------------	--------------------------------------	-------------

F3953	1870-72 in general, both under the Empire and after the Prussian war	F39JB
F3954	Government of National Defence (Sept. 4, etc.) and Siege of Paris by the Prussians (Aug. 7, 1870-Mar. 1, 1871)	F39JD
F3955	Commune and Siege of Paris by Thiers (March 18-May 24)	F39JF
F3956	Presidency of Thiers (Feb. 17, 1871)	F39JH
F39 561	Presidency of McMahon (Nov. 20, 1873-79)	F39JJ
F39 562	Presidency of Grévy (Jan. 30, 1879-87)	F39JL
F39 563	Presidency of Carnot (Dec. 3, 1887-)	F39JM

F393	Tiers État	F39X
-------------	-------------------	-------------

Or this may go in Jt 39T.

F399	Social history	F39Y
-------------	-----------------------	-------------

F39A	} Local history	F39Z
to		
F39Z		

F40	History of Spain	F40
------------	-------------------------	------------

F401	Early history	F40A
F4011	Romans in Spain (B.C. 218-A.D. 414)	F40B
F4012	Visigoths in Spain (414-711)	F40C

F4013	Moors (Cordova, Granada) (711–1492)	F40D
F4014	Aragon, Castile, Leon, Navarre	F40E
F402	Spain : Ferdinand (1512–16)	F40F
	(Including lives of Ferdinand and Isabella of Aragon and Castile)	
F403	Charles I. (Charles v. of Germany) (1516–56)	F40G
F404	Philip II. (1556–98)	F40H
F4043	Philip III. (1598–1621)	F40HA
F4044	Philip IV. (1621–1665)	F40HB
F4045	Charles II. (1665–1700)	F40HC
F405	<i>Bourbons</i>	F40HZ
F4051	Philip v. (1700–46)	F40I
	Succession war (1701); Louis I. (part of 1724)	
F4052	Ferdinand VI. (1746–59)	F40IA
F4053	Charles III. (1759–88)	F40IB
F4054	Charles IV. (1788–1808)	F40C
F4055	Ferdinand VII. (1808), Joseph Napoleon (1808–13)	F40K
F4056	Ferdinand VII. (1813–33)	F40KA
F4057	Isabella II. (1833–68, 70)	F40KB
F4058	Amadeus (1870–73)	F40KC
F4059	Republic (1873–74)	F40L
F406	Alfonso (1874–85)	F40LA
F4061	Mercedes (1885–86), Alfonso (1886–)	F40LB
F40A	Local history, alphabetically arranged	F40Z
to		
F40Z		

F41	History of Portugal	F41
F411	Early history, Romans	F41A
F4111	Goths	F41B
F4112	Moors	F41C
F4113	Counts (1095–1139)	F41D
F412–F4122	Alfonso I.–III. (1139–1279)	F41E
F4123–F4126	Dionysius – Ferdinand (1279–1383)	F41F
F4127–F4129	John I. – Alfonso V. (1383–1481)	F41G
F413–F4134	John II. – Henry (1481–1580)	F41H

F414	Spanish rule (1580-1640)	F41I
F415, F4153	John IV., V. (1640-1750)	F41J
F4154	Joseph (1750-77)	F41K
F4155	Maria (1777-1816)	
F4156, F4157	John VI., Pedro IV. (1816-26)	F41L
F4158	Maria II. and Miguel (1826-53)	F41M
F4159	Pedro V. (1853-61)	F41N
F416	Luis I. (1861-89)	F41O
F4161	Carlos I. (1889-)	F41P

F41A }
to } Local history
F41Z }

F42 **F42** History of Ireland

F421	Early history (to 1156)	F42A
F422	Henry II., etc. (1156-1493)	F42B
F4221	Poyning's act, etc. (1494-1541)	F42C
F4222	1542-1603	F42D
F423	Stuarts (1603-89)	F42E
F4231	William and Mary (1689-1702)	F42F
F424	Anne, George I., George II. (1702-60)	F42G
F4241	George III. (1760-1820)	F42H
F4242	George IV., William IV. (1820-37)	F42I
F425	Victoria (1837-)	F42J

F43 **F43** History of Scotland

F431	Early history	F43A
F4311	Kings to 1291	F43AB
F4312	John Balliol (1292-96)	F43AC
F4313	Scotland under England (1296-1306)	F43B
F4314	Robert I., the Bruce (1306-29)	F43C
F4315	David II., the Bruce (1329-71)	F43D
F432	<i>House of Stuart</i>	F43E
F4321	Robert II. (1371-90)	F43F
F4322	Robert III. (1390-1406)	F43G

F4323	James I. (1406-37)	F43H
F4324	James II. (1437-60)	F43I
F4325	James III. (1460-88)	F43J
F4326	James IV. (1488-1513)	F43K
F4327	James V. (1513-42)	F43L
F433	Mary (1542-67)	F43M
F4331	James VI. (1567-1603)	F43N
F4332	1603 <i>to</i> Union of the crowns (1660)	F43O
F4333	1660, Restoration of Charles II. <i>to</i> 1707	F43P
F434	1707, Legislative union <i>to</i> 1747	F43Q
F435	Later history	F43R
F43A } <i>to</i> } F43Z }	Local history of the Lowlands	

F45 History of England F45

F451 Early and medieval history F45A

F4511 British period F45AB

F4512 Roman period F45AD

F4513 Saxons and Danes F45AF

F45 131	Egbert (827-36)	F45AH
F45 132	Ethelwulf (837-56)	F45AI
F45 133	Ethelbald (857-60)	F45AJ
F45 134	Ethelbert (860-66)	F45AK
F45 135	Ethelred I. (866-71)	F45AL
F4514	Alfred (871-901)	F45AM
F4515, 6, 7	Edward I.-III. (901-1066)	F45AN, AP, AQ
F4518	Harold II. (1066)	F45AR

F452 Norman conquest and following period (1066-1399) F45B

F4521	William I. (1066-87)	F45BD
F4522	William II. (1087-1100)	F45BK
F4523	Henry I. (1100-34)	F45BN
F4524	Stephen (1135-54)	F45BS

F4525 Plantagenets (1154–1399) F45C

F4526	Henry II. (1154-89)	F45CC
F4527	Richard I. (1189-99)	F45CF
F4528	John (1199-1216)	F45CJ
F4529	Henry III. (1216-72)	F45CM
F453	Edward I. (1272-1307)	F45CP
F4531	Edward II. (1307-27)	F45CS
F4532	Edward III. (1327-77)	F45CV
F4533	Richard II. (1377-99)	F45CX

F4534 Houses of Lancaster and York (1399–1485) F45D

F4535 House of Lancaster (1399–1461) F45DA

F4536	Henry IV. (1399-1413)	F45DC
F4537	Henry V. (1413-22)	F45DF
F4538	Henry VI. (1422-61)	F45DJ

F454 House of York (1461–85) F45DM

F4541	Edward IV. (1461-83)	F45DP
F4542	Edward V. (1483)	F45DS
F4543	Richard III. (1483-85)	F45DV

F4544 House of Tudor (1485–1603) F45E

F4545	Henry VII. (1485-1509)	F45EC
F4546	Henry VIII. (1509-47)	F45EJ
F4547	Edward VI. (1547-53)	F45EP
F4548	Mary I. (1553-58)	F45EV
F4549	Elizabeth (1558-1603)	F45EZ

F455 Stuarts (1603–1714) F45F

F4551	James I. (1603–25)	F45FA
F4552	Charles I. (1625–49)	F45FC

F4553 Commonwealth and Protectorate (1649–1660) F45FF

F4554	Charles II. (1660–85)	F45FI
F4555	James II. (1685–88)	F45FK

F4556	William III. and Mary (1689–1702)	F45FM
F4557	Anne (1702–14)	F45FP
F456	House of Hanover (1714–)	F45G
F4561	George I. (1714–27)	F45GB
F4562	George II. (1727–60)	F45GD
F4563	George III. (1760–1820)	F45GF
F4564	George IV. (1820–30)	F45GH
F4565	William IV. (1830–37)	F45GJ
F4566	Victoria (1837–)	F45GL
F4599	Social history	F45Y
F45A	} Local history	F45Z
to		
F45Z		
F46	History of the Netherlands	
F46	General history of the Netherlands	F46
F461	Early history	F46A
F4612	Under Burgundy (1437–76)	F46B
F4613	Under Austria (1476–1507)	F46C
F4614	Under Spain (1507–66)	F46D
	Separated (1566–1813). <i>See</i> F465, F467, <i>or</i> F46.	
F462	Kingdom of the Netherlands (1813–30)	
	Separated (1830–). <i>See</i> F465, F467, <i>or</i> F46.	
F465	General history of the 10 Southern Prov- inces	F46H
F4651	Under Spain (1507–1795)	F46I
F4652	Under France (1795–1813)	F46J
F4653	Belgium, Leopold I. (1830–65)	F46K
F4655	Leopold II. (1865–)	F46KA
F466A	} Local history of the 10 Southern Provinces	F46N
to		
F466Z		

F467 General history of the 7 Northern Prov- inces F46p

F4671	Rise of the Dutch Republic (1566–81)	F46q
F4672	United Provinces (1581–1795)	F46r
F4673	Batavian Republic (1795–1806)	F46s
F4674	Kingdom of Holland (1806–13)	F46t
F4675	Kingdom of Holland, William I. (1830–40)	F46u
F4676	William II. (1840–49)	F46v
F4677	William III. (1849–)	F46w
F469A } to } F469Z }	Local history of the 7 Northern Provinces	{ F46zA to F46zz

F47 History of Germany F47

F471 Early history F47A

F4711 Medieval history (840–1400) F47B

F47 111	German Carolingians	F47BA
F47 112	Louis I. (840–876)	F47BB
F47 113	Louis II. (876–882)	F47BC
F47 114	Charles III., the Fat (882–887)	F47BD
F47 115	Arnulf (887–899)	F47BE
F47 116	Louis III. (899–911)	F47BF
F47 117	Conrad (911–918)	F47BG

F4712 House of Saxony F47C

F47 121	Henry the Fowler (918–936)	F47CA
F47 122	Otto I. (936–973, crowned 1st Emperor, 962)	F47CB
F47 123	Otto II. (973–983)	F47CC
F47 124	Otto III. (983–1002)	F47CD
F47 125	Henry II. (1002–1024)	F47CE

F4713 House of Franconia F47D

F4714	Conrad II. (1024–1039)	F47DA
F4715	Henry III. (1039–1056)	F47DB
F4716	Henry IV. (1056–1106)	F47DC
F4717	Henry V. (1106–1125)	F47DD

F4718	Lothar of Saxony (1125–1138)	F47DE
-------	------------------------------	-------

F472	House of Hohenstaufen or Swabia	F47E
-------------	--	-------------

F4721	Conrad III. (1138–1152)	F47EA
F4722	Frederic I., Barbarossa (1152–1190)	F47F
F4723	Henry VI. (1190–1197)	F47FA
F4724	Philip (1197–1208)	F47FB
F4725	Otto IV. (1208–15)	F47FC
F4726	Frederic II. (1215–50)	F47FD
F4727	Conrad IV. (1250–54)	F47FE
F4728	William (1254–56)	F47FF
F4729	Richard (1257–71)	F47FG

F473	House of Hapsburg	F47G
-------------	--------------------------	-------------

F4731	Rudolf I. (1273–92)	F47GA
F47 311	Adolf (1292–98)	F47GB
F4732	Albert I. (1298–1308)	F47GC
F47 321	Henry VII. (1308–14)	F47GD
F4733	Louis IV. (1314–47)	F47GE
F47 331	Frederic III. (1314–22)	F47GF
F4734	Charles IV. (1347–78)	F47GG
F47 341	Wenceslas (1378–1400)	F47GH
F4735	Frederic of Brunswick (1400)	F47GI
F47 351	Rupert (1400–10)	F47GJ
F4736	Sigismund (1410–37)	F47GK
F47 361	Albert II. (1437–40)	F47GL
F4737	Frederic IV. (1440–1493)	F47GM

F4739	House of Austria	F47H
--------------	-------------------------	-------------

F4739	Maximilian I. (1493–1519)	F47HA
F474	Charles V. (1519–56)	F47I
F4741	Ferdinand I. (1556–64)	F47IA
F4742	Maximilian II. (1564–76)	F47IB
F4743	Rudolf II. (1576–1612)	F47IC
F4744	Matthias (1612–19)	F47ID

F475 Thirty years war (1618-48) B47J

F4751	Ferdinand II. (1619-37)	F47JA
F4752	Ferdinand III. (1637-58)	F47JB
F4753	Leopold I. (1658-1705)	F47JC
F4754	Joseph I. (1705-11)	F47JD
F4755	Charles VI. (1711-41)	F47JE
F4756	Charles VII. (1742-45)	F47JF
F476	Francis I. and Maria Theresa (1745-65) (Seven years war, 1756-63)	F47K
F4761	Joseph II. (1765-90)	F47KA
F4762	Leopold II. (1790-92)	F47KB
F4763	Francis II. (1792-1804)	F47KC
F4764	19th Century	F47KD
F4765	Dissolution of the Empire (1804); Congress of Vienna (1815) (Includes Confederation of the Rhine, 1806-15)	F47KE F47KF
F4766	Germanic Confederation (1815-48)	F47KG
F4767	Germanic Confederation (1848-66)	F47KH
F4768	North Germany Confederation (1866-70)	F47KI

F477 House of Hohenzollern F47L

F4771	William I., Emperor (1871-88)	F47LA
F4772	Frederic I., 1888, and William II. (1888-)	F47LB

F4799 Social history F47Y

F47A } to } F47Z }	Local history	{ F47za to F47zz }
--------------------------	---------------	--------------------------

F47PR History of Prussia F47P

Most American libraries at present do not contain enough histories of Prussia to make it worth while to divide them into periods, and for them F47P is enough; Prussia being important enough to be marked, like the capital of a country, by initial alone without figures. But if divisions are used, the division-figures would be confounded with the figures that mark other German place-names

beginning with P (as The Palatinate p1, Potsdam p8), unless a figure or a letter is added to the Prussian mark, making it p9 or PR. The latter would bring it after all other places in Germany, which its importance would justify. In the left hand notation no such adjustment is necessary.

F47PR1	Early history	F47PA
F47PR2	1525-1740	F47PB
F47PR21	Albert (1525-68)	F47PC
F47PR22	Frederic Albert (1568-1618)	F47PD
F47PR23	John v. of Brandenburg (1618-40)	F47PE
F47PR24	Frederic William (1640-88)	F47PF
F47PR25	Frederic (1688-1701)	F47PG
F47PR26	Frederic I. (1701-13)	F47PH
F47PR27	Frederic William I. (1713-40)	F47PI
F47PR3	Frederic II., the Great (1740-86)	F47PJ
F47PR31	Frederic William II. (1786-97)	F47PK
F47PR32	Frederic William III. (1797-1840)	F47PL
F47PR33	Frederic William IV. (1840-61)	F47PM
F47PR4	William I. (1861-88)	F47PN

In 1866, William I. of Prussia became Emperor of Germany. His biographies should be put in F4771 (or F47LA). But histories of Prussia alone will come here.

The history of the towns, cities, etc., of Prussia goes in F47A - F47Z.

F47PR41	Frederic III. (1888) and William II. (1888-)	F47PP
---------	---	-------

F50 History of Denmark

F501	Early history	F50A
F502	Union of Calmar (1397), <i>etc.</i>	F50B
F503	House of Oldenburg (1448-)	F50C
F5031	Christian I. (1448-81)	F50D
F5032	John I. (1481-1513)	F50E
F504	Christian II. (1513-23)	F50F
F5041	Frederic I. (1523-34)	F50G
F5042	Christian III. (1534-59)	F50H
F5043	Frederic II. (1559-88)	F50I
F5044	Christian IV. (1588-1648)	F50J
F5045	Frederic III. (1648-70)	F50K
F5046	Christian v. (1670-99)	F50L

F5047	Frederic IV. (1699-1730)	F50M
F5048	Christian VI. (1730-1746)	F50N
F5049	Frederic V (1746-66)	F50P
F505	Christian VII. (1766-1808)	F50Q
F5051	Frederic VI. (1808-39)	F50R
F5052	Christian VIII. (1839-48)	F50S
F5053	Frederic VII. (1848-63)	F50T
F5054	Christian IX. (1863-)	F50U

F52 History of Sweden

F521	Early history, to 1060	F52A
F5211	1060, House of Stenkil, to 1134	F52B
F5212	Sverker dynasty, to 1250	F52BS
F5213	House of the Folknunger, to 1389	F52BV
F5214	1389, Union of Calmar. to 1448	F52C
F5215	House of Oldenburg, to 1497	F52CO
F5216	Union of Calmar resumed, to 1523	F52CU
F522	House of Vasa	F52E
F5221	Gustavus Vasa (1523-60)	F52EA
F5222	Erik XIV., 1560-68	F52E1
F5223	John III. (1568-92)	F52EO
F5224	Sigismund of Poland (1592-1604)	F52EU
F5225	Charles IX. (1604-11)	F52EY
F5226	Gustavus Adolphus (1611-33)	F52F
F5227	Christina (1633-54)	F52G

F523 House of Deux Ponts F52H

F5231	Charles X., 1654-60	F52H1
F5232	Charles XI. (1660-97)	F52HO
F5233	Charles XII. (1697-1719)	F52I
F5234	Ulrica Eleanora (1719-20)	F52IE
F5235	Frederic (1720-51)	F52IO
F5236	Adolphus Frederic (1751-71)	F52IU
F5237	Gustavus III. (1771-92)	F52J

F54 History of Russia F54

F541 Early history; and Grand Dukes
 (to 1533) **F54A**

F542 Czars (1533–1613) **F54B**

F543 House of Romanof **F54C**

F544 Peter the Great (1689, Emperor
 1721–25) **F54D**

F545 18th Century **F54DZ**

F5451 Catharine I. (1725–27) F54E

F5452 Peter II. (1727–30) F54EP

F5453 Anne (1730–40) F54F

F5454 Ivan VI. (1740–41) F54FI

F5455 Elizabeth (1741–62) F54G

F5456 Peter III. (1762) F54GP

F5457 Katherine II. (1762–96) F54H

F546 19th Century, Wars with Napoleon **F54HZ**

F5461 Paul (1796–1801) F54I

F5462 Alexander I. (1801–25) F54J

F5463 Nicholas (1825–55) F54K

F5464 Alexander II. (1855–81) F54L

F5465 Alexander III. (1881–) F54M

F55 History of Poland F55

F551 Early history F55A

F5511 Dynasty of Piast (842–1386) F55B

F5512 840–1139 F55BI

F5513 1139–1386 F55BR

F552 House of Jagello (1384–1572) F55C

F5521 1384–1445 F55CE

F5522 1445–1506 F55CI

F5523	1506–48	F55co
F5524	1548–72	F55cu
F553	Elective Kingdom	F55d
F5530	Henry (1573–75)	F55e
F5531	Stephen (1575–87)	F55f
F5532	Sigismund III. (1587–1632)	F55g
F5533	Udislas VII. (1632–48)	F55h
F5534	John II. (1648–69)	F55i
F5535	Michael (1669–74)	F55j
F5536	John Sobieski III. (1674–97)	F55k
F5537	Frederic Augustus I. (1697–1733)	F55l
F5538	Frederic Augustus II. (1733–63)	F55m
F5539	Stanislas Augustus (1764–95)	F55n
F554	The Partitions (1772–95)	F55o
F5541	1795–1815	F55p
F5542	Kingdom restored (1815–32)	F55q
F555	Insurrection (1830–32)	F55r
F5551	1832–61	F55s
F556	Insurrection (1861–66)	F55t
F5561	1867–	

F56 History of Austria F56

F561	Early history	F56a
F5611	Margraves (from 982)	F56b
F5615	Dukes (from 1156)	F56c

F562 House of Hapsburg (1273–) F56D

F5621	Archdukes (from 1453)	F56e
F5622	The Archduke becomes Emperor of the Holy Roman Empire, 1493; from this time to 1804 when the Empire is dissolved, see F47 for the history; only the special history of the duchy is to go in F5622 to F5624.	
F5623	1600–99	F56f
F5624	1700–1804	F56g
F563	Later history	F56h
F5631	Francis I. (1804–35)	F56i
F5632	Ferdinand (1835–48)	F56j
F5633	Francis Joseph (1848–)	F56k

F61 History of the Jews F61

F611	Pre-Christian history, or to the Fall of Jerusalem	F61A
	(Early (to about 1400 B. C.)	F61B
F612	(Judges (1405-1095)	F61C
F613	Kings (1095-587)	F61D
F614	Exile and return (587-63)	F61E
F615	Romans, 63 B. C. - 136 A. D.	F61F
	{ After the Maccabees, or	
F616	{ After Christ, or	until the present F61G
	{ After the Fall of Jerusalem }	
F617	Medieval	F61H
F618	Last three centuries	F61I
F61A } to } F61Y }	Single cities and districts of Palestine (alphabetically)	F61Y
F61z	History of Jews in countries out of Palestine	F61z
	May be arranged alphabetically, as F61ZE Jews in England, F61ZF Jews in France, or geographically with the local list, as F61z45 Jews in England, F61z47 Jews in Germany.	

F62 History of Arabia F62

F621	Ancient	F62A
F622	Saracens in general	F62B
F623	Ommiades	F62C
F624	Abbasides	F62D
F625	Mohammedan Empire in general throughout the world	F62E

F69 History of India F69

F691	Early history	F69A
F692	Mohammedan Conquest, etc. (1001, etc.)	F69B
F693	Patan or Afghan Empire (1205-1397)	F69C
F694	Mogul Empire (1397-1748)	F69D
F695	Europeans in the East Indies	F69E
F6951	Portuguese in India, etc. (1502, etc.)	F69F
F6952	Dutch in India (1601, etc.)	F69G

F6953	French in India (1664, etc.)	F69H
F696	English in India (about 1600–1798)	F69I
F6961	1798–1857	F69J
F6962	Mutiny, 1857–58	F69K
F6963	1858 (E. I. Co. abolished) – 1876	F69L
F6964	1876 (Empire of India proclaimed) –	F69M

F71 History of Egypt F71

F711	Early history (Old Empire, 1st–6th dynasties)	F71A
F7111	Old Empire (7th–17th dynasties)	F71B
F7112	Middle Empire (Hyksos Conquest)	F71C
F7113	New Empire (18th–20th dynasties)	F71D
F7114	(21st–24th dynasties)	F71E
F7115	(25th–26th dynasties)	F71F
F712	Persian rule (527–332)	F71G
F7121	Alexander and the Ptolemies (332–30)	F71H
F7122	Romans (30 B. C. – 638 A. C.)	F71I
F713	Mahometans (Saracens, 638 ; Turks, 1163, foll.)	F71J
F7131	French invasion (1798–1801)	F71K
F7132	Turks again (1801–48, Mehemet and Ibrahim)	F71L
F7133	Abbas, <i>etc.</i> (1848–)	F71M
F7134	English control	F71N

F801 The Indians F80A

F801 American Aborigines in general F80A

F802 Origin F80B

F803 South American and Central
 American Aborigines F80C

F804 North American Aborigines in
 general F80D

Includes works on antiquities, manners, and customs
in general, with Religion, if that is not put in class B.

May include the Eskimo or they may be put, as an arctic people,
in F14.

F805	Mounds and mound-builders	F80E
F806	Biography, arranged alphabetically	F80F
F807	Wars, chronologically arranged, namely : —	F80G
F807 67	King Philip's war (1671)	F80H
F807 675	War with the Eastern Indians (1675-78)	F80I
F807 68	French and Indian war (1689-1749)	F80J
F807 75	Old French war (1755-60)	F80K
F807 76	Conspiracy of Pontiac (1763); Bouquet's expedition (1763-64)	F80L
F807 77	Dunmore (1774)	F80M
F807 79	St. Clair (1791)	F80N
F807 794	Ant. Wayne (1794)	F80O
F807 81	Seminole (1818)	F80P
F807 83	Seminole (1835)	F80Q
F807 85	Oregon (1855)	F80R
F807 86	Sioux (1862-63)	F80S
F807 87	Nez Percé (1877)	F80T
F807 88	Apache (1883)	F80U
F808	Captivities among Indians	F80V
	Arrange alphabetically by name of captive.	
F809	Relations to the United States	F80W
	Includes treaties, "the Indian question," etc.	
F8095	Education of the Indians	F80X
F80A } to F80Z }	Single tribes	F80Y
	Arranged alphabetically, as	F80D Dakotas F80YD F80Z Zunis F80YZ

The following list of aboriginal tribes, though incomplete, may assist a library that has or is likely to have many Indian books in assigning its marks, both for History and Language. The letters that will be needed for distinction when all of the tribes are represented are *italicized*.

I have included the Eskimo and its dialects for the use of those who prefer to put all the North American races in one place. Others may place the Eskimo, as an arctic people, in 14.

Abnaki, Aglegmüt, Ahtinné, Aleut, Algonkin, Apache, Apalachi, Apalachicola, Arapaho, Assinneboin, Athapasca, Atka, Beaver, Biloxi, Blackfoot, Blood, Caddo, Caloosa, Carrier, Casino, Catawba, Cayuga, Cehiga, Chahokia, Chemehuevi, Cheraw, Cherokee, Cheyenne, Chick-asa, Chilkotin, Chimmesya, Chinook, Chippewa, Chippewyan, Chocktaw, Cocopa, Comanche, Cree, Creek, Crow(=Absaraka), Dakota, Delaware(=Lenni Lenapi), Déné, Dog Rib, Eel River, Eskimo, Etetchemin, Flathead, Florida, (Fox, see Sac and Fox), Greenland, Gros Ventre, Henagi, Hidatsa, Hochelaga, Hualapai, Hudson Bay, Hunkpapa, Hupa, Huron, Illinois, Inkalik, Innuít, Iowa, Iroquois, Kadapaw, Kadiak, Kaniagmüt, Kansas, Karalit, Kashakia, Kechia, Kenai, Kikapoo, Kiowa, Kzisteno, Kuchi, Kuskokwim, Kuskutchewak, Labrador, Lakota, (Lenni Lenapi, see Delaware), Lipan, Loucheux, Maha, Mahican, Maliceet, Mandan, Maplemüt, Maricopa, Massachusetts, Menomoni, Miami, Micmac, Midnoski, Minitari, Mingua, Minsi, Mississagua, Missouri, Mitchigami, Modoc, Mohave, Mohawk, Mohegan, Montagnais, Montauk, Moqui, Munsí, Muskoki, Nantikoke, Narragansett, Naudowesi, Nauset, Navajo, Nehawni, Nez Percé, Nipissing, Nipmuk(=Nipnet), Nyantic, Ogalala, Omaha, Oneida, Onon-daga, Osage, Oto, Ottawa, Pai-Ute, Pamplico, Pampticough, Papago, Passamaquoddy, Pawnee, Peau de Lièvre, Pedee, Penacook(=Pawtucket), Penobscot, Peoria, Pequot, Piankeshá, Piegan, Pimos, Piscataway, Podunk, Pokanoket, Ponka, Ponkara, Pottawatomi, Prince William Sound,

Pueblo, Qaapaw, Quiripi, Ricara, River Crow, Sac and Fox, Salisha, Santee, (Saulteux see Chippewa), Seminole, Seneca, Seven Nations, Shawni, Shoshone, Sikani, Sioune, (Sioux = Dakota), Six Nations, Slave, Souriquois, Stockbridge, Sursee, Susquehanna, Taculli, Tamaroi, Tarratine, Tawacairo, Tchiglit, Tchuktchi, Teton, Tinné, Tlatskenai, Tukudh, Tuskarora, Tutelo, Tututen, Uchi, Ugalachmut, Ugalenzi, Ugaljmutzi, Umatilla, Umphkwa, Unalaska, Ute, Waco, Wakasha, Wampanoag (= Pokanoket), Wappinger, W'ea, Willopah, Winnebago, W'inyan, W'itchita, Wyandot, Yamassi, Yankton, Yawapai, Y'ukitcé, Yúma, Zuni.

Religion, including Legends, will go best in BZXF.

For Missions see class D.

For Language see class X.

F83 History of the United States F83

Discovery. See class G 832.

F831 Settlement, Colonies, and Provinces F83A

General works; each colony has its own place with the history of the State it grew into.

F832 Revolution and previous controversy (1765–89) F83B

- | | | |
|---------|--|-----------------|
| F8321 | Personal narratives, diaries, and defences of character | F83BA |
| F8322 | Prison and hospital life | F83BB |
| F8324 | Fourth of July | F83BF |
| F8325 | Societies: Cincinnati, Sons of the Revolution, etc. | F83BG |
| F8327 | Battles | F83BM |
| | If put here. They might go with the history of the place where they were fought, as Bunker Hill with the history of Charlestown, Mass. | |
| F8328 | Orderly books | F83BP |
| F8329 | Army, brigades | F83BR |
| F832A-Y | Regiments | F83BRA – F83BRY |
| F832Z | Foreign troops | F83BS |

F833 1783–1860, omitting the slavery controversy F83C

F8331 1783–89, Formation of the Constitution F83CA

F8332	Washington (1789-97)	F83CB
F8333	J: Adams (1797-1801)	F83CC
F8334	Jefferson (1801-09)	F83CD
F8335	Madison (1809-17)	F83CE

F8336 War of 1812 (-14) F83CF

F83 361	Monroe (1817-25)	F83CG
F83 362	J: Q. Adams (1825-29)	F83CH
F83 363	Jackson (1829-37), Nullification	F83CI
F83 364	Van Buren (1837-41)	F83CJ
F83 365	Harrison (1841)	F83CK
F83 366	Tyler (1841-45)	F83CL
F83 367	Polk (1845-49)	F83CM

F8337 War with Mexico (1845-48) F83CN

F83 373	Taylor (1849-50)	F83CO
F83 374	Fillmore (1850-53)	F83CP
F83 375	1850 and following years	F83CQ
F83 376	Pierce (1853-57)	F83CR
F8338	Buchanan (1857-61)	F83CS

F8339 Slavery controversy F83CT

F834 Civil War, Lincoln, 1861-65 F83D

F8340	Miscellanies	
F8341	Personal narratives, diaries, vindications, <i>etc.</i>	F83DA
F83415	<i>Same</i> , for the C. S. A. (and home life in the South during the war)	F83DB
F8342	Prison life	F83DC
F83425	Prison life of Southerners in Northern prisons	F83DD
F8343	Hospital life	F83DE
F83435	Hospital life in Southern hospitals	F83DF
F8344	Sanitary Commission and Christian Commission	F83DG
F8345	G. A. R., Survivors' Associations, Sons of the Veterans, <i>etc.</i>	F83DI
F83455	Southern Survivors' Associations, <i>etc.</i>	F83DJ

F8346	Cemeteries, Decoration Day, Monuments, <i>etc.</i>	F83DK
F83465	Southern Commemorations	F83DL
F8347	Battles and sieges (alphabetically by places)	F83DM
	If put here. They might go with the history of the town besieged or where the battle was fought.	
F8348	Orderly books	F83DP
F83485	Southern orderly books	F83DQ
F8349	Union army, brigades, corps, <i>etc.</i> , including collections of regiments from several States	F83DR
F834A } to F834Y }	Union regiments, arranged alphabetically by States	F83DRA to F83DRY
F834z		F83DS
F834zA } to F834zz }	Confederate regiments, alphabetically by States	F83DSA to F83DSZ

An alternative arrangement is to place the Southern prison life, survivors' associations, regiments, *etc.*, in F861 (which see).

F835	Since the war	F83E
F8351	Johnson (1865)	F83EA
F83511	Grant (1869)	F83EB
F83512	Hayes (1877)	F83EC
F83513	Garfield (1881)	F83ED
F83514	Arthur (1881)	F83EE
F83515	Cleveland (1885)	F83EF
F83516	Harrison (1889)	F83EG
F83517	Cleveland (1893)	F83EH

F8397 Constitutional history, F83w. *See* JT83.

F8398 History of parties, F83y. *See* JU83.

<i>E. g.</i>	F8398AM	American Party	F83YAM
	F8398D	Democratic Party	F83YD
	F8398R	Republican Party	F83YR
	F8398ST	Statesman Party	F83YS

 The marks F8397 and F8398 are given for those who desire to keep the constitutional and party history of the United States with the general history; I should prefer to place such histories with the other works on government in J.

F8399 History of various races in the United States F83z

E. g. F8399c Chinese in the United States
 F8399g Germans in the United States
 F8399i Irish in the United States

F84–F94 Local history F84–F94

F861 Confederate States of America

F8611	Personal narratives of the Civil War, diaries, vindications, <i>etc.</i>	F861A
F8612	Prison life of Southerners in Northern prisons	F861c
F8613	Hospital life in Southern hospitals	F861E
F8615	Southern Survivors' Association	F861i
F8616	Southern commemorations	F861k
F8618	Southern orderly books	F861P
F8619	Confederate army	F861R
F8619A to F8619z	} Regiments, arranged alphabetically by states	
[J861		
[Y861	Politics of the Confederacy]	
	Literature of the South during the Civil War	

To include books belonging to other literatures published in the South during the war.

Y861 followed by a subject mark may be used for books on various subjects published in the South during the war, and kept not for use but as curiosities.

Ex. BRADDON, Miss M. E. *Lady Audley's Secret.* Mobile, 1864. Y861YF · B
 NOLAN, L. E. *Cavalry tactics.* Columbia, 1864. Y861UHT · N
 WARREN, E. *Practical surgery.* Richmond, 1863. Y861QS · W

F95 History of Mexico F95

F951	Before the Conquest	F95A
F952	Conquest (1519)—Independence (1822)	F95B
F953	From Independence to War of 1845	F95C
F954	War of 1845–47	F95D
F955	Since 1847	F95E

FA-FW Allied studies

FA Allied studies in general and works about history

General introductions to history, its nature, principles, idea, use and misuse, value, *etc.* And, separately, FAA Study of history; FAB Duties and character of the historian; FAC Rhetoric of history (if not put in ZB); FAD Credibility of history, Canons of historical criticism; FAE Relation of history to other sciences.

FB Historical miscellanies

FC Chronology (Mathematical and Technical)

That is, theoretical chronology, works on the calendar, *etc.* The chronological history of any country goes with the history of the country, as a preliminary (·6). General chronological tables go in F as a preliminary.

- e. g.* F·6B57 Blair's Chronology and history
F·6W8 Worcester's Historical atlas
F45·6W1 Wade's British history chronologically arranged

FD Philosophy of history

FE History of civilization and culture

With the local list. Or the works on the culture of a single country may be put with the history of the country, in the place assigned to social history, for which the mark is made by adding in the figure notation 99 to the country mark, and in the letter notation z.

FF Antiquities and manners and customs

FF02 Before the Christian era, in general

FF0F Medieval antiquities, in general

Countries require the local list, as,

F39 Antiquities of France

F45 Antiquities of England

Local manners and customs might properly be put with description and travel in class G.

Specialties are marked FF with an initial, as,

FFB Burials, Funerals, *etc.*

FFR Rings

Antiquities of any subject which has a place in the classification (as Arts, any single art, Fine art, Education) will go with the history of the subject.

Ecclesiastical antiquities are DX (compare CP, CQ, CR – CT), and Legal antiquities are KU.

This class is intended for the antiquities of civilized nations. If Prehistoric archæology is put here mark it FF01.

FI Inscriptions. (With geog. subdivisions)

Collections in a single language go under the name of the language; collections of inscriptions in several languages found in one city or country go under the name of the place.

FN Numismatics

With the local list.

FXC Collections and cabinets

FNV Ancient

FNX Crusades

FNW Medieval

FN Y Modern

With the local list.

FS Chivalry and its customs

FT Orders of knighthood

With the local list.

FTA - FTZ	Orders, alphabetically arranged, as
FTM	Knights of Malta
FTT	Knights Templars

Fv Heraldry

With the local list.

FvA	Arms
FvC	Crests
FvD	Devices
FvF	Flags
FvM	Mottos, war cries, etc.

The arms, crests, flags, etc. of any one nation may be marked thus : —

Fv39A	A French armorial
Fv45C	English crests

Or, all the books on Crests, or on Flags, or on any other division may be kept together and divided by the local list, as : —

FvC45	English crests
FvF83	The American Flag

Fw Nobility and Peerages

With the local list.

 A request having been made for a history notation made without the use of any second letter, the following was prepared : —

F0	Allied studies in general
F00	Historical miscellanies
F01	Chronology
F02	Philosophy of history and History of civilization
F03	Antiquities
F04	Inscriptions
F05	Numismatics
F06	Chivalry and orders of knighthood
F07	Heraldry
F08	Nobility and Peerages

Periods.

F091	Prehistoric and very early history
F092	Ancient history, etc., etc., as on p. 4.

GEOGRAPHY

SYNOPSIS.

Generalia G

Countries G (with the local list)

Periods GA-Gc

Art of travel Gd

Surveying and mapmaking Gf-Gr

Surveys Gs

Maps Gz

G·1 Study of Geography

Unless put in **Ik**

G·4 History of Geography, History of Discovery

The history of the discovery of a country goes with the travels in that country. (*See* p. 44 top.)

G·5 Dictionaries

G·7 Periodicals

G·8 Societies

G·9 Collections

G Geography and Travels

General and miscellaneous works.

The present Geography of the World or modern geography should be marked G rather than G 11 or Gc; but the Geography of the Ancient and of the Medieval World should go respectively in GA and GB. Collections of voyages and travels are G 12.

G11 The World

 For brevity of mark it is better to put the geography of the world (as Reclus' Géographie) in G.

G12 Voyages and Travels (collections)

G13 Voyages round the World

G131 Travels round the World

G133 } Parts of the World, Particular coun-
to } tries For details see the Local list.
G999 }

WHAT GEOGRAPHY INCLUDES

Geography is to include all books descriptive of a country unless they treat of its relation to some one subject. A work that discusses merely the art or the commerce or the law or the literature or the zoölogy of France would go under Art, Commerce, Law, Literature, Zoölogy, as the case demanded. One that treated of France in several of these relations would go in Geography, unless the space given to one of them was decidedly preponderant.

MAPS

Maps might also be put here ; but, on account of the size of atlases and of the greater part of such single maps as can be kept on the shelves, it is more convenient to have a separate place for all maps (Gz). If they are put here mark them with a z before the author-mark or the date-mark, e. g.

G45·z a map of England

G45M3·z a map of Manchester

(For the method of arranging maps see Gz.)

This will give, instead of a map alcove, a collection of the maps of each country immediately after the other works about it.

ALPHABETICAL VERSUS CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

The reason for arranging Geography under countries (as G39, G45, G83, etc.) in the order of the alphabet of authors' names and not by the time to which the book refers, as the History of the chief countries (F39, F45, F83, etc.) is arranged, is that History is more wanted by periods. In Geography the convenience of being able to put one's hand on an author's description at once, without considering what period he belonged to, outweighs the advantage of having the travels of each period brought together, which should be done by the catalog.

Still it may be urged that arrangement of books on shelves is always more instructive than arrangement of titles on pages; that this class, thrown into the order of time, illustrates the history of manners and customs; that books of travel often contain much real history, and that therefore their order ought to correspond with that of history. There is nothing to prevent such correspondence, which may be effected in three ways.

1ST METHOD. Use the same notation. In libraries employing the *figure* notation for the subdivisions of history, G3963·H5 would be Holcroft's travels in France in 1803; just as F3963·B9 is Bülow's *Histoire de la campagne de 1800*; the descriptions of particular places would follow, just as the histories of particular places do in history. In those libraries which use the *letter* notation for periods in history a *z* must be inserted in geography before the initial of the place-name. With letter notation the works above cited would be F39KC and G39KC, so that to bring a history or description of Jumieges after these general works it would have to be marked F39ZJ and G39ZJ.

Two other notations will give, the second a ruder classification with a shorter mark, the third complete exactness at the expense of long marks. They are:—

2D METHOD. Mark long periods in the past by numbers prefixed to the author-mark, not prefixing any number for the present time. (Marks beginning with author-initials are of course put on the shelves after all marks beginning with figures.) Dictionaries must then be marked ·05 instead of ·5; Periodicals ·07 instead of ·7; Societies ·08, and Collections ·09.

For example:—

- | | |
|--------|--|
| G45·1T | Thrupp, Anglo-Saxon home |
| G45·3R | Rand, Chaucer's England |
| G45·5S | Starkey, England in the reign of Henry VIII. |

- G45·5T Thornbury, Shakspeare's England
- G45·6M Macaulay, England in 1685
- G45·7M Mirabeau, Letters from England, 1784-85
- G45·7R Raumer, England in 1835
- G45·B Black, Picturesque tourist, 1857
- G45·H Hawthorne, Our old home, 1853-60

(For the 3D METHOD see p. 44.)

In this 2D METHOD the following periods are suggested for the chief countries. (They might also be useful for subdividing Antiquities FF.)

G30 Europe

- 1 Ancient to A. D. 399. ·2 Medieval to 899. ·3 Medieval to 1399. ·4 To 1499. ·5 To 1599. ·6 To 1699. ·7 To 1799. A-Z 19th century.

G32 Greece

- 1 Early. ·2 To end of the Peloponnesian war, 404. ·3 To the Roman conquest, 146. ·4 To the separation of the Eastern and Western Empires. ·5 To 1057. ·6 Medieval Greece, 1057-1453. ·7 Modern, To 1829. A-Z since 1829.

G33 Byzantine Empire

- 1 323-716. ·2 To 1057. ·3 To 1204. ·4 To 1453.

G35 Rome

- 1 Kings. ·2 Republic to 264. ·3 Republic to 31 B. C. ·4 Empire to 284. ·5 Empire to 553. ·6 Medieval Rome (the city), to 1400. ·7 To 1789. ·8 To its becoming the capital of Italy, 1870. A-Z since 1870.

G36 Italy

- 1 Early, before the supremacy of Rome. (The Roman Kingdom, Republic, and Empire is G36.) ·2 Gothic, Turkish, and Lombard Kingdoms to 962. ·3 Medieval, to 1400. ·4 Renaissance, to 1550. ·5 To 1789. ·6 To 1815. ·7 To 1861. A-Z since 1861.

G38 Switzerland

- 1 Early, to 1300. ·2 To 1499. ·3 To 1648. ·4 To 1789. ·5 To 1815. A-Z since 1815.

G39 France

·1 Gaul. ·2 1st and 2d race, to 987. ·3 3d race, to 1328. ·4 Valois and Angoulême, to 1589. ·5 Bourbon, to 1789. ·6 To 1815. ·7 To 1848. ·8 To 1870. A-Z the present.

G40 Spain

·1 Early, to 711. ·2 Moors, expelled 1492. ·3 To 1598. ·4 To 1700. ·5 To 1808. ·6 To 1868. A-Z since 1868.

G42 Ireland

·1 Early, to 1156. ·2 To 1493. ·3 To 1603. ·4 Stuarts, to 1689. ·5 House of Hanover, to Union, 1801. A-Z since 1801.

G43 Scotland

·1 Early, to 1291. ·2 To 1371. ·3 Stuarts, to 1557. ·4 Reformation, to 1603. ·5 Union, to 1707. ·6 House of Hanover, to 1837. A-Z since 1837.

G45 England

·1 British, Romans, Saxons, to 1066. ·2 Normans, to 1154. ·3 Plantagenets, to 1399. ·4 Lancaster and York, to 1485. ·5 Tudors, to 1603. ·6 Stuarts, to 1714. ·7 House of Hanover, to 1837. A-Z since 1837.

G46 Netherlands

·1 Early. ·2 1437-1507. ·3 To 1566. ·4 To 1813. A-Z since 1813.

G465 Southern Provinces, Belgium

·1 Early. ·2 1507-1795. ·3 To 1865. ·4 Since 1865.

G467 Northern Provinces, Holland

·1 Early. ·2 1566-1581. ·3 To 1795. ·4 To 1813. ·5 Since 1813.

G47 Germany

·1 Early, to 840. ·2 To 1138. ·3 To 1519. ·4 Reformation, to 1618. ·5 To French Revolution, 1789. ·6 1789–1815. ·7 To 1866. A–Z since 1866.

G47PR Prussia

·1 Early. ·2 1575–1688. ·3 To 1740. ·4 To 1786. ·5 To 1840. A–Z since 1840.

G50 Denmark

·1 Early, to 1000. ·2 To 1299. ·3 To 1399. ·4 To 1499. ·5 To 1599. ·6 To 1699. ·7 To 1799. A–Z 1800, etc.

G52 Sweden, like Denmark

G54 Russia

·1 To 1533. ·2 To 1689. ·3 To 1725. ·4 To 1796. ·5 To 1855. A–Z since 1855.

G55 Poland

·1 To 842. ·2 To 1386. ·3 To 1572. ·4 To 1674. ·5 To 1792. ·6 To 1832. A–Z since 1832.

G56 Austria

·1 To 1273. ·2 To 1373. ·3 To 1493. ·4 To 1599. ·5 To 1699. ·6 To 1804. A–Z since 1804.

G61 Palestine, Bible Lands

·1 Ancient. ·2 Medieval. ·3 16th–18th centuries. A–Z 19th century.

G83 United States

·1 Discovery. ·2 Colonies. ·3 Revolution. ·4 To 1812. ·5 To 1845. ·6 To 1861. A–Z since 1861.

·1 will contain books treating of the early exploration of more than one part of the country; the discovery, or the discovery and settlement of any one part will go with other works on that part. There might occasionally be a doubt whether a book belonged here in G83·1 or with post-Columbian discovery in G804.

3D METHOD. The most exact method is to use the date as an author-mark, adding the initial of the author's name when it is needed to distinguish two works belonging to the same year, and always adding it, as a precautionary measure, in much travelled countries, for which it is almost certain that there will continually be need of such distinction. The date will be that of the journey or of the time to which the description applies. If this covers two years take the last; if it extends over a longer time take the middle year (e. g. for 1853–57 take 1855). The date can be expressed either in full or by the Biscoe date letter with figures. Descriptions of a country at various periods, or collections of travels would be marked ·0 where date figures are used, ·9 if date letters are used. For example:—

G39·0R or G39·9R

Roscoe, Tourists in France, 1202–1672

Might also be marked, not so well, with the middle year of the period covered, G39·1437

Full date

Biscoe date

G39·1347 or G39·C347

Goelnitz, Ulysses Gallico-Belgicus

G39·1650 or G39·E50

Venice, Relazioni

G39·1663 or G39·E63

Ray's journey

G39·1788M1 or G39·F88M1

Martineau, French wines and politics

G39·1788M9 or G39·F88M9

Muirhead, Travels, 1787 and 1789

G39·1788Y or G39·F88Y

Young, Travels, 1787–89

G39·1792M or G39·F92M

Moore, Journal

G39·1793c1 or G39·F93c1

Casado, Description

G39·1793c5 or G39·F93c5

Courtenay, Present state

G39·1816M or G39·H6M

Lady Morgan, France [in 1816]

G39·1830M or G39·J0M

Lady Morgan, France in 1829–30

G39·1835R or G39·J5

Raikes, France since 1830 [published in 1841]

G39·1864H or G39·M4H

Murray's handbook, 9th edition

G39·1867H or G39·M7H

Murray's handbook, 10th edition

G39·1893N or G39·P3N

Niox, Géographie, 1. La France

This notation could also be used for Antiquities, for History, and

for Politics, in place of the periods; but it requires longer marks, and even in libraries where that is of no consequence it may be doubted whether it would be much more satisfactory.

The second and third methods might also be used in combination, the third or date notation serving for the countries with a very full literature and the second or period notation where books are few.

THE CONJUNCTION OF HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY.

In many libraries it may be thought expedient not to separate the history of certain countries (or of all countries) from their geography. One may desire, for instance, to keep the histories of and travels in the United States together. This can easily be done.

Either (1) the books in each of the two classes F83 and G83 can be put on contiguous shelves, all F83 preceding all G83, the parts of the United States (F84 and G84, F841 and G841, F842 and G842, and so on) being treated in a similar manner;

or (2) the books in F83 and G83 can be mixed on the same shelves in one author-alphabet, the parts following the same style;

or (3) all the History, Geography, and Travels of certain countries can be marked F, G being disused for those countries.

or (4) the general history and geography of a country can be marked F and G and separated; but the works on cities, towns, and other places be mixed and all marked F as in (3).

or (5) while the general works in F and G are separated, as in (4), the local history can be put with the geography and all marked G.

or (6) as suggested on page 106 of Part I, the local mark may be placed first.

83F History of the United States

83G Geography of the United States

By an extension of this practice (6) the whole library could be geographically arranged.

Mc Geology in general

WJ Sculpture in general

83Mc Geology of the United States

83WJ Sculpture of the United States

Method (1) is best suited to the whole United States and to the general works on the several states. Method (2) is best for cities and towns. There is no difficulty in combining the two. Method (3) is not recommended.

G_A Ancient geography, generally

The description of single ancient countries also might be brought here, by the use of the local list, but it is better to put ancient Greece in G32, ancient Rome in G35 (*or* G36), and ancient Egypt in G71, than to separate widely works about the former and present condition of a country. Under the country they can be grouped into periods, if that is preferred. (*See* note under G.)

G_B Medieval geography in general

On the use of the local list *see* the note under G_A.

G_C Modern geography, generally

~~☞~~ It is better not to use this mark ; put the works in G, using the local list.

Biblical geography is G61.

Ecclesiastical geography is D_Y.

Physical geography is M_G.

G_D Art of travel, travellers' manuals

G_F Surveying

Includes the metric and mathematical work ; the artistic part goes in Cartography (G_P)

G_F·6 Tables and instruments, generally
For Standard of length *see* Metric arts.

GENERAL THEORY.

G_G Hypsometry, Height measurement
G_{GB} Barometric hypsometry (incl. boiling-point hypsom.)
G_{GL} Levelling
G_{GT} Hypsometry by triangulation (incl. stadia levelling)
For Soundings, *see* Hydrography (G_L).
For Geodetic hypsometry *see* Geodesy (G_{IU}).

G _H	Horizontal work
G _{HA}	Angle measurement Includes the instruments: Topographic camera (G_{HAC}), Compass (G_{HAC}), Plane table (G_{HAP}, <i>see</i> G_{HP}), Sextant (G_{HAS}), Transit (G_{HAT}), Theodolite (G_{HAT}).
G _{HD}	Distance measurement Includes the instruments: Chain (G_{HDC}), Odometer (G_{HDO}), Tapes (G_{HDT}), Telemeter (G_{HDT}); also pacing. <i>For</i> Geodetic basemeasurement <i>see</i> Geodesy (G_{IM}) <i>For</i> Geodetic triangulation <i>see</i> G_{IT}
G _{HP}	Plane-table and other work by triangulation
G _{HT}	Traversing, Angle-and-distance-measurement

KINDS OF SURVEYING, CLASSIFIED BY USES

G _I	Geodesy
G _{IB}	Figure of the Earth
G _{IC}	Curvature
G _{IC}	Gravity observations
G _{IH}	Plumb-line experiments
G _{II}	Pendulum experiments
G _{IL}	Latitude and longitude, their astronomical determi- nation
G _{IM}	Base-line measurements
G _{IT}	Geodetic triangulation
G _{IU}	Geodetic hypsometry
G _{IZ}	Geodetic surveying

If put here. I should prefer to put these surveys in G_{SI}.

The divisions G_{IA}–G_{IL} are astronomical. In an astronomical library the whole of Geodesy, including the surveys, would be put in Astronomy § Earth (L_z). For a general library, geodetic surveying, so far as its object is to determine the figure of the Earth, goes best in Astronomy; so far as its object is to furnish a basis for ordinary surveying, it belongs here. On the whole, for non-scientific libraries I prefer the present place.

G _J	Boundary surveying
G _K	Land surveying

GKC	Cadastral surveying
GKP	Public-land surveying
	<i>For Engineering surveying see Engineering (SUR)</i>
	<i>For Mining surveying see Mining (RDC)</i>
GL	Hydrography, Water surveying
GM	Marine surveying
GMB	Bathymetry
GMT	Mean tide level
GN	Coast, river, and lake surveying
Go	Reconnoissances and explorations

GP Map-making, Cartography

GPA	Bird's-eye viewing, cartographic perspective
GPC	Projection and projection-tables
GPG	Globes, their projection and development
GPR	Relief maps
GPS	Sketching (field work)
GQ	Drawing (office work)
GQA	Small-scale mapping
	For oceans, continents, etc.
GQE	Mapping of explorations and reconnoissances
GQI	Large-scale mapping, Topographic drawing
GQK	Hypsography (heights)
	Consult also GG and GPR
GQL	Hydrography (springs, swamps, streams, lakes, oceans)
	Consult also GL
GQM	Horography (boundaries)
GQN	Culture (works of man, roads, cities, houses, fields, fences, etc.
GQQ	Quality of surface (gravel, sand, clay, rock, etc.)
GR	Map reproduction

Gs Surveys of all sorts

With the local list

Engineering surveys should go under Mines (RD), Canals (SS), Railroads (SV), or Roads (SU), where the history of the mine, canal, railroad, or road is.

Natural history surveys go in (M); Botanical surveys in Botany (N); Zoölogical surveys in Zoology (O).

Surveys may be arranged in four ways:

1. So that all kinds (geodetic, topographic, cadastral, hydrographic) of the surveys taken in any country shall come together under Gs with the local list.

2. Gs may be divided and the local list used under each subdivision, *e. g.*,

GSI	Geodetic surveys
Gsj	Boundary surveys
Gsk	Cadastral surveys
Gsm	Marine surveys
Gsn	Coast, river, and harbor surveys

3. All surveys (or some of them, and especially Gsj and Gsm and Gsn) may be put with the works on the geography of the respective countries. In all but very large or scientific libraries this course is recommended.

4. Surveys might also be put with the works on the methods of making them, with the local list, *e. g.*

Giz	Geodetic surveying and surveys
GJ	Boundary surveying and surveys
GK	Cadastral surveying and surveys
GM	Marine surveying and surveys
GN	Coast, river, and lake surveying and surveys

Gz Maps

Arranged first by place (local list), then by date (Biscoe date mark), then by maker (initial or initial and Cutter order-figure.) For the World the number 11 is omitted.

HISTORICAL ATLASES

Historical atlases of the world or of any part of it may either

(1) be put in class F with the history of the place, but separated from other works there by '6.

e. g. F47'6 [*author mark*] a historical atlas of Germany

or (2) be put in Gz with other maps of the place or period; under the place they would be made to come first by prefixing '9 to the author mark

e. g. Gz83'9 [*author mark*]

or (3) while the general historical atlases and the maps of periods are treated as in (2), the local historical atlases may be all brought together at the commencement of the class before any maps of single date, by prefixing 0 to the country-mark

or (4) *all* the historical atlases may be brought together before any maps of single date or place.

In either case special marks are needed for periods, which are given in the following table. I prefer the THIRD method.

The † stands for a Biscoe date mark, denoting the date of publication, and the ‡ for an author mark.

THE WORLD				
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
General	F·6†	Gz·9††	Gz·9††	Gz·90††
<i>Periods</i>				
Ancient (to 476)	F02·6†	Gz·A·††	Gz·A·††	Gz·92†
Modern (since 476)	F03·6†	Gz·B††	Gz·B††	Gz·93†
Medieval (476–1500)	F04·6†	Gz·C††	Gz·C††	Gz·94†
Recent (1500, <i>etc.</i>)	F07·6†	Gz·D††	Gz·D††	Gz·97†
PARTS OF THE WORLD				
France (hist. map)	F39·6†	Gz39·9††	Gz039·††	Gz·9939†
Germany “	F47·6†	Gz47·9††	Gz047·††	Gz·9947†
<i>but</i> France at any one date	Gz39·††	Gz39·††	Gz39·††	Gz39·††
Germany at one date	Gz47·††	Gz47·††	Gz47·††	Gz47·††

Notice that in columns (2) and (3) a second size mark is used for the first period. This is put in to distinguish the author-initial of the map-maker from the letter which may be added to A for the more exact definition of a period in ancient history. In the three other periods of (2) the exact date is signified by figures.

The † is needed in the historical maps in (3) only in a large collection; otherwise it should be omitted for brevity.

In method (1) a map of the world at a single date would be marked Gz. In (2) such a map would be inserted wherever it belonged among the historical atlases, *e. g.* a world map of 1495 would be Gz·C495, of 1510 would be Gz·D10. In (3) and (4) these would not be mixed with historical atlases but would be in Gz11.

Physical maps of the world may be marked Gz·Y but go better in Physical geography (M_G).

Maps published with a book of travels or with a history should go with the book in G or F and not with the Maps in Gz, unless they are so large that they must be put with the atlases.

Gz28·††	Eastern Hemisphere
Gz32·L†	Map of Ancient Greece, 1850
Gz60·9††	Asia, historical atlas
Gz60·††	Asia, at any one time
Gz851·K4M	Mason's (M) map of N. Y. <i>state</i> (851), 1844 (K4)
Gz851N·L2D	Dinsmore's (D) map of N. Y. <i>city</i> (851N), 1852 (L2)
Gz851N·1L2D	Dinsmore's (D) map of the <i>vicinity</i> (·1) of N. Y. city (851N), 1852 (L2)

INDEX

To the Historical Sciences, including references to subjects in some other parts of the Catalog.

For the *periods* of national history (pp. 6-34) there are two notations, in one of which figures, in the other letters, are used. Both are given in this index, the letter notation — which I prefer — first. When a librarian decides which he will use, it might be well, but it is not necessary, to go through the index and cross out the other.

There are many *subjects* which can be put under one of two or more classes, but should not be put under both. References to both are here given, the one preferred being put first. In these cases it is more important that the librarian should cross out the mark which he has decided not to use.

Sometimes, also, a subject may be put under several different classes according to the view taken by the book in hand; to speak more exactly, there are several subjects with the same name. In these cases there should be no crossing out.

Examples of these three cases are:

Two notations, Reign of Alexander I., F54J or F5462.

Several classes possible, War dances, VQ or U11 or FFD.

Ambiguous subject-name, History of culture Fc (if history of civilization) or Ik (if history of education.)

When two class-marks are given connected by *or*, the first is the one which I prefer. This occurs chiefly in the history of *periods* and in the country marks for *Rome and Italy*, where it seems to me better to use 35 for Rome, rather than for Italy, because this brings Latin literature into closer connection with Greek (32 and 34), avoiding the separation of the two classic literatures (whose conjoint mark is 31) by Italian.

For subjects in *Church history* see the index to classes D and C.

The names of *Indian tribes* are not in general included in this index.

The history of *subjects* (Art, Botany, Commerce, etc.) goes with the subjects.

The index of the *Local list* has been incorporated in the present index, with additions and corrections. These references have a † prefixed. They can be used for any subject by substituting the letter or letters of that subject for the †. For example: United States is given as †83; G83 is Geography of or travels in the United States; F83 History of the U. S.; Hk83 Commerce of the U. S.; K83 its Legislation; KL83 its Law; My83 its Natural History (Botany and Zoölogy combined); N83 its Botany alone; O83 its Zoölogy alone; Y83 its Literature, and Zy83 its Literary history, and so on. *Places within a country* are not fully marked, e. g., Aquitaine is given as G39 A; the classifier must complete the mark by adding q and one or two figures if he employs the old Cutter order-tables, and by adding one, two, or three figures without q if he uses the Cutter-Sanborn order-tables.

Abaco	†9713	Accadians.....	F63 2	Adirondack Mts.....	†851 A
Abbasides.....	F62D or F624	Achæan League.....	F32; more	Admiralty Islands	†1977
Aborigines. <i>Amer. hist.</i>		<i>exactly</i> F329A or F32ZA		Adolphus, <i>Emp. of Germany</i>	
F80A or F801; <i>subdiv.</i>		Achin.....	†6836 A	F47GB or F47 311	
— <i>geolog. men...</i>	PWA and foll.	Acklin Island.....	†9717	Adriatic Sea...†36 A or †35 A	
— <i>prehistoric men...</i>	Px; <i>subdiv.</i>	Acta sanctorum.....	DzSA	Adventures, <i>coll. biog...</i>	E·9
Abolition, <i>ethics</i> . H1A and foll.		Adamaqua	†762	— <i>collected travels</i>	†12
— <i>history</i> .. H1A and foll.; <i>some</i>		Adams, J., Presidency of		Ædiles, <i>Rome</i> .. Ff35 or Ff36	
<i>works may belong rather in</i>		 F83cc or F8333		Ætolian League.....	F32;
F83ct or F8339		Adams, J. Q., Presidency		<i>more exactly</i> F32zAE or	
Abyssinia.....	†726	of	F83ch or F83 362	F329AE	
Acadia	†829	Aden, Gulf of	†24 A	Afghanistan	†639

- Africa†70; *subdiv.*
 — and America†151
 — and Asia†24
 — and Asia and Europe†28
 — and Europe†27
 — English East†731
 — English Central and South
 †742
 — Equatorial†73
 — French†70 F85
 — German East†733
 — German Southwest†749
 — North†79
 — South†74
 — Portuguese East†741
 — Portuguese West†75
 — West Coast†749
 Agrarian laws, *economics* Hx
 — — *Rom. hist.* F35CA or F3521
 or F36CA or F3621
 Alabama†872
 Alabama claims, *internat.*
 law JZN2
 Alamo, Massacre of the. †877 A
 Albania†598
 Albert I, of Germany. F47Gc
 or F4732
 Albert II. F47Gz
 or F47 361
 Alberta, Canada†823
 Albigenes DKA
 Alderney†45 A
 Aleppo†602
 Aleutian Islands†946
 Alexander I, *Emp. of Russia*
 F54J or F5462
 — II F54L or F5464
 — III F54M or F5465
 Alexander the Great
 F32D or F324
 Alexander Land†1499
 Alexandra Land†213
 Alfonso I, of Portugal
 F41E or F412
 — II F41E or F4121
 — III F41E or F4122
 — IV F41G or F4128
 — V F41G or F4129
 Alfonso, K. of Spain
 F40LA or F406
 Alfred the Great. F45AM or
 F4514
 Algeria†795
 Algerine War. F795 or UN795
 All Fools' Day FFF
 All Hallow Eve. F7H or CRFA
 Almanac, Works on the...FC
 Almanacs AA
 Alps†37
 Alsace†47 A
 Altai Mountains†65 A
 Alumne, Alumni, Lives of,
 in I under the college
 or in E with the collective
 biography.
 Amazon River†98 A
 Amazons, customs
 — *history*
 Amboise, Pacification of
 F39BP or F39 194
 America†80; *subdiv.*
 America and Africa†151
 — and Asia†159
 — and Europe†26
 — British†817
 — Central†961
 — Discovery of†801
 — — Columbian†803
 — — Post-Columbian†804
 — — Pre-Columbian†802
 — Geography of†80
 — North†81
 — South†98
 — Spanish†96
 American Party JU83A
 or F83YA or F8398A
 American Revolution
 F832; *subdiv.*
 Amirantes Islands†7354
 Amphictyonic League, *hist.*
 F32; *more exactly* F329AM or
 F322AM
 Amur River†66 A
 Anam†687
 Ancien Régime F39DR or F3928
 Ancient geography GA
 (*see note*)
 Ancient history F02
 Ancient maps GZA; *subdiv.*
 Ancients, Council of
 F39ED or F3932
 Andes†983 or †994
 Andorra†39 A
 Andros, Bahamas†9711
 Anecdotes A or E:9, *accord-*
 ing to the character of the book
 Anglesea Island†45 A
 Anglo-Saxons, *hist.* F45AF
 or F4513; *subdiv.*
 Angle measurement, *geo-*
 desy GHA
 Angle and distance meas-
 urement GHT
 Angola, Africa†75
 Anguilla, Antilles†9762
 Anne, *Empress of Russia*
 F54F or F5453
 Anne, Q. of England
 F45FP or F4557
 Annuals, Historical. '7 *un-*
 der the history of the
 country or period or un-
 der the subject illustrated,
 e.g., Annual of scientific
 discovery L'7
 Annuals, Literary. '7 *un-*
 der the literature of the
 country.
 Anson Islands†187
 Antarctic regions†149
 Anti-Federal Party
 JU83AN or F83YAN or
 F8398AN
 Antigua†9762
 Antilles, Greater†972
 Antilles, Lesser†976
 Antiquities, Biblical...CBEA
 — Christian DX (*see note*)
 — Classical FF31
 — Ecclesiastical. Dx (*see note*)
 — General FF; *subdiv.*
 — Jewish CAR
 — Legal KU; *subdiv.*
 — Prehistoric. F01 or Ff
 or Pw and Px; *subdiv.*
 Antiquity of man PwD
 Antislavery controversy...
 F83CT or F8339
 Apache war, 1883
 F80U or F807 88
 Appalachian Mountains.†849
 Aquitaine†39 A
 Arabia†62
 Arabian Sea†24 A
 Aral, Sea of†649
 Araucania†996 A
 Archeology, *antiq.* *See An-*
 tiquities.
 — *art.* *See class W (Art).*
 Archeology, Prehistoric...
 F01 or Ff
 or Pw and Px; *subdiv.*
 Arctic and Antarctic re-
 gions†14
 Arctic regions†14 or †141
 — — American†14 or †142
 Argentine Republic†993
 Arizona†938
 Arkansas†881
 Arkansas River†881 A
 Arkat, India†6988
 Armada, Spanish, *naval*
 hist. UN45
 Armed Neutrality, The. F3077
 Armenia†604
 Arms, *heraldry.* FvA
 Arnulf, *Emp. of Germany.*
 F47BE or F47 115
 Arsacidae F635
 Art of travel†D
 Arthur, C. A., Presidency of
 F83EE or F83 514
 Artists, Lives of W10
 Ascension Island†264
 Ashantee†766
 Asia and Africa†24
 — and Africa and Europe. †28
 — and America†159
 — and Europe†25
 — Central and Northern...†64
 — Minor†606
 — Southwestern†63
 Asiatic Turkey†601
 Assam†6921
 Assignats Hr39E or Hr393
 Assiniboine†824
 Assyria†634
 Athabasca†8225
 Athelstan. F45ANA or F45 151
 Athens†32 A
 Atlantic Coast, U.S.†815
 Atlantic Ocean†26
 Atlantic States, Middle...†85
 — — North†84
 — — South†862
 Atlantis†261
 Atlas Mountains†796 A
 Atlases. Gz; *with the local list*
 — Historical. Gz; with the
 local list and '9 prefixed
 to the date letter.
 Attica F32A
 Augsburg, League of, 1686,
 diplom. JZE86
 — — *hist.* F3076
 Austral Islands†175
 Australia†21
 — North†212
 — South†214
 — West†211
 Austrasia...F39ACD or F39 134

- Austria-Hungary.....†56
Austrian succession, War
of the.....F3077
Azof, Sea of.....†54 A
Azores.....†262
Aztecs, *hist.*.....F951
- Babeuf's conspiracy.....
F39ED or F3932 or EB113
Babylonia.....†632
Bacon's Rebellion, *Vir-*
ginia....F863 (*fuller* F863-2)
Baffin Bay.....†81 B
Bagdad, Califate of, *hist.*...F631
Bahamas.....†971
Balearic Islands.....†272
Balkan peninsula.....†59
Balliol, John, *K. of Scot-*
land.....F43AC or F4312
Baltic Sea.....†532
Baluchistan.....†638
Banda Islands.....†682 B
Banda Oriental.....†992
Banks Islands.....†195
Barbadoes.....†9767
Barbarian invasions of Rome,
Repub....F35CO or F3521
or F36CO or F3621
— *Empire*...F35U or F3557
or F36U or F3657; and F33
Barbarossa (Frederic I.)
F47F or F4722
Barbary states.....†79
Barbuda.....†9762
Barca.....†791 B
Baroda.....†6975
Baronage, *Fw*; with the *local list*
Baronetage...Ft; with the
local list
Barons' war, *Eng. hist.*...
F45CM or F4529
Barotse.....†742
Barrier treaty, *diplom.*...JZF15
Bartholomew Fair, *sports*.
V45
Bartholomew's Day, *St.*...
DJ 39H
Base-line measurements,
geodesy.....GIM
Basque provinces.....†40 B
Basutos.....†748
Bathymetry, *surveying*...GMB
Battles.....UA
— *Naval*.....Uo
Bavaria.....†47 B
Bayeux tapestry.....WUA
Bechuanaland.....†742
Bedouins, *descr*.....G62
— *hist*.....F62
Behar.....†6922
Behistun inscription...Fr635
Belgium.....†465
Belize.....†962
Bengal, Bay of.....†69 B
Bengal, Lower.....†693
Bengal Presidency.....†692
Benguela.....†752
Benin.....†764
Berar.....†694
Bering Sea.....†946
Berlin.....†47 B
Bermuda.....†269
Bhagalkand.....†6934
Bhofan.....†6911
- Biafra.....†762
Bible regions.....†61
Biblical antiquities....CBEA
Old Testament.....CBJA
New Testament.....CBTA
Biblical biography.....CBE
Old Test.....CBJ
New Test.....CBT
Biblical geography.....G61
Biblical history....CBEH;
Old Test.....CBJH
New Test.....CBTH
Bibliography of antiqui-
ties.....ZWFF; *subdiv.*
— of biography...ZWE; *subdiv.*
— of geography...ZWg; *subdiv.*
— of heraldry...ZWFF; *subdiv.*
— of history....ZWF; *subdiv.*
Biographical sermons to be
classed like any other
biography
Biographical sermon-
writing.....CY
Biography, Biblical.....CBE
Old Testament.....CBJ
New Test.....CBT
— *General*.....E
— *Individual*...E *followed*
by the author-mark of the
person or E11 to E99
followed by the same
author-mark
— of Indians.....FS06
— of slaves in the U.S....HRE
Bird's-eye views, *map-*
making.....GPA
— — *maps*.....Gz (*local list*)
Birth customs.....FFBI
Birthday customs.....FFBI
Births, Registers of.
Treat like any other col-
lective biography of the
place.
Biscay, Bay of.....†26 B
Biscoe date letters. *See*
Exp. Classif., pt. 1, p. 130
Bismarck Archipelago...†197
Black Hawk's war (Sacs and
Foxes).....FS0Q or FS07 83
Black Sea.....†599
Blazonry, *heraldry*.....FV
Bohemia.....†58
Bokhara.....†646 B
Bolivia.....†997
Borneo.....†683
Bombay Presidency.....†697
Bonaparte consulate....
F39EK or F3933
— consulate and empire...
F39F or F394
— empire.....F39F or F394
— life.....F39FR or F39 42
— writings.....F39FN or
F39 41 or Y39-N
Border ruffians of Kansas,
hist......F925
Border, Scottish, *hist.*...
F43ZBO or F43Bo
Bosnia.....†599
Bosphorus.....†591
Boston Massacre.....F844 B
Boston Tea Party....F844 B
Botanical travels, expedi-
tions...N; with the *local list*
- Bothnia, Gulf of.....†52 B
Boundaries, *mapmaking*...GQM
— *surveying*.....GJ
Bounty, Mutiny of the. UN45YB
Bouquet's expedition....
F80L or FS07 76
Bourbon, Isle of.....†737
Bourbons in France.....
F39C or F392
— in Spain....F40HZ or F405
Brahmaputra River....†6931
Brandenburg, House of...
F47ZF or F47PR
Bravo, Rio.....†81R
Brazil.....†99
Bridal customs...KWM or FFRB
British America.....†817
British Burma.....†6899
British Columbia.....†821
British Empire (*for Geog-*
raphy).....G449
— (*for History*).....F45
British Guiana.....†986
British Honduras.....†962
British Isles.....†449
Britons.....F45AB or F4511
Bronze age.....FF01 or PWQO
Brumaire, Le 18... F39EK
or F3933
Buccaneers.....UN979
Buchanan, J., Presidency
of.....FS3CS or FS338
Bulgaria.....†596
Bundalkhand.....†6935
Burgundy.....†39 B
Burial customs.....FFBU
Burma.....†689
Burma, British.....†6899
Burning the dead, *antig.*...
FFBU
— — *hygiene*.....QNC
Burr's conspiracy...EB968
or F83CD or F8334
Byzantine Empire.....†33
- Cadastral surveying.....GKC
— surveys...*See note under* Gs
Cade's insurrection...Ec 122
or F45DJ or F4538
Cæsars, Twelve. F35HC or
F3532 or F36HC or F3632
Califate of Bagdad.....F631
— of Cordova...F40D or F4013
— of Egypt.....F71J or F713
Caicos.....† 9719
Calendar, *chronol.*.....Fc
California.....†941
California, Gulf of.....†95 C
Calmucks.....†666 C
Cambodia.....†686
Cambray, League of, 1508,
diplom. JZD08
Cambray, League of, 1508,
hist. F3076
Cambria.....†44
Cameroons.....†763
Camisards...F39D or F3924
Campagna....†35 C or †36 C
Campania....†36 C or †35 C
Canada, Dominion of....†82
Canada, Lower.....†827
Canada, Upper.....†826
Canals, Surveys of.....Ss
Canary Islands.....†797

- Candia.....†277
 Canute... F45 APC or F45 163
 Cape Breton Island.....†8297
 Cape Colony.....†748
 Cape of Good Hope.....†748 C
 Cape Horn.....†995 C
 Cape Verde Islands.....†263
 Capet, Hugh. F39AN or F39 161
 Capetians. F39AM or F3916;
 subdiv.
 Captivities, Indian... F80V
 or F80S
 Caribbean Sea.....†97
 Carlos I, of Portugal... F41P
 or F4161
 Carolingian Dynasty,
 French... F39AD or F3914;
 subdiv.
 — German... F47BA or F47 111
 Carnatic. *See* Karnatic.
 Carnot, Presidency of...
 F39JM or F39 563
 Caroline Islands.....†184
 Carthage.....†794
 Cartography..... GP
 Caspian Sea.....†647
 Cat Island.....†9714
 Catacombs, *antig.* Ff35R
 or Ff36R (better W141)
 — *Christian art.*.....W141
 Catalonia.....†40 C
 Cateau Cambresis, Treaty
 of... JYD59
 Catharine I of Russia
 F54E or F5451
 — II.....F54H or F5457
 Catiline's conspiracy... F35GC
 or F3528 or F36GC or F3628
 Cato St. conspiracy.....
 F45GH or F4564
 Cattegat.....†50 C
 Caucasus.....†54
 Cave dwellers..... PwE
 Cayman Islands.....†975
 Celebes.....†6833
 Celtic and Latin Europe
 †35 to †44
 Celts, *hist.*.....F419
 Cemeteries. *Histories and*
reports will go in Land-
scape gardening; col-
lections of epitaphs in
collective Biography or
Inscriptions; for Hygiene
see Q.
 Central Africa, English...†742
 Central America.....†961
 Central Asia.....†64
 Central Europe.....†37
 Central India.....†695
 Central Provinces of In-
 dia...†694
 Ceylon.....†699
 Chagos Islands.....†243
 Chain, in surveying.... GHDC
 Chaldaea.....†632
 Champagne.....†39 C
 Champlain Lake.....†843 C
 Channel, English...†45 C
 Channel Islands.....†45 C
 Charlemagne... F39AF or F3915
 Charles I, of England.....
 F45FC or F4552
 — II.....F45FI or F4554
 Charles le chauve, of France
 F39AH or F39 152
 — le gros... F39AJ or F39 154
 — le simple. F39AJE or F39 156
 — iv le bel... F39AY (or AYD)
 or F39 1692 (or 1696)
 — v le sage... F39ABD or F39 174
 — vi le bien-aimé.....
 F39BE or F39 175
 — vii le victorieux.....
 F39BF or F39 176
 — viii..... F39BH or F39 181
 Charles III., Emp. of Ger-
 many... F47BD or F47 114
 — IV..... F47GG or F4734
 — V..... F47I or F474
 — VI..... F47JE or F4755
 — VII..... F47JF or F4756
 Charles I, of Spain... F40G
 or F403 (for history of
 his Spanish rule only; for
 his lives see Charles V, of
 Germany.)
 — II..... F40HC or F4045
 — III..... F40IB or F4053
 — IV..... F40IC or F4054
 Charles IX of Sweden....
 F52EY or F5225
 — X..... F52HI or F5231
 — XI..... F52HO or F5232
 — XII..... F52I or F5233
 — XIII..... F52JB or F5239
 — XIV..... F52JC or F524
 — XV..... F52JE or F5242
 Charles Martel... F39ADC
 or F39 134
 Chartism, Eng. hist.....
 F45GL or F4566
 Cartography... GP; *subdiv.*
 Charts..... GZ; *subdiv.*
 Chatham Island.....†239
 Cherokees..... F80CHE
 Chesapeake Bay.....†858
 Chicago.....†896 C
 Childeric... F39ACB or F39 132
 Children's Crusade... F505
 Chili.....†996
 China.....†166
 China Sea.....†684
 Chinese Empire.....†66
 Chinese in the U. S....
 description...†83C
 — — hist... F83ZC or F8399C
 Chivalry..... FS
 Choa.....†727
 Choctaws..... F80CHO
 Christian I., K. of Denmark
 F50D or F5031
 — II..... F50F or F504
 — III..... F50H or F5042
 — IV..... F50J or F5044
 — V..... F50L or F5046
 — VI..... F50N or F5048
 — VII..... F50Q or F505
 — VIII..... F50S or F5052
 — IX..... F50U or F5054
 Christian antiquities... Dx
 Christina, Q. of Sweden...
 F41G or F4127
 Christmas customs..... CrFC
 Christmas Islands.....†244
 Chronologies '6 under the
 country
 Chronology..... Fc
 Chutia Nagpor.....†6933
 Cincinnati, Soc. of.....
 F83BG or F8325
 Civil war, Eng. (Roses)...
 F45D or F4534
 — — Eng. (Commonwealth)
 F45FF or F4553
 — — Rome... } F35E or F3525
 } or F36E or F3625
 — — of Pompey and Caesar
 } F35GA or F3528
 } or F36GA or F3628
 — — U. S..... F83D or F834
 Clans, Scotland, heraldry. Fv43
 Cleopatra's Needle... Wf121
 Cleveland, G., Presidency of
 F83EF or F83 515
 — 2d Presidency of F83EH
 or F83 517
 Clovis..... F39ACC or F39 133
 Coast survey, U. S..... G83
 or G883 or G8N83 or G8N83
 Coast surveying..... GN
 Coats of arms, heraldry... FvA
 Cochinchina.....†6878
 Coffins, customs..... FfB
 Collected biography.....
 See Part I, p. 131-138
 Colombia.....†982
 Colonial period, U. S....
 F83A or F831
 Colonies. *The colonies of*
any country, as a whole,
are marked C (with one or
more figures) after the
country mark, as G39
C7 French colonies. Sin-
gle colonies will be found
in the index under their
own names.
 Colorado.....†934
 Colorado River.....†938 C
 Columbia, District of...†859
 Columbia River.....†944 C
 Commonwealth, Eng....
 F45FF or F4553
 Commonwealth, Roman...
 F35B or F352 or F36B or
 F362; *subdiv.*
 Commune, Paris, 1871...
 F39JF or F3955
 Communes, Age of the, Italy
 F36E or F363 or F35E or F353
 Comoro.....†739
 Compass, surveying.... GHAC
 Confederacy, N. Eng., 1643 F841
 Confederate States..... F861
 (For the subdivisions use
 either F861A to F861RV
 or F8611 to F8619V or
 F83DC to F83DSV or
 F83415 to F8342V.)
 Confederation, Germanic.
 F47KG and F47KH or F4766
 and F4767
 Confederation, N. German
 F47KI or F4768
 Confederation of the Rhine
 F47KF or F4765
 Confederation, U. S.,
 1776-89..... F83B or F832
 Congo.....†754
 Congo Free State.....†76
 — French.....†762

- Congress of Rastadt.... JYF99
— of the U. S. ... K83; *subdiv.*
— of Verona..... JYI2
— of Vienna..... JYH5
Connecticut..... F846
Connecticut river and valley
 F847
Conquest of England by
 the Normans.. F45B or F452
— of Greece by the Romans.
 F32F or F3244
— of Mexico by Spain....
 F95B or F952
— of Peru..... F998
Conrad I., *Emp. of Germany.*
 F47BG or F47 117
— II. F47DA or F4714
— III. F47EA or F4721
— IV. F47FE or F4727
Conscription, U. S. *hist.*..
 F83D or F834
Constantine..... F35s or
 F3553 or F36s or F3653
Constantinople F59C
Constitutional hist., English
 JT45 or, not so well, F45w
 or F4597
Constitutional hist., U. S.
 JT83 or, not so well, F83w
 or F8397
Consulate of Bonaparte..
 F39EK or F3933
Consulate and Empire....
 F39F or F394
Convention, 1792-5.....
 F39EC or F3931
Cook's Archipelago..... F174
Cordova, Calife of.....
 F40D or F4013
Corea F668
Coromandel Coast F6984
Corsica. F273 or *politically*
 with France. F39 C or
 geog. with Italy. F36C or F35 C
Costa Rica.....
Costumes WV
Councils, Eccles... DN; *subdiv.*
County histories, to go un-
 der the name of the county.
Coup d'Etat, Dec. 1851....
 F39HC or F39 491
Covenanters, *Scottish.* DK COV
Cremation, *antiq.*..... FFB4
 — *hygiene.*..... QNC
Crests, *heraldry.*..... FVC
Crete F277
Crimean War.. F54K or F5463
Cromlechs, Prehist.....
 F01 or rather F43A or F431
Crozet Island..... F248
Crusades..... F05
 1st to 7th.... F051 to F057
Crusades, Children's.... F059
Crusades, Numismatics of
 the FNX
Cuba..... F973
Curvature of the earth,
 geodesy...... GIC
Customs, General..... Ff
 — National.... G with local list
Cutch F6973
Cyprus..... F279
Cyrene..... F791 C
- Dacia F36 D
Dahomey F765
Dakota, North..... F922
Dakota, South..... F923
Dakota Territory..... F921
Damaraland F749
Dances, War.. VQ or U11 or FFD
Danes in England.. F45AF
 or F4513
Danish West Indies..... F9773
Danube River..... F59 D
Danubian Principalities..
 See Rumania
Darc, Jeanne.... *biog.* ED214
 — *hist.*..... F39BF or F39 136
Dardaunelles..... F599 D
Darfur..... F725
Darien, Isthmus of..... F981
Dark Ages..... F04
Daughters of the Revolu-
 tion..... F83 BG or F8325
Dauphiny..... F39D
Davis Strait..... F81 D
Deaths, Registers of, go
 in Collective biography,
 when names are given;
 statistical tables go in
 Statistics.
December 2, coup d'état,
 F39HC or F39 491
Decemviri..... F35CI or
 F3522 or F36CI or F3622
Declaration of Indepen-
 dence.... F83B or F832
Decoration Day
 F83DK or F8346
Dekkan F6977
Delaware..... F855
Delaware River and Bay.. F856
Delhi F6926
Democratic Party. JU83D
 or F83YD or F8398D
Denmark F50
Despots, *Italy.*..... F36E or
 F363 or F35E or F353
Devices, *heraldry.*..... FVD
Diaries, Personal.....
 E [mark of the keeper]
Diplomatic history.... JY;
 with the local list.
Directories.... G and local list
Directory, French, 1795-99....
 F39ED or F3932
District of Columbia.... F839
Dolmens..... Ff39
Domingo. *See Hayti.*
Dominica..... F9764
Dominican Republic.... F9725
Dongola..... F725
Doniphan's expedition.. F937
Dorr's rebellion..... F845
Douro River..... F41 D
Drawing of maps.. Gg; *subdiv.*
Druids, *relig.*..... BZU
Druids, *hist.*... F45AB or F4511
Druses..... F607
Dry Tortugas..... F871 D
Dunmore's expedition....
 F80M or F80 777
Dutch East India.....
 F69G or F6952
Dutch Guiana..... F987
Dutch Republic. F467; *subdiv.*
Dutch West Indies..... F977
- East Africa, English.... F731
East Africa, German.... F733
East Africa, Portuguese.. F741
East India Company, *hist.*
 F69I or F696
— — — *commerce.*..... HK69
East Indian Archipelago.. F681
East Indies..... F68
East Turkistan..... F665
Easter chronology..... DYE
Eastern African Islands.. F735
Eastern Empire.....
 F32G or F325; *subdiv.*
Eastern Hemisphere..... F28
Eastern Indians, War with
 the..... F80I or F807 675
Eastern question, *hist.*.... F29
Eastern question, *politics.* JU29
Ecclesiastical antiquities.. DX
 — biography.. Dz (collec-
 tions). *See note.*
 — geography..... DY
 — history..... D; *subdiv.*
Ecuador..... F999
Edgar..... F45ANU or F45 155
Edict of Nantes..... DJ39N
Edict of Nantes, Revoca-
 tion of the DJ39R
Edmund I.. F45ANE or F45 152
Edmund II.. F45APB or F45 162
Edred..... F45ANI or F45 153
Edward I., *Saxon Eng.*....
 F45AN or F4515
— II. F45AP or F4516
— III. F45AQ or F4517
Edward I., *Eng.*.. F45CP or F453
— II. F45CS or F4531
— III. F45CV or F4532
— IV. F45DP or F4541
— V. F45DS or F4542
— VI. F45EP or F4547
Edwy..... F45ANO or F45 154
Egbert..... F45AH or F45 131
Egypt..... F71
Egyptian Sudan..... F725
Eighteenth Century, Eu-
 ropean history..... F30H
Eighteenth Cen'y, French
 history.... F39DD or F3925
Eleusinian mysteries.... BZQM
Eleuthera F9714
Elizabeth, Q. of Eng.....
 F45EZ or F4549
Ellice Islands..... F178
Embalming, *customs.*..... FFB
 — *Egyptian custom.*.....
 F77I or FFB71
— *hygiene.*..... QSNE
Embargo, 1808-12.....
 F83CE or F8335
Emperors and Empresses,
 Lives of, General collec-
 tions.. EEM. *Collections*
 of emperors of any one
 country and single lives
 go under the country.
Empire, Eastern.... F32G
 or F325; *subdiv.*
— French, 1st... F39F or F3944
— — 2d.... F39I or F395
— German, 1871 fol.. F47L
 or F477
— Holy Roman..... F47
— Roman..... F36H or F363

- Enderby Land.....†1495
Engineering surveys.....
 G (See note.)
England......†45
England and Wales......†45
English Central and South
 Africa......†742
English in the U.S. *descr.* G83E
 — *hist.*.....F83ZE
Engravers, Lives of.....W10
Eras......Fc
Erie, Lake......†906
Eskimo.....F80n or F804
 or G14 and F14
Estonia......†534
Ethelbald... F45AJ or F45 133
Ethelbert... F45AK or F45 134
Ethelred... F45AL or F45 135
Ethelred II. F45APA or F45 161
Ethelwolf... F45AI or F45 132
Ethiopia......†727
Ethnography.....Px; *subdiv.*
Ethnology.....Px; *subdiv.*
Etiquet......BQQ
Etruria......†36E or †35E
Eugubine tables. F36 or F135
Eulogies, general collec-
 tions......E.9
 — collections relative to one
 country.....E with the
 country mark
 — single....E under the person
Euphrates River......†633 E
Eurasia......†25
Europe......†30
Europe, *hist.*.....F30; *subdiv.*
 The subdivisions for
 periods F301 to F307 may
 be used or the books may
 be put in F01 to F07; or
 the letter marks may be
 used under F30 as F30A
 Early, F30B Ancient,
 F30C Later modern, F30G
 1600-99, F30H 1700-99,
 F30I 1800-99, F30J 1900-
 99, and so on.
Europe, Africa and Asia.. †28
Europe and Africa......†27
Europe and America......†26
Europe, Central......†37
Europe, Northern......†53
Europe, Slavic......†539-59
Europe, Southeast......†59
Europe, Teutonic and
 Scandinavian......†45-52
Europe, Turanian... †535-537
European arctic regions.. †144
European Turkey......†59
Euxine Sea......†599
Exuma......†9716
Explorations, single.....
 See the country explored
 — collections......†12
 — mapmaking......GQE
 — surveying.....Go
Explorers' lives. collections G12
 — single....E under the person
Fairs, antiq......FFF
 — commerce.....HEF
 — festivals....V; with the
 local list. *I put all the*
 books here.
Falkland Islands......†995 F
Family biography. E [coun-
 try number] 9Y [initial
 of family]
Famines......FBF
Farøe Islands......†50
Farther India......†68
Federalists, U.S. JUS8F..
 or F83YF or F8398F
Femgerichte......K47
Fenians......F42J or F425
Ferdinand I., Germany....
 F47IA or F4741
 — II......F47JA or F4751
 — III......F47JB or F4752
Ferdinand, Spain. F40F or F402
 — VI......F40IA or F4052
 — VII......F40KA or F4056
Ferdinand, Portugal.....
 F41F or F4126
Feudalism, Age of, general. F04
 — in one country see the
 hist. table for the country.
Fezzan......†792
Figure of the earth, geodesy G1B
Fiji Islands......†191
Fillmore, M., Presidency of
 F83CP or F83 374
Finland......†537
Finland, Gulf of......†537 G
Flags, heraldry......FVF
Flanders......†468
Florence......†36 F or †35 F
Florida......†872
Foreigners in the U.S. *descr* G83F
 — *hist.*.....F83ZF or F8399F
Formosa......†669
France......†39
Franche Comté......†39 F
Francis I., of France.....
 F39BK or F3919
 — II......F39BM or F39 192
Francis I., of Germany....
 F47K or F476
 — II......F47KC or F4763
Franco-Prussian war....
 F39JD or F3954
Franconia, House of.....
 F47D or F4713
Frankish Emperors, Ital.
 hist......F36D or
 F362 or 35D or F352.
 (fuller F3625 or F3525)
Frankland, State of.....F882
Franks......F39AB or F3912
Franz Josef Land......†147
Frederic, of Brunswick..
 F47GI or F4735
Frederic I., of Denmark...
 F50G or F5041
 — II......F50I or F5043
 — III......F50K or F5045
 — IV......F50M or F5047
 — V......F50P or F5049
 — VI......F50R or F5051
 — VII......F50T or F5053
Frederic I., of Germany...
 F47LB or F4772
Frederic I., Holy Roman
 Empire......F47F or F4722
 — II......F47FD or F4726
 — III......F47GF or F47 331
Frederic IV....F47GM or F4737
Frederic, Duke of Prus-
 sia......F47PG PR25
Frederic I., King of Prussia
 F47PH or F47PR26
 — II......F47PJ or F47PR3
Frederic Albert of Prus-
 sia......F47PD or F47PR22
Frederic William I of Prus-
 sia......F47PF or F47PR24
 — II......F47PK or F47PR31
 — III......F47PL or F47PR32
 — IV......F47PM or F47PR33
Free soil party....JU83 or
 F83YFR or F8398FR
Freedmen and Free ne-
 groes in the U. S.†83N
French Allies, U. S. *hist.*..
 F83BS or F832Z
French and Indian war....
 F80J or F807 68
French Congo......†762
French Guiana......†988
French in the U. S., *descr.* †83F
 — *hist.*.....F83ZF or F8399F
French Empire, First....
 F39F or F394
 — Second.....F39I or F395
French Republic, 1st....
 F39E or F393
 — 2d......F39H or F3949
 — 3d......F39J or F3952
French Revolution, 1789..
 F39E or F393; *subdiv.*
 — 1789, causes...F39DE
 or F3928
 — 1830......F39GL or F3948
 — 1848......F39H or F3949
 — and 19th century....
 F39P or F39 449
French war, Old, 1755-60..
 F80K or F807 75
French West Indies....†9774
Friendly Islands......†176
Fugitive slave law, U. S.
 hist......F83CT or F8339
 — *hist. of slavery*.....HIK
 — *constit. law*.....JT83G
Further India......†68
Gadsden Purchase, Ari-
 zona and New Mexico...†938
Galapagos Islands......†999G
Galla......†729
Games......V; *subdiv.*
Ganges River......†6931
Garfield, J. A., Presidency
 of...F83ED or F83 513
Garter, Order of the.....Ftg
Gaul in general and before
 the Romans...F39A or F391
Gaul under the Romans..
 F39AA or F3911
Gauls, Capture of Rome
 by the......F35co or
 F3521 or F36co or F3621
Gaza......†741
Genealogy. *Treat as col-*
 lective Biography.
Geneva arbitration.....JYN2
Geodesy......G1; *subdiv.*
Geognosy......MC; *subdiv.*
Geographical discovery,
 its history.....G.4

- The history of the discovery of a country goes with the travels in that country.*
- distribution of animals. O11
 - of contagious diseases. Qsq
 - of fossils. Mq11
 - of plants. N11
 - Geography. G; *subdiv.*
 - Ancient. GA (*see note.*)
 - Biblical. G61
 - Ecclesiastical. DY
 - Historical. *See Historical geography.*
 - History of. G·4
 - Map-making. GP; *subdiv.*
 - Maps Gz; *with the local list.*
 - Mathematical. GE; *subdiv.*
 - Medieval. GB
 - Modern. G or CC
 - Physical. MC
 - Study of. G·1
 - Geological surveys.
 - See class M*
 - George I of England.
 - F45GB or F4561
 - II. F45GD or F4562
 - III. F45GF or F4563
 - IV. F45GH or F4564
 - George I, of Greece. F34G
 - Georgia. t867
 - German East Africa. t733
 - German reformation, *relig.*
 - hist.* DJ or DJ47
 - *secular hist.* F47I or F474
 - German S. W. Africa. t749
 - Germanic races, Early. t471
 - Germans in U. S., *descr.* t83G
 - *hist.* F83ZG or F8399G
 - Germany. t47
 - Ghibellines and Guelfs.
 - F36E or F363 or F35E
 - or F353
 - Gibraltar. t271
 - Gilbert Group. t181
 - Gipsies. t259; *ethnol.* PzG
 - Girondists, *biog.* E31
 - *hist.* F39EC or F3939
 - Globes, *map-making.* GPG
 - Gold Coast of Africa. t766
 - Goths. t533
 - in Italy. F36B or F362
 - or F35B or F352
 - in Portugal. F41B or F4111
 - in Spain. F40C or F4012
 - Gozzo. t275G
 - Gracchi. F32FA or
 - F3525 or F36FA or F3625
 - Graham Land. t1497
 - Grand Army of the Republic. F83DI or F8345
 - Grande, Rio. t81 R
 - Grant, U. S., Presidency of
 - F83EB or F83 511
 - Grave mounds, N. A. Indian. F80E or F805
 - Gravity observations, *geodesy* G1C
 - Great Bahama. t9712
 - Great Britain & Ireland, *geog.* G449
 - *hist.* F45
 - Great Lakes. t90 or t8299
 - Great Russia. t54 E
 - Greater Antilles. t972
 - Grecian Archipelago. t276
 - Greco-Roman Europe.
 - t31 to t36
 - Greece. t32; *subdiv.*
 - Greece, Ancient. t32
 - Greece and Rome. t31
 - Greece, Medieval. t33D or t337
 - Greece, Modern. t34; *subdiv.*
 - Greek Empire. F33
 - Greenland. t143
 - Gregorian calendar. Fc
 - Grenada. t9767
 - Grenadines. t9767
 - Grévy, Jules, Presidency of. F39JL or F39 562
 - Griquas. t748
 - Gnadeloupe. t9763
 - Guatemala. t963
 - Guelfs and Ghibellines
 - F36E or F363 or F35E or F353
 - Guiana. t985
 - Guiana, British. t986
 - Guiana, Dutch. t987
 - Guiana, French. t988
 - Guinea, Lower. t75
 - Guinea, Upper. t761
 - Gulf of Aden. t24 A
 - Gulf of California. t95G
 - Gulf of Guinea. t761G
 - Gulf of Mexico. t81 M
 - Gulf Stream. t26G
 - Gulf States (U. S.). t87
 - Gustavus III. of Sweden.
 - F52J or F5237
 - Gustavus IV. F52JA or F5238
 - Gustavus Adolphus.
 - F52F or F5226
 - Gustavus Vasa. F52EA or
 - F5221
 - Habsburg, House of.
 - F47G or F473
 - Haiderabad. t6978
 - Hakluyt Society. G·8H12
 - Their publications may also be distributed under the countries treated of.*
 - Halloween. FFH or CRFA
 - Hanover, House of, in England. F45G or F456
 - Hanseatic League, *commerce* HK47H
 - *hist.* F47ZH or F47H
 - Hapsburg, House of.
 - F47G or F473
 - Hardicanute. F45APE
 - or F45 165
 - Harold I. F45APD or F45 164
 - Harold II. F45AR or F4518
 - Harper's Ferry invasion.
 - F83Cs or F8338
 - Harrison, B., Presidency of. F83EG or F83 516
 - Harrison, W. H., Presidency of. F83CK or F83 365
 - Hartford Convention, U. S. *hist.* F83CE or F8335
 - *Federal Party.*
 - Ju83F or F83 YF or F8398F
 - Hawaiian Archipelago. t161
 - Hawaii. t1611
 - Hayderabad. t6978
 - Hayes, R. B., Presidency of. F83EC or F83 512
 - Hayti, Island of. t972
 - Haytian Republic. t9723
 - Heard Islands. t247
 - Hebrews. F61; *subdiv.*
 - Hebrides. t43 H
 - Hemisphere, Eastern. t28
 - Western. t80
 - Henry I of England.
 - F45BN or F4523
 - II. F45CC or F4526
 - III. F45CM or F4529
 - IV. F45DC or F4536
 - V. F45DF or F4537
 - VI. F45DJ or F4538
 - VII. F45EC or F4545
 - VIII. F45EJ or F4546
 - Henry I of France.
 - F39AP or F39 162
 - II. F39BL or F39 191
 - III. F39BQ or F39 195
 - IV. F39CH or F3922
 - Henry I of Germany.
 - F47CA or F47 121
 - II. F47CE or F47 125
 - III. F47DB or F4715
 - IV. F47DC or F4716
 - V. F47DD or F4717
 - VI. F47FA or F4723
 - VII. F47GD or F47 321
 - Heptarchy. F45AF or F4513
 - Heraldry. Fv; *subdiv.*
 - Hervey Islands. t174
 - Herzegovina. t592
 - Highlands (Scotland). t43 H
 - Himalaya mountains. t691
 - Himalaya states. t691
 - Hindu Kush mts. t64 H
 - Hispaniola. t9725
 - Historical atlases and maps
 - Gz *with the local list and*
 - 9 *prefixed to the date letter.* (*See the note.*)
 - Historical geography = geography of history. G or F
 - (*according as geography or history predominates; if of one country it goes with the history of the country.*)
 - = *hist. of geography.* G·4
 - magazines. F·7
 - periodicals. F·7
 - sermons. F *with the local list*
 - societies. F·8
 - Local. F [local mark] ·8
 - tables. F·6
 - History, Ancient. F02
 - of Arts and Sciences ·4
 - *under the art or science.*
 - Biblical. *See Biblical.*
 - Church. D; *subdiv.*
 - of Civilization. FE (*the history of civilization in one country goes best with the country.*)
 - Constitutional. Jt
 - [country-mark] or *with the history of the country, marked by adding x.*
 - of Doctrines. CFB
 - Ecclesiastical. D; *subdiv.*
 - of Geography. G·4
 - Literary. Zy; *subdiv.*

- Hittites†607 H
Hottentots†748
Houses, Noble, *heraldry*... Fw
— *coll. biog.* E-9
Hudson Bay†825
Hudson River†852
Hugh Capet. F39AN or F39 161
Huguenots Dj39; *subdiv.*
Human race, *ethnography*...
— *Px*; *subdiv.*
— *ethnology* Px; *subdiv.*
— *palaeanthropology*
PWA-PWz
Hundred days. F39Fv or F3943
(Empire and Hundred
Days F39F or F394)
Hundred years' war
F39BB or F39 172
Hungary†57
Huns, *hist.* F33 or F60
Huron, Lake†907
Hyderabad†6978
Hydrography, *surveying*...
— *GL*; *subdiv.*
— *mapmaking* GQL
Hypsography, *mapmaking*
— *GQK*
Hypsometry, *surveying*...
— *Gg*; *subdiv.*
— *Barometric* GGB
— *by triangulation* Get
— *Geodetic* GIU
Iceland†49
Idaho†932
Idumæa†61 I
Illinois†896
Illyria†59 I
Inagua†9718
Incas F998A or F9981
Independence, war of, U.S.
— *F83B or F832; subdiv.*
India†69
— *hist.* F69; *subdiv.*
India, Central†695
India, Central Provinces. †694
India, Farther†68
India, North west Provinces
— *†6923*
Indian Ocean†24
Indian Territory†926
Indian wars F80G or
— *F807; subdiv.*
Indiana†895
Indians. F80A or F801; *subdiv.*
Indo-China, French†685
Indo-Germanic†25
Indus River†6971
Inquisition DI
Interment, *customs* F8Bv
— *pub. hygiene* Qo
Intransigentes, Spain. F40L
— *or F4059*
Ionian Sea, Ionian Isles †34 I
Iowa†912
Ireland†42
Irish in the U. S., *descr.*...†83i
— *— hist.*...F83zi or F8399i
Iron age, *prehist.* PwQU
Isaac I Comnenus. F83DA
— *or F8371*
Isabella of Castile. F40F
— *or F402*
— *II of Spain*..F40KB or F4057
Islam, *relig.* Bzm
— *history of the Saracens*...
— *F62B or F622*
Isle of France†736
Isle of Wight†45 W63
Israel F61 and F61i
Isthmian games V32is
Istria†56 G
Italians in U. S., *descr.*...†83ir
— *hist.*...F83zir or F8399ir
Italy†35
Itaqua†742
Iturbide I of Mexico
— *F95C or F953*
Ivan VI of Russia
— *F54Fi or F5454*
Ivory Coast of Africa†766
Jackson, Andrew, Presi-
— *dency of*...F83ci or F83 363
Jacobins ...F39E or F393
— *(not so well Kxc39Pj)*
Jacobites, *Eng.*...JU45JA
— *or F45G or F456*
Jacobites, *Coptic sect.*...DFC
Jacquerie... F39bc or F39 173
Jagello, House of..F455c
— *or F552*
Jamaica†974
James I of England
— *F45FA or F4551*
— *II* F45FK or F4555
— *I of Scotland*..F43H or F4323
— *II* F43i or F4324
— *III* F43J or F4325
— *IV* F43K or F4326
— *V* F43L or F4327
— *VI* F43N or F4339
Jan Mayen†145
Japan†67
Japan Sea†67 J
Java†6835
Java Sea†6835 J
Jay's treaty Jzf94
Jeanne Darc. *See* Darc.
Jefferson, Thomas, Presi-
— *dency of*...F83cd or F8334
Jersey†45 J
Jews...F61; *subdiv.* (page 28)
Joan of Arc. *See* Darc.
John, K. of Eng. F45cj or F4528
John V of Brandenburg...
— *F47PE or F47Pr23*
John I of Denmark
— *F50E or F5032*
— *III of Sweden*.F52EO or F5223
John I of France...F39AY
— *(or AYB) or F39 1692 (or 1694)*
— *II* F39BC or F39 173
John I of Portugal
— *F41G or F4127*
— *II* F41H or F413
— *III* F41HB or F4132
— *IV* F41J or F415
— *V* F41JC or F4153
— *VI* F41L or F4156
John Balliol, of Scotland...
— *F43AC or F4312*
Johnson, Andrew, Presi-
— *dency of*... F83EA or F8351
Joseph I of Germany
— *F47JD or F4754*
— *II* F47KA or F4761
— *of Portugal*.F41K or F4154
Journals, *diaries*.E [mark
— *of the person who keeps them*]
— *periodicals*... AP or, if
— *special, under the subject.*
Journeys round the world G13
Juan Fernandez†995 J
Jugurthine war. F35FF or
— *F3525 or F36FF or F3625*
Julian, *Emp. of Rome*.....
— *F35T or F3555 or F36T or*
— *F3655*
Julian calendar Fc
Justin I, *Byzantine emperor*
— *F33AI or F3319*
Justinian, *Byzantine em-*
— *peror* F33AJ or F332
Kachh (Cutch)†6973
Kaffirs†748
Kahului†1612
Kalahiri Desert†742
Kalmucks, *hist.*.F666 or F66 K
Kamtchatka†65 K
Kansas†925
Kara Sea†148 K
Karimnal Coast†6984
Karnatic†6984
Kashgar†665 K
Kashmir†6915
Katherine II, of Russia...
— *F54H or F5457*
Kathiawar†6974
Kauai†1618
Kazembe†742
Keeling Islands†244
Keewayden†8245
Kelts, *hist.* F429
Kentucky†883
Kerguelen Islands†246
Kermadec Islands†177
Ket's rebellion. F45EJ or F4546
Kiang, Yang-tse, River. †66 Y
King Philip's war
— *F50H or F807 67*
Kingsmill Islands†181
Kirghiz Steppe†649
Kissing customs FFK
Kitchen middens, *antig.*.PwH
Knights Fs
Knighthood Ft
Knights of Labor
— *He83K or Ky83K*
Knights of Malta Ftm
Knights of the Garter...Ftg
Knights Templars Ftt
Knowing nothing party
— *JU83K or F83YK or F8398K*
Kordofan†725
Koukan†6976
Ku Klux Klan F83EA
— *or F8351 or Ky86K*
Kurdistan†603
Kuro Siwo†16 K
Laboring classes, History
— *of the*.. *See class Economics*
Labrador†818
Laccadive Islands†241
Ladrone Islands†185
Lake...A lake entirely with-
— *in a country has the mark*
— *of the country plus its own*
— *mark; lakes between two*
— *or more countries go with*

- the country which owns the greater part of the shore; some such lakes have special marks.*
- Lake Champlain.....†843 C
Lake of Coustance.....†47 C
Lake district, *Eng.*.....†45 L
Lake dwellings.....Pwk
Lake Erie.....†906
Lake of Geneva.....†38 G
Lake Huron.....†907
Lake Michigan.....†908
Lake Ontario.....†905
Lake region of Africa.....†732
Lake St. Clair.....†826 S
Lake states, U. S.....†90
Lake Superior.....†909
Lake surveying...Gk; *subdiv.*
Lake of the Woods...†8245 L
Lanal.....†1614
Lancaster, House of.....
F45DA or F4535
Lancaster and York, Houses
of.....F45D or F4534
Land surveying...Gk; *subdiv.*
Landfall of Columbus...G9715
Languedoc.....†39 L
Lapland.....†536
La Plata.....†993
Latin Europe, *geog.*.....G309
Latin nations, *hist.*.....F309
Latins at Constantinople
F33E or F338
Latitude.....GIL (*see note*)
Layer's conspiracy.....
F45GB or F4561
League for the Public Good,
France, 1465-72...F39BG
or F3913
League, Catholic, France,
1576-96...F39BN or F39 193
League, Solemn, and Cove-
nant, Scotland....DK cov
League, Holy, against
France, 1510...F39EJ
or F39 183
League of Augsburg, 1686
{ *diplom.*...JZE86
{ *hist.*...F3076
League of Cambray, 1508
{ *diplom.*...Jzd08
{ *hist.*...F3075
League of Nuremberg, 1538
F47I or F474
League of Schmalkalden
1531-47...F47I or F474
Leeward Islands.....†9861
Leo III, *Byzantine emp.*
Leopold I, *Germany*.....
F47JC or F4753
— II.....F47KB or F4762
Les Saintes.....†9764
Lesser Antilles.....†976
Levant.....†29
Levelling, *surveying*....GGL
— *Stadia, surveying*....Gcr
Libby prison, *hist. civil war*
F83DC or F8342
Liberia.....†767
Lician laws.F36CA or F3621
Lipari Islands.....†35 L
Lithuania.....†47 L
Livonia.....†54 L
Lonada.....†753
Lobemba.....†742
Lobissa.....†742
Local histories. *See the*
names of the places.
Loffoden Islands.....†51 L
Lombardy.....†36 L or †35 L
Longitude....GIL (*See note*)
London.....†45 L
London Conference, 1830.JYJ0
London, Treaty of, 1852.JYL2
Lorraine.....†39 L
Lothario, *K. of France*...
F39AKE or F39 1591
Louis I, le débonnaire...
F39AG or F39 151
— II.....F39AI or F39 153
— III.....F39AI or F39 153
— IV d'Outremer.....
F39AKA or F39 159
— V le fainéant.....
F39AKI or F39 1592
— VI le gros.F39AR or F39 164
— VII le jeune.....
F39AS or F39 165
— VIII cœur de lion.....
F39AU or F39 167
— IX.....F39AV or F39 168
— X...F39AY (or AYA) or
F39 1692 (or 1693)
— XI.....F39BG or F3918
— XII.....F39BJ or F39 183
— XIII.....F39CL or F3923
— XIV.....F39D or F3924
— XV.....F39DF or F3926
— XVI...F39DL or F3927;
his latest years...F39DX
or F3929
— XVII.....EL
Louis I of Germany.....
F47BB or F47 112
— II.....F47BC or F47 113
— III.....F47BF or F47 116
— IV.....F47GE or F4733
Louisade Archipelago...†1999
Louisiana.....†876
Low Archipelago.....†172
Low countries.....†46
Lower Canada.....†827
Lower Empire, *Byzantine*
F329 or F325
Lower Guinea.....†75
Loyalty Islands.....†192
Luxembourg.....†467 L
Lydia.....†606 L
Mabunda.....†742
Macdonald Islands.....†247
Mackenzie River.....†817 M
Madagascar.....†738
Madeira.....†798
Madeira River.....†99 M
Madison, J., Presidency of
F83CE or F8335
Madrid.....†40 M
Magna Gracia'..†35M or †36M
Magna Charta.....Jt45M
Madras Presidency.....†698
Madura.....†6986
Magellan Archipelago...†186
Magellan Strait.....†995 M
Magyars, *history*.....F57
Mahé Archipelago.....†7352
Maine.....†841
Maisur.....†6981
Majorca.....†272M or †40M
Makua.....†741
Malabar Coast.....†6982
Maladive Islands.....†242
Malay Archipelago.....†681
Malay Peninsula.....†684
Malta.....†275
Malta, Knights of.....FTM
Mambua.....†742
Man, *anatomy*....QA; *subdiv.*
— *Antiquity of*.....PwD
— *ethnography*....PY; *subdiv.*
— *ethnology*.....Px; *subdiv.*
— *Origin of*.....PwB
— *palaeanthropology*....PwA
— *physiology*.....QC; *subdiv.*
— *Place in creation of*...PwC
— *psychology*..Bi, etc.; *subdiv.*
— *sociology*....H-K; *subdiv.*
— *theology*.....C; *subdiv.*
Manchuria.....†667
Manitoba.....†8255
Manners and customs (gen-
eral).....FFI
For local manners and
customs see each country.
Maps.....Gz
Map-making....Gp; *subdiv.*
(*Maps published with a*
history or a book of trav-
els go with the books un-
less the size prevents.)
Maria Galante Island...†9764
Marianne Islands.....†185
Marijuana Is.....†9718
Marine surveying.....GM
Maroons, *hist.*.....F974
Mar-prelate controversy..
CQEN or Dd45
Marquesas.....†171
Marriage registers go in
collective Biography.
Marshall Islands.....†182
Martinique.....†9766
Martyrs.....Dp
Mary, *Q. of England*.....
F45EV or F4548
Mary, *Q. of Scots*.....
F43M or F4333
Mary (William and) ..
F45FM or F4556
Maryland.....†857
Mascareignos Islands...†7356
Mashonaland.....†742
Massachusetts.....†844
Massacre, Boston....F844B6
Matabeleland.....†742
Mathematical geography..
GE; *subdiv.*
Maui.....†1615
Mauritius.....†736
Maximilian I, *Emp. of*
Germany...F47HA or F47391
— II.....F47IB or F4742
Maximilian, *Emp. of Mex-*
ico.....F95E or F957
Mauritania.....†796
Mayas.....F80CM
Mean tide level.....GMT
Media.....†636
Mediterranean Sea.....†27
Medieval atlases.....Gz·B
(medieval and modern);
Gz·C (middle ages alone)

- antiquities.....Ff04
- geography....GB (*see note*)
- history.....F04
- numismatics.....Fw
- Melanesia.....†19
- Memoirs, general collec-
tions.....E·9
- local coll....E [*local mark*]
- individual....E [*order-
mark of person*]
- Merovingians..F39AC or F3913
- Merrimack River.....†844 M
- Mesopotamia.....†633
- Mexican War, *Mexican*....
hist......F95D or F954
- U. S. *hist.*....F83CN or F8337
- Mexico.....†95
- Mexico, Gulf of.....†81 M
- Michigan.....†901
- Michigan, Lake.....†908
- Micronesia.....†118
- Middle Ages *antiquities*..Ff04
- *geography*....GB (*see note*)
- *history*.....F04
- Middle Atlantic States....†85
- Middle Island.....†237
- Mines, Surveys of.....Rd
- Military history.....U11
(*for strictly military his-
tories only*); Battles UΔ;
Sieges UDs.
- Mining States of the U. S. . .†93
- Minorca.....†272 M or †40 M
- Minnesota.....†911
- Mississippi.....†874
- Mississippi River Valley..†875
- Mississippi States, Mid..†891
- Mississippi States, North.†90
- Mississippi States, South.†88
- Missouri States.....†884
- Missouri River & Valley..†885
- Mithridatic War of Rome
F36Fg or F3625
- Moabite Stone.....X608 or
Modern geography.....G or Gc
- Modern history..(A. D. 476
to now) F03
- (1500 to now).....F07
- Mohammedans, *hist.*.....
See Saracens
- *relig*.....Bzm
- Moldavia.....†595 M
- Molokai.....†1616
- Molokini.....†1613
- Moluccas.....†682
- Monaco.....†39 M
- Monarchs' lives, collec-
tions....E·M or E·J or J·3
*A single monarch goes in
the history of the country
in the period which in-
cludes his reign; the mon-
archs of a single country
go with the general his-
tory of the country.*
- Mongolia.....†666
- Monroe, J., Presidency of
F83Cg or F83 361
- Monroe doctrine.....Jz83
- Montana.....†931
- Montenegro.....†593
- Monuments. *See Arche-
ology*; Burial; also class
W (Art).
- Moors in Portugal.....
F41c or F4112
- Moors in Spain..F40D or F4063
- Moresnet Neutral.....†465 M
- Mormons, *church hist.*..Bzzm
- *civil hist. of Utah*.....F935
- Morocco.....†796
- Moslems *See* Mohammedans.
- Mosquito Coast.....†967
- Mossamedes.....†751
- Mottoes, *heraldry*.....FvM
- Mound builders, Amer..F805
- Mountaineering...VhM or Gd
- Mulgrave Islands.....†183
- Mysore.....†6981
- Nabathæans.....F62 N
- Nahau.....†1619
- Namaqualand.....†749
- Napoleon I, Consulate....
F39EK or F3933
- Consulate to Hundred
Days.....F39F or F394
- Empire.....F39F or F394
- first captivity and Hun-
dred Days.F39Fv or F3943
- captivity at St. Helena
.....F39FW or F3944
- writings....F39FN or F3941
- life.....F39FR or F3942
- Napoleon II.....EN16
- Napoleon III Republic....
F39H or F3949
- Coup d' état F39HC or F39491
- Empire.....F39I or F395
- life.....F39IR or F3951
- Napoleonic period, Eu-
rope.....F30G or F3078
- — France....F39F or F3944
- — Germany.F47KE or F3965
- Natal.....†747
- National Assembly, France,
1789-92.....K39; *subdiv.*
- — 1871.....K39; *subdiv.*
- Native American Party...
Ju83 or F83YN or F8398N
- Natural history travels,
explorations, etc.....
M [*with the local list*]
- Naval battles.....Uo
- Naval history.....U11
- Navigator Islands.....†177
- Nebraska.....†924
- Necrology is collective Bi-
ography with the same
marks and divisions.
- Negro, Rio.....†98 N
- Negroes in U. S. *descr.*...†83N
- *hist.*.....F83ZN or F8399N
- Nemean games.....V32N
- Nepal.....†6913
- Nero.....F36K or F3637
- Nerva.....F36ZN or F3643
- Netherlands.....†46
- Nevada.....†936
- New Amsterdam Islands.†245
- New Britain.....†199
- New Brunswick.....†828
- New Caledonia.....†192
- New England.....†84
- New Granada.....†982
- New Guinea.....†20
- New Hampshire.....†842
- New Hebrides.....†194
- New Ireland.....†198
- New Jersey.....†853
- New Mexico.....†937
- New Northwest (U. S.)...†942
- New Providence Island..†9714
- New Siberia Islands....†65 N
- New South Wales.....†216
- New Ulster.....†236
- New York, state.....†851
- New York, city.....†851 N
- New Zealand.....†23
- New Zealand Sea.....†23 N
- Newfoundland.....†819
- Nez Percé war, 1877.....
F80T or F807 87
- Niagara.....†851 N or 906 N
- Nicaragua.....†966
- Nice, Greeks at, 1204-61
F33L or F3386
- Niger River and Valley...†764
- Nicolas, Russian emp....
F54K or F5463
- Nile, Battle of the.....
- Nile River and Valley...†72
- Nineteenth century, *Euro-
pean hist.*.....F3078
- — *French hist.*.....
F39FY or F39449
- — *Modern hist.*.....F078
- No Popery Riots.....F45
- Nobility....Fw, with the
local list
- Nobles' lives....E [*country*] ·9
- Nonjurors, *hist.*..F45FM or F4556
- *biog.*.....E45N
- Nootka Sound.....†821 N
- Norfolk Island.....†21 N
- Norman Conquest.....
F45B or F452
- Normandy.....†39 N
- Normans in Sicily.....
F36zs or F35zs
- Norsemen in England....
F45A or F4513
- North Africa.....†79
- North America.....†81
- North Atlantic states....†84
- North Australia.....†212
- North Borneo.....†683
- North Caribbee Islands.†9761
- North Carolina.....†865
- North Dakota.....†922
- North German Confeder-
ation.....F47KI or F4768
- North Island.....†236
- North Pole.....†14
- North Sea.....†531
- Northeast passage.....†G14
- Northeast Terr. (Can.)...†825
- Northern Asia.....†64
- Northern Europe.....†53
- Northwest, New (U. S.)..†942
- Northwest, Old (U. S.)...†91
- Northwest passage.....†G14
- N. W. Provinces of India.†6923
- Northwest Terr. (Can.)...†822
- Norway.....†51
- Nouvelle France.....†816
- Nova Scotia.....†829
- Novaia Zemlia.....†148
- Nubia.....†724
- Numantine War.....
F36(or 35)F or F36(or 35)25

- Numidian War .F36 (or 35) FF
or F36 (or 35) 25
Nuremberg, League of, 1538
F47I or F474
Nyassa, Lake f742
- Obituaries, Obituary ad-
dresses...E [initial and
number of the deceased]
Oahu f1617
Oceans and islands.....f115
Ocean, *hydrog*.....GM
Odometer, *surveying*....GHDO
Ohio.....f892
Ohio River and Valley...f894
Oklahoma f927
Okhotsk Sea.....f65 O
Old Northwest (U. S.)...f91
Old Southwest (U. S.)...f88
Olympiads FC32
Olympic games V32
Oman, Gulf of.....f62 O
Ontario f826
Ontario, Lake.....f905
Orange Free State f745
Ordeal, Trial by, in gen..Kuc
— local...K[country mark]UC
Orders in Council, *diplomacy*
.....Jzh1
— *hist*.....F83CF or F8336
Orders of Knighthood....Fr
Ordnance survey Gs
(see p. 48, 49)
Oregon f943
Oregon Indians, War with
the, 1855...F80R or F807 85
Oriental history.....F60
Orinoco River.....f980
Orissa f6932
Orkney Islands.....f430
Orleans, House of E39
Oscar I of Sweden.....
F52JD or F5241
— II of Sweden.F52JF or F5243
Ostend manifesto.....J
Otaheite f173 O
Otho, K. of Greece F34F
Otto I, *Emp. of Germany*..
F7CB or F47 122
— II F47CC or F47 123
— III F47CD or F47 124
— IV F47FC or F4725
Ottoman Empire .F29; *subdiv.*
Oude f6924
- Pacific Coast of South
America.....f994 or f983
Pacific Ocean and islands .f16
Pacific states (U. S.).....f94
Painters, Lives of.....W10
Palau or Pelew Islands...f188
Palestine.....f61
Panama, Isthmus of.....f981
Panjab f6925
Papacy, *hist.*.....DGA
Papal States. See States
of the Church.
Papua f20
Paraguay f991
Parana River.....f98 P
Parian chronicle, *inscrip.*F32P
— *hist.*.....F32
Paris f39 O
Palatinate of the Rhine.f47 P
- Pamirs f659
Paannonia, now Hungary..f57
Parliament.....K45; *subdiv.*
Parthia f637
Parties, History of JU
[country mark and initial
of party name] or F [country
mark] Y (or 98) [initial of
name of party]
See the example on p. 33
Patagonia f995
Paul I of Russia..F54I or F5461
Pedro IV of Portugal...F41LA
or F4157
— V.....F41N or F4159
Peagee FW
With the local list.
Pelew Islands.....f188
Peloponnesian war.....F32C
or F323
Pendulum experiments,
geodesy.....GII
Peninsula (Spain and Por-
tugal) f40
Peninsular war, 1808-14
F40K or F4055
Pennsylvania f854
People's Party, U. S....Ju83P
or F83YP or F8398P
Pepin.....F39AE or F39 141
Periodicals, Geographical.G-7
— Historical F-7
Those which relate to
one country take its mark,
e. g. F83-7, G45-07
Periods in geography, how
marked, see pages 40-45
— in history, how marked,
see pages 6-34
Persia f635
Persian Gulf.....f635 P
Persian war with Greece..
F32B or F322
Personal narratives, *Amer-
ican civil war*.F83DB or F8341
— — *Amer. revolution*..F83BA
or F8321
— — *Autobiographies* E [or-
der-mark of the writer]
Peru f998
Peter the Great of Russia
.....F54D or F544
— II.....F54EP or F5452
— III.....F54GP or F5456
Philip I of France F39AQ
or F39 163
— II Augustus.....
F39AT or F39 166
— III the Bold..F39AW or F39169
— IV the Fair
F39AX or F39 1691
— V the Long.....
F39AY (or more exactly
AYC) or F39 1692 (or 1695)
— VI de Valois.....
F39BA or F39 171
— I of Spain ...F40E or F4014
— II F40H or F404
— III F40HA or F4043
— IV F40HB or F4044
— V F40I or F4051
Philip, *Emp. of Germany*..
F47FB or F4724
Philippine Islands.....f6811
- Philip's war (King)....F80H
or F807 67
Phœnicia f608
Phœnix Islands.....f179
Phrygia f606 P
Physical geography.....MG
Piaſt, Dynasty of F55B or F5511
Picardy f39 P
Picts F43A or F431
Pierce, F., Presidency of..
F83CR or F83 376
Pitcairn's Islands.....f160 P
Plains, The, U. S.....f92
Plane table, *surveying*...GHP
Plans of places.....Gz; *subdiv.*
Plantagenets....F45C or F4525
Platte River.....f924 P
Plot, Gunpowder.....F45FA
or F4551
— Popish F45FI or F4554
— Rye House...F45FI or F4554
Plumb-line experiments,
geodesy.....GII
Poland.....f55
Polar regions...f14; *subdiv.*
Pole, North f141
Pole, South f149
Poles f14
Poles in the U. S.....F83ZP
or F8399P
Politics, History of, general.J-4
— — local, goes with the
history of the coun-
try or smaller place.
Polk, J. K., Presidency of
F83CM or F83 367
Polynesia f17
Pomerania.....f47P
Pompey's Pillar.....Wf121
Pondicherry f6989
Pondos.....f748
Pontiac, Conspiracy of
F80L or F807 76
Pontifical States. See
States of the Church.
Pontus.....f606 P
Popes, Lives of, collec-
tions and single lives ..DGA
Popish plot ...F45FI or F4554
Populists, U. S....Ju83P
or F83YP or F8398P
Porto Rico.....f975
Portugal f41
Portuguese East Africa..f741
Portuguese West Africa..f75
Potomac River.....f863 P
Pre-Adamites.Pw, Px; *subdiv.*
Prehistoric archæology...
F01 or Fr or Pw and Px;
subdiv.
Prester John.....EJ or EP
Pretender (James Francis
Edward)....EJ27
Pretender, The Young, EC475
Primitive culture.....
Pw, Px; *subdiv.*
Prince Edward Island....
(Can.) f8295
Prince Edward Island....
(Ind.) f249
Prison life, *Amer. Rev.*..
F83BB or F8322
— — *Civil War* 1861-65....
F83DD or F8342

- Projection, *map making*...GPC
— of globes.....GPC
Protestants. *See Ecclesiastical history D*
Provence.....†39 P
Provincial period, U. S.
 F83A or F831
Prussia, *hist.* F47P or F47ZP or
 F47PR; *subdiv.*
Publicland surveying...GKP
Puerto Rico.....†975
Punic wars...F35D or F36D
 (*subdivided* 1st DA, 2d
 DB, 3d DC) or F3524 or F3624
Punjab....†6925 or †69 P
Puritans. *See Church hist.* D
Pyrenees.....†39 P9
Pythian games.....V32P
- Quebec.....†827
Queen Charlotte Islands.†195
Queens, Lives of, collec-
 tions...E-9q
— — single..E [order-mark
 of the Queen's name];
 but a queen regnant goes
 under the country ruled
 in the period that includes
 her reign.
Queensland.....†215
Quillmane.....†741
- Railroad maps go in Gz
 under the country passed
 through, but engineering
 surveys in Sv with the
 history of the railroad.
Rajputana.....†696
Rebellion of 1715 in Scot-
 land F43Q or F434
— of 1745 in Scotland....
 F43Q or F434
— of 1789 in Ireland.....
 F42H or F4241
— Southern F834; *subdiv.*
Reconnaissance, *surveying*...Go
— *map-making*.....GQE
Reconstruction, U. S. *hist.*
 F83E or F835
Red River.....†87 R
Red Sea.....†62 R
Reformation, *eccles. hist.*
 DJ; *subdiv.*
 European hist. F30E or F306
Reformation, Denmark,
 eccles. hist. DJ50
 hist. ... F50G or F5041
— England, *eccles. hist.*...DJ45
 hist.... F45E or F4544
— Europe, *eccles. hist.*....DJ
 hist.... F06 or F30E or F306
— France, *eccles. hist.*...DJ39
 hist......F39
— Germany, *eccles. hist.*...DJ
 hist......F47I or F474
— Scandinavia, *eccl. hist.*...DJ48
 hist......F48
— Scotland, *eccles. hist.*...DJ43
 hist......F43L or F4327
— Switzerland, *eccles. hist.*
 ...DJ38; *hist.*...F38C or F383
Reform bill of 1832, *history*...
 F45GJ or F4565
— — — *pol.* Ju45GJ or Ju4565
- Regimental histories.....
 U[country mark]z
— — in the Amer. revolu-
 tion..F83BRA-BRY or F832A-Y
— — in the civil war.....
 F83DRA-DRY or F834A-Y
Regiments, British.....U45z
— U. S.....U83z
— U. S. revolution F83B or F832
— U. S. civil war F83D or F834
Relief maps.....GPR
Religious history: Chris-
 tian churches...D; *subdiv.*
— other religions...BT; *subdiv.*
Renaissance. *Art history,*
 general....W16; *of any*
 country W [country
 mark]
— *European hist.* F30E or F306
— *Italian hist.*...F35F or
 F35F or F354 or F364
Republic, French, 1st.....
 F39E or F393
— — 2d.....F39H or F3949
— Roman....F35B or F36B
 or F352 or F362; *subdiv.*
— Spanish....F40L or F4059
Republican institutions,
 their history....JG
Republican Party, U. S.
 Ju83R or F83YR or F8398R
Republics, Italian, *hist.*....
 F36 or F35; *subdiv.*
Restoration, *Eng. hist.*
 F45FI or F4554
— *French hist.*...F39G or F3945
Réunion Island.....†737
Revolution, Amer. ...F83B
 or F832
— Eng.....F45FK or F4555
— French 1789...F39E or F393
— — causes...F39DR or F3928
— — 1830 F39GL or F3948
— — 1848 F39H or F3949
Revolutions.....FBR
Rhine River.....†47 R
Rhode Island.....†845
Rhodes.....†278
Rhône River....†39 R
Richard I of Eng...F45CF
 or F4527
— II.....F45CX or F4533
— III.....F45DV or F4543
Rings, Wedding, *antig.*...FFR
— — marriage.....KWM
Rings, Finger, *antig.*...FFR
Rio Bravo del Norte....†81 R
Rio Grande del Norte....†81 R
Rio Negro.....†98 R
Riot, local. *See name of place.*
Riots.....FBR1
Rites and ceremonies,
 antig....FF; *subdiv.*
— *theol.*.....CR; *subdiv.*
River surveying.....GN
Road maps go with other
 maps of the country but
 if of greater engineering
 interest they go in Su.
Robert I of France..F39AJI
 or F39 157
— II.....F39AO or F39 1611
Rocky Mountain states
 (U. S.).....†93
- Rocky Mountains.....†93
Rodolph I of Germany....
 F47GA or F4731
— II.....F47IC or F4743
Romance languages.....†309
Romans
 in Britain..F45AD or F4512
— in Gaul....F39AA or F3911
— in Portugal...F41A or F411
— in Spain....F40B or F4011
Rome, *ancient city, king-*
 dom, empire.....†35 or †36
Rome, *modern city*...†36 R
 or †35 R
Roses, Wars of the...F45D
 or F4534
Rosetta Stone..X71 or F71
 or F71H or F7121
Roundheads, *Eng. hist.*
 F45FF or F4553
— *Eng. biog.*.....E45E
Rudolf I, of Germany....
 F47GA or F473
— II.....F47IC or F4743
Rumania.....†595
Rumelia.....†597
Russia.....†54
Russian Asia.....†64
Russian Empire.....†54
Russo-Turkish war 1853-56...
 F29F or F296
— 1877.....F29G or F297
Rye House plot..F45FI or F4554
- Sacred history, *Eccles.*
 hist.....D; *subdiv.*
— *Bible hist. General*...CBEH
— “ Old Test....CBJH
— “ New Test...CBTH
Sacs and Foxes, War with
 F80Q or F807 83
Sahara.....†78
St. Albans raid...F83DM S
 or F8347 S or F843 S
St. Bartholomew's day..Dj39H
St. Christopher, W. I. ...†9762
St. Clair's expedition...
 F80N or F807 79
St. Helena.†265
St. Helena, Napoleon at...
 F39FW or F3944
St. Lawrence, Gulf of..8298 G
St. Lawrence River....†8298
St. Lucia.....†9767
St. Paul's Islands.....†245
St. Vincent.†9767
Saints, Lives of Dzs
Samaritans.....CAX
Sannite wars....F35CU or
 F36CU or F3521 or F3621
Samoa Islands.....†177
Samos.....†276 S or †606 S
San Marino.....†35 S
San Salvador, *Cent. Amer.* †964
San Salvador, W. I.†9715
Sanctuary legal *antig.*...KV
Santa Cruz.....†195
Santo Domingo.....†9725
Saracens.....F62B or
 F622; *subdiv.*
Saracens in Italy (Bari). F35ZB
Sassanians.....F635
Saracens in Spain..F40D or
 F4013

- Sarawak.....†6831
 Sardinia, Island of.....†274
 Sarmatia.....†30 S
 Saskatchewan.....†8235
 Sassanides.....F683
 Savannah River.....†865
 Savoy.....†39 S
 Savoy, House of, as kings
 of Italy..F36J or F367 or
 F35J or F357
 Saxony.....†47 S
 Saxony, House of..F47C or
 F4712
 Scandinavia.....†48
 Scandinavians in the U. S.
 descr......†83s
 — *hist.*.....F83zs or F8399s
 Schmalkalden, League of
 1531-47 F47i or F474
 Scilly Isles.....†45 S
 Scotland.....†43
 Seals *art*.....WKJ
 — *heraldry*.....Fvs
 Secession U. S. *hist. dur-*
 ing the antislavery con-
 troversy.....F83ct or F8339
 — *hist. of the civil war*....
 F83D or F834
 — Right of..Jt83G (*exactly*
 Jt83gs)
 Second Empire, *France*
 F39I or F395
 Second Republic, *France*
 F39H or F3949
 Seminole war, 1818..F80P
 or F807 81
 — 1835.....F80QE or F807 835
 Senegambia.....†769
 Sennaar.....†725
 Sepoy war.....F69K or F6962
 Serfs, servitude.....Hi
 Servia.....†594
 Seven weeks' war..F56K or F533
 Seven years' war..F47K or F476
 Sextant *surveying*.....GHAS
 Seychelles Islands.....†7352
 Shay's rebellion.....F844
 (*more exactly*) F844'4
 Shipwrecks.....Ux
 Siam, Gulf of.....†688 G
 Siam.....†688
 Siberia.....†65
 Sicilian Vespers.....
 F36 S or F35 S
 Sicily.....†36 S or †35 S
 Sierra Leone.....†768
 Sierra Madre Mountains..†95 S
 Sierra Nevada Mountains
 †941 S
 Sikkim.....†6912
 Silesia.....†47 S
 Sinaitic Peninsula.....†609
 Sind.....†6972
 Sioux war, 1862-63.....
 F80s or F807 86
 Skager Rack.....†50 S
 Slave Coast of Africa.....†765
 Slavery.....Hi
 Slavery, U. S.....HIA
 — U. S. *hist. during the*
 anti-slavery controversy
 F83ct or F8339
 — *hist. of the civil war*,
 F83D or F834
 Slavic Europe.....†539-59
 Slavic races.....†539
 Smalcald, Treaty of.....Jzd3
 Social history of a country.
 Use the division X (or 99)
 after the local mark, as
 Social history of Eng-
 land F45Y or F4599. The
 manners and customs are
 Ff with the country
 mark. The general soci-
 ological condition might
 be put in H with the coun-
 try mark or in I with the
 country mark. The insti-
 tutions of government
 are Jt [country mark] I.
 Societies, geographical...G-8
 — historical.....F-8
 Society Islands.....†173
 Sofala.....†741
 Solomon Islands.....†196
 Somali.....†728
 South, The.....†86
 South Africa.....†74
 South Africa, English...†742
 South African Republic.†743
 South America.....†98
 South Atlantic States...
 (U. S.) †862
 South Australia.....†214
 South Caribbean Islands..†9765
 South Carolina.....†866
 South Dakota.....†923
 South Island (*formerly*
 Middle).....†237
 South Mississippi states...†88
 South (*now*) Stewart....
 Island.....†238
 South Pole.....†149
 Southeast Europe.....†59
 Southern Europe.....†309
 Southwest, Old (U. S.)...†88
 Southwest Africa, German
 †749
 Southwestern Asia.....†63
 Sovereigns. *General col-*
 lections of lives of sover-
 eigns go in E; collections
 of sovereigns of a country
 go with the country's his-
 tory; single lives go with
 the history of the country
 ruled.
 Spain and the Peninsula...†40
 Spanish America.....†96
 Spanish Armada. *Eng.*
 hist. F45 Ez or F4549
 Spanish Main.....†979
 Spanish succession war..F3077
 Spanish West Indies....†9775
 Spartacus, Insurrection of
 F35Fn or F3525 or F36 Fn
 or F3625
 Spitzbergen.....†146
 Spurs, Battle of the...
 UAs or F39 Bj or F39 193
 Staked Plains.....†876 S
 Stanovoy Mountains....†65 S
 State trials....K, *with the*
 country mark.
 States of the Church, *geog.*
 †36 S or †35 S
 — *hist.*.....F36zs or F35zs
 Statesman Party.....
 F83 Ysr or F8398sr
 Stephen, *Eng. king*..F45ns
 or F4524
 Stewart Island.....†238
 Stone age.....Pwf
 Stonehenge *antiq.*.....
 Fr45 St
 Stuarts, House of.....
 F45 F or F455
 — in Ireland.... F42E or F423
 Study of Geography.....G-1
 Study of History.....FAA
 Sudan.....†77
 Sudan, Egyptian.....†725
 Sulu Islands.....†6819
 Sumatra.....†6836
 Sunda Islands.....†6834
 Superior, Lake.....†909
 Surinam.....†987
 Survey Maps, Gz, *with the*
 local list.
 Surveying.....Gf; *subdiv.*
 Surveys.....Gs; *see note.*
 Susiana.....†635 S
 Susquehanna River.....†858
 Swabia.....†47 S
 Swaziland.....†744
 Sweden.....†52
 Switzerland.....†38
 Syria.....†607
 Swedish in the U. S. *descr.*
 G83sw
 — *hist.*.....F83zsw or F8399sw
 Tagus River.....†41 T
 Tahiti.....†173 O
 Tammany Society.....
 Ju83D or F83YD or F8398D
 Tapes, *surveying*.....GHDT
 Tartary.....†666
 Tartary, Gulf of.....†65 T
 Tasmania.....†22
 Taylor, Z., Presidency of
 F83co or F83 373
 Tea party, Boston....F844 B
 Telemeter, *surveying*...GHDO
 Tell-Amarna tablets...F71T
 Temperate zones.....†135
 Templars, Knights.....Frr
 Temporal power.....Cpr
 Ten Tribes of Israel....F61I
 Tennessee.....†882
 Tennessee River.....†882 T
 Terra del Fuego.....†995 T
 Teschen, Peace of.....Jyf79
 Teutonic and Scandina-
 vian Europe.....†45-52
 Teutonic order.....FrrE
 Teutonic races.....†47
 Texas.....†877
 Thames River.....†45 T32
 Theodolite *surveying*...GHAT
 Thermidor, 9th of..F39EC
 or F3931
 Thian Shan M'tains....†64 T
 Thirty Years war..F47J or
 F475
 Thugs.....BZDZT
 Thuringia.....†47 T
 Tibet.....†664
 Tiers-Etat.....*See* K39
 Tigris River.....†633 T
 Tinneveli.....†6985

- Titles of honor.....Fv
 Tobago, *W. I.*.....†9769
 Tokelau Islands.....†177
 Toltecs, *Mexico*...F95A or F951
 Tonga or Friendly Is....†176
 Tongaland.....†746
 Tonkin.....†6879
 Topographic camera...GHAC
 Topographic drawing....Gqr
 Tories, Amer., *biog.*...E83-9j
 (or †9t, see History, p. 3)
 — *hist.*.....F83B or F832
 — Eng. Ju45r or F45xt or
 F4598t
 Touraine.....†39 T
 Tournaments.....Fst
 Tradition, *theology*....CFf
 Traditions, *eccles. hist.*...D;
 subdiv.
 — *folk lore*...Bu (subdiv.)
 and V[country mark]L
 Transcasian region....†648
 Transcaucasia.....†605
 Transit, *surveying*....GHAT
 Transvaal.....†743
 Travancore.....†6983
 Transylvania.....†56 T
 Travel, Art of.....Gd
 Travel talk...Gd or in class X
 Travels, general collec-
 tions.....G12
 — in any country or coun-
 tries...G, with the local list
 Traversing, *surveying*...GHT
 Treaties.....Jz; subdiv.
 Trent affair.....Jzm11
 Triangulation, Geodetic...Giu
 — Hypsometry by.....Gpr
 Tribes, Ten....F61xt or F61 T
 Tribunes, Roman...F35ce
 or F3521 or F36ce or F3621
 Trichinapalli.....†6987
 Trinity Land.....†1497
 Trinidad.....†978
 Triple Alliance, 1688...F3076
 — — 1717.....F3077
 — — 1795.....F3077
 — — 1877.....F3078
 Tripoli.....†791
 Tristan d'Acunha.....†266
 Triumvirate, First...F35
 (or 36) GA or F35 (or 36) 28
 — Second...F35 (or 36) gg
 or F35 (or 36) 29
 Tropics.....†133
 Tuamotu Archipelago...†172
 Tudors, *Eng. hist.*...F45E
 or F4544
 Tunis.....†793
 Turanian races.....†535
 Turin, Treaty of.....Jyf54
 Turk Island.....†9719
 Turkey in Asia.....†601
 Turkey in Europe.....†59
 Turkish Empire.....†29
 Turkistan.....†646
 Turkistan, East.....†665
 Turko-Russian war, 1854-
 56...F29f or F296
 Tuscany.....†36 T or †35 T
 Tyler, J., Presidency of
 F83CL or F83 366
 Tyler's Insurrection, 1881,
 F45cx or F4533
 Tyrol.....†37
 Uganda.....†732 U
 Ukraine.....†54 U
 Ulster.....†42 U
 Unification of Italy....
 F35j or F357
 Union of England and
 Scotland, 1603...F45fA
 or F4551
 — 1706-7.....F45fp or F4557
 — of Gr. Britain and Ire-
 land, 1800...F42H or F4241
 United Kingdom...geog. G449
 — *hist.*.....F45; subdiv.
 United Netherlands F46
 and G46; subdiv.
 United Provinces...F46
 and †46; subdiv.
 United States....†33 (F83
 and G83 subdiv.)
 United States of Colum-
 bia.....F982 and G982
 Universal history.....F
 Upper Canada.....†826
 Upper Guinea.....†761
 Ural Mountains.....†54 U
 Uruguay.....†992
 Uruguay River.....†992 U
 Urungu.....†742
 Utah.....†935
 Utrecht, Peace of.....Jzf13
 Valois, House of....F39B
 or F3917
 Valois and Bourbons....
 F39AZ or F39 1699
 Valois and 3d race.....
 F39AKL or F39 1599
 Van Buren, Martin, Presi-
 dency of.....F83CJ or
 F83 364
 Vancouver Island....†821 V
 Vandals, *history*...F36qz or
 F365
 Vandals in Africa...F79(799v)
 Vandals in Gaul...F39AA
 or F3911
 Vandals in Spain...F40B
 or F4011
 Varangians in Russia...
 F54A or F541
 Vassalage.....see class J
 Vehmgericht.....K47
 Vendée, war in La.....
 F39zve or F39ve
 Venezuela.....†984
 Vermont.....†843
 Verona, Congress of....Jy12
 Vervins, Treaty of....Jyd98
 Vespers, Sicilian.....
 F35zst or F35st
 Victoria, Australia....†217
 Victoria Land.....†1491
 Victoria Nyanza.....†732
 Victoria, Q. of Eng.....
 F45GL or F4566
 Vienna.....†56 V
 Vienna, Congress of....JxH5
 Virgin Islands.....†975
 Virginia.....†863
 Visigoths.....F36qz or F365
 Visigoths in Spain.....
 F40C or F4012
 Viti Islands.....†191
 Volga River.....†54 V
 Volsci.....†35c or †36c
 Voyages Antarctic.....G149
 — Arctic.....G14
 — Botanical...N with the
 local list
 — Natural history...My
 with the local list
 — Round the world.....G13
 — Scientific...M with the
 local list
 — Zoological...O with the
 local list
 Wabash River.....†895 W
 Wager of battle, *legal*
antig......Ku
 Wales.....†44
 Wallachia.....†595 W
 Wandering Jew.....Bw
 War, Art of....U; subdiv.
 Wars. *Histories of wars*
go with the history of the
country invaded; the Na-
poleonic wars in general
go in the history of
France; but the Peninsu-
lar war goes with the his-
tory of Spain, and the
invasion of Germany and
Russia with the histories
of those countries.
War histories written
from a purely military
standpoint may be put in
U, with the local list
(battles in UA).
Naval wars go in UN,
with the local list; naval
battles in Uo.
 War dances.Vq or U11 or Ffd
 War, American revolu-
 tionary.....F83B or F832
 — Civil, American...F83d
 or F834
 — — English (Roses).....
 F45d or F4534
 — — — (commonwealth)..
 F45ff or F4553
 — — Roman...F36E or F3625
 — — — (Cæsar and Pom-
 pey).....F36GA or F3628
 — Franco-Prussian.....
 F39JD or F3954
 — French and Indian....
 F80J or F807 68
 — French revolutionary...
 F39E or F393; subdiv.
 — Indian, with the U. S..
 F80G or F807; subdiv.
 — Mexican.....F95d or F954
 (history of the U. S. at
 this time F83cn or F8337)
 — of 1812.....F83cf or F8336
 — of the Roses.....F45d
 or F4534
 — Seven weeks'.F56k or F5633
 — Seven years'...F47k or F476
 Warekauri now Chatham
 Island.....†239
 Washington, George, Pres-
 idency of....F83cb or F8332
 Washington, D. C.....†859 W
 Washington Territory....†944

- Waterloo, Battle of...UAW
or F465 W
- Watling Island.....†9715
- Waynes' (Antony) expe-
dition...F800 or F807 794
- Weapons.....UMB
- Wedding customs.....KWM
— rings.....KWM or FFR
- Wends.....†53 W
- West, The (U. S.).....†89
- West Africa, Portuguese..†75
- West Australia.....†211
- West Coast of Africa...†7499
- West Indies.....197
- West of England...geog.G45 W
— hist.....F45 W
- West Virginia.....†864
- Western States of the U.
S., The West.....†89
(F and G are subdivided)
- Western Reserve.....†893
- Westphalia.....†47 W
- Westphalia, Treaty of..JYE48
- Whigs, Eng...JU45W or F45XW
or F4598W
- U. S.....JU83W or
F83YW or F8398W
- White Mts.....†842 W
- Wight, Isle of.....†45 W
- Wilkes Land.....†1493
- William I. of Eng. the Con-
queror.....F45BD or F4521
- II.....F35BK or F4522
- III.....F45FM or F4556
- IV.....F45CJ or F4565
- William I. of Holland.....
F46U or F4675
- II.....F46V or F4676
- III.....F46W or F4677
- William I. of Nassau, the
Silent, Statholder.....F46Q
and R or F4671 and 72
- William II. Statholder....
F46R or F4672
- III. Statholder.....
F46R or F4672
- William, Holy Roman Emp.
F47F or F4728
- I. Emp. of Germany....
F47LA or F4771
- II. Emp. of Germany....
F47LB or F4772
- I. of Prussia...F47PN or
F47PR4 (here will come
the history of his Pru-
sian reign only; his lives
go in F47LA or F4771).
- Wilhelmina, Queen of Hol-
land.....F46WD or F4678
- Windward Islands.....†9765
- Wisconsin.....†902
- World, geog.....G or G11
- hist.....F or F11
- World, voyages and
travels (coll.)... ..G12
- voyages round the.....G13
- Writing of history....FAC
or ZBH
- Wyoming.....1933
- Yablons Mountains.....†65Y
- Yang-tse-Kiang River....†66Y
- Yearbook. See the subject
- Yellow Sea.....†66Y
- Yellowstone Park.....†933Y
- Yellowstone River.....†931Y
- Yenesei River.....†65Y
- Yoruba.....†764
- Yo-Semite.....†941Y
- York, House of....F45DM
or F454
- York and Lancaster,
Houses of....F45D or F4534
- Yucatan.....†95Y
- Yukon River.....†945Y
- Yuma Island.....†9716
- Zanzibar... ..†734
- Zones of the U. S.....†947-949
- Zoological expeditions, ex-
plorations, journeys...
M with the local list
- Zuider Zee.....†467Z
- Zululand.....†746
- Zuni Indians....F80YZ or
F80Z

IMPROVEMENTS FOR PAGES 7-11

F32 History of Greece F32

[Details as on p. 7]

F33 Eastern Empire, Byzantine Empire, Greek Empire in general F33

F331 to F3319	} Valens to Justin I (364-527) ten emperors	{ F33A to F33AI
F332 to F3365	} Justinian to Michael VI (527-1057) 46 emperors	{ F33AJ to F33CL

F337 Medieval Greece (1057-1453) F33D

F3371 to F33795	} Isaac I Comnenus — Alexis V (1057-1204) 14 emperors	{ F33DA to F33DN
F338 to F3385	} Latins at Constantinople 1204-1261 six emperors	{ F33E to F33K
F3386 to F3389	} Greeks at Nice 1204-1261 four emperors	{ F33L to F33P
F339 to F3398	} Greeks again at Constantinople 1261-1453 nine emperors	{ F33Q to F332

F34 Modern Greece F34

[Details as on p. 8]

F35	History of Rome	F35
[Details as on p. 8–12, with the change of 36 to 35]		
F351	Kings	F35A
F352	Republic	F35B
F3521	Conquest of Italy	F35c
F3523	Conquest of the World	F35cw
F353	Empire	F35H
F3531	Constitutional Empire	F35HA
F3532	12 Caesars	F35HC
F355	Absolute Empire	F35QZ
F356	Modern Rome	F35v
F36	History of Italy	F36

ERRATA

- Page 5, l. 8* *For F11 read F12*
- Pages 7–11* *For changes see pp. 66, 67.*
- Page 11* *Before 36VO (which should be 35VO) insert 35VM 18th and 19th centuries and 35VN 19th century. On page 10 the corresponding insertions would be 35637 and 35639*
- Page 14* *Before F393 insert F39295 The émigrés F39DY. After F393 insert Here will go works that include the Empire, 1789–1804. In F3944, F39441, F39442, F39443, F39444 strike out the second 4, reading F394, etc. For F3949, read F39449, and after (1800–99) add and 19th century and Revolution (1789–1900)*
- Page 32* *After F8340 Miscellanies add, including war songs, satires, etc. F83DA and altering all the marks from F83DA to F83DG into F83DB to F83DH*
- Page 33* *For F834zz and F83DSZ read F834zv and F83DSV*
- Page 34, l. 3, 4, 5* *After States add F83zc, F83zg, F83zi*
- Page 34* *Under F861R insert* $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{F861RA} \\ \text{to} \\ \text{F861RV} \end{array} \right.$
and alter F8619z to F8619v
- Page 35* *After FB insert FBA–FBZ History of classes of events as FBC History of cities collectively, FBR History of revolutions in general, FBRI History of riots, and so on. Histories of single cities, revolutions, riots go in their appropriate countries and periods.*

SOCIAL SCIENCES

SYNOPSIS.

Generalia H

Statistics HB

Economics, Political Economy HC—HZ
(Production and Conservation of Wealth)

Demotics, Sociology I
(Care and Culture of the People)

Civics : (Government, Legislation, Law) J—K

APPENDIX.

Gynics (Woman) KW

Synousiacs (Societies) Kx

H Social Sciences

H General and Miscellaneous Works

General Specials

- | | |
|-----|---|
| HA | The origin of society (theory)
For the history of Primitive society <i>see</i> Pw. |
| HAA | The "Social compact" |
| HAC | Civilization, its nature
For the history of civilization <i>see</i> FE. |
| HAH | Happiness of Peoples |
| HAO | Public opinion |
| HAR | Rank, Caste |

HB Statistics

With the local list.

Special subjects may be arranged alphabetically; but for most subjects the statistics should go under the appropriate classes; as Naval statistics in UP; Vital statistics in QTN; Library statistics in ZR.

The author marks for the U. S. census may be UN3 ca for the first census, UN3 cb for the second census, UN3 cc for the third census, and so on.

Hc Economics, Political Economy

SYNOPSIS OF ECONOMICS.

Generalia HC

Population HD

Production HE

(Labor HF—HI Slavery HI)

Exchange of Products HIZ—HR

(Commerce HK, HL Money HM—HR)

Distribution of returns HS—HV

(Taxation and Finance HT Tariff HU—HV)

Property HW—HY

Consumption HZ

The Systematic, General, and Miscellaneous works, if divided at all, are to be arranged by the countries of writers, as:—

Hc 39 French writers

Hc 36 Italian writers

Hc 47 German writers

Hc 83 American writers

Hc 4 General history of political economy

Hc 45.4 History of politico-economical doctrines and practices in
England

$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{H}_{\text{CA}} \\ \text{to} \\ \text{H}_{\text{CZ}} \end{array} \right\}$ Monographs on special subjects, as H_{CV} Value

H_D Population

Statistics of population go in H_B, with the local list.

H_E Production

Includes Overproduction.

$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{H}_{\text{E}} 11 \\ \text{to} \\ \text{H}_{\text{E}} 99 \end{array} \right\}$ National and local production

Includes the numerous works on the Production and Exchange ("Industry and Trade") of a country; also, Agriculture and Manufactures in their economical aspect. As *arts*, these go in classes R, S, T and U; that is, the discussion of their methods is there.

Here will come consular reports, the sets in H_E 11, the single reports distributed by the countries on which the reports are made.

$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{H}_{\text{EA}} \\ \text{to} \\ \text{H}_{\text{EZ}} \end{array} \right\}$ Particular industries economically considered

E.g. H_{EI} Iron industry, the method of making iron being in U.

This set of classes may be limited to the general works, in which case the local books (such as The iron industry of Pittsburg) would be put in class H_E 11-99, or both general and local works on a particular industry may come here, H_E 11 to H_E 99 being confined to works treating of several industries of a place. The latter course is the best, because H_{EA} to H_{EZ} can be subdivided locally, if necessary, but H_E 11 to H_E 99 cannot so well be divided by subject.

Each library must also decide for itself whether it will put the works on the economic side of single industrial arts with the works on the practice of those arts (*i. e.*, in classes R-U).

HF Laboring Classes, Relation of Capital to Labor

With the local list. Works on the local condition, manners, and customs of the laboring classes may come here, or better go with similar works on the local state of the poor in general, in IG
The Labor Party is JU83L.

HFA Apprenticeship
HFB Other training
HFD Division of labor
HFF Factory system
HFH Hours of labor
HFK Dangers to life and health, employers' liability
See also Influence of occupations in QRO Hygiene.

HFM Children's work
HFN Women's work (*or* Kwx)
HFO Competition: Immigrant and imported labor
HFP Prison labor, Convict labor, Pauper labor
See also IFL.

HFS Wages, Wage fund
HFT Profit sharing
HFU Pensions
HFV Compulsory insurance
Or IIS.

HFX Religion, Morals
See also BO (Duties of particular classes), BQW (Morality of amusements), CN (Religious duties, needs, and practices of particular classes).

HFY Care and culture
Better in I Demotics; *see* IG and IK and especially IL to IO.

HFZ Food, clothing, housing
See also Domestic economy RV, Domestic architecture WIM.

HG Guilds, Trades' Unions, etc.
With the local list.

HGS Strikes, Arbitration
With the local list.

HH Coöperation
With the local list for coöperative factories, and other co-operation in labor. For other forms of coöperation (banking, insurance, housekeeping, burial) and for building societies, *see* the Index.

HI **Slavery, Serfdom, generally**

- HI 54** Russian serfdom
HI 61 Bible slavery
HI 70 Slavery in Africa and African slave trade

HIA **Slavery in the United States**

- HIc** Constitutionality
HIe Biography of slaves
HIK Laws on slavery
HIM African colonization
HIN Freedmen and free negroes in the U. S.
 Or F83ZN or F8399N. See also IZN (negro education).
HIR Coolies, Contract slaves
 If needed divisions can be made, as —
 HIR61 Chinese coolies
 HIR69 Indian coolies
 HIR97 West Indian coolies

HIz **Exchange of products**

HJ **Transportation and Communication**

Includes internal improvements, Canals (**HJc**), Expresses (**HJē**), Railways (**HJR**), Shipping (**HJs**), Telegraphs and Telephones (**HJT**), Water transport, Waterways (**HJw**), economically considered. As *arts* these come under **Sr**, etc. Yet there are some reasons for putting all the works on the transportation arts together; putting, for instance, the books treating of the advisability of railroads, in general or in particular, of their financial management, and their economic results, in the same place as those that treat of their building and running.

The Post office may come here (**HJP**) or better in national Administration (**Jv**).

HK **Commerce, Trade, Business**

Includes works on Commerce and Banking, Commerce and Finance.

With the local list. Here will come reports of boards of trade, as **HK 83·8c**, Report of the Chicago Board of Trade. All places in the United States should be brought into one alphabet, the state marks not being used.

Consular reports are in **Hē**.

Works on the trade of one country with another are to be put under the country whose interests are chiefly considered, *e. g.*, England's trade with the United States by an Englishman would be Hk 45; our trade with England by an American would be Hk 83.

If the collection under any country is large, it can be divided by adding the number of the second country, *e. g.*:—

- Hk 45 England's commerce in general
- Hk 45 47 English trade with Germany
- Hk 45 69. English trade with India
- Hk 45 83. English trade with the U. S.
- Hk 83 45. Trade of the U. S. with England

- Hk·l Theory and practice of business
- HKA Advertising
- HKB Book-keeping, Accounts
- HKC Commercial correspondence
- HKD Commercial calculators, ready reckoners, interest tables
 Or these handbooks may be marked Hk·6
- Weights and measures. *See* Metric arts Rc
- HKF Fairs

Most of the books on fairs have more antiquarian than commercial interest; they treat of the shows, sports, and trickery at fairs, and should be marked V, with the local list.

- HKK Auctions
- HKM Monopolies
- HKN Government Monopolies, national or municipal
 Or in JACM.
- HKP Panics, Crises
- HKS Speculation
- HL Joint stock corporations
 With the local list, for single companies.
- HLs Coöperative "stores" (civil service stores, army and
 navy stores)
- HLT Trusts
- HLX Individual trades
 Arrange alphabetically, as: HLxG, Grocery. For Slave trade,
 see H170.

Hm Money as a *means* of commerce

With the local list for national currencies.

- Hm·8 Monetary congresses
- HMA Gold and silver money, Bimetallism, Monometallism

HMB Paper money
See also Banking **HN**.

HMC Credit

HME Exchange, Foreign

HMP Prices

Money as a *subject* of commerce

HMS Money lending

HMU Interest

For the morality of usury, *see* **BNUS**.

For interest tables *see* **HKD**.

HN Banking

Includes Checks. *See also* Paper money, **HMB**.
With the local list.

HNK Clearing house

HNT Trust companies

HNX Coöperative banks

HP Pawnbroking
With the local list.

HR Finance, Private

I. e., Money market, Stocks and bonds, Stock exchange.
With the local list.

Hs Distribution of returns

HT Public Finance, especially Taxation, public Debts

For Local taxation and finance, use the local list with the sub-arrangement made chronological by the Biscoe date letters. The sections **HTA** to **HTW** are to be used solely for general works; thus a discussion of the general principles of the income-tax would be **HTF**, but the income-tax in the United States would be **HT83**; or, if it becomes necessary to divide this section, **HT83F**. **HTF** could of course have the local division, but this is not recommended. In a large collection annual budgets would be distinguished by the Biscoe date mark, **HT**[*country number, Biscoe date letter*].

HTA Public income

HTB Public domain
See **HXX**.

Htc

Taxation

For local taxation use the local list under Ht.

HTD	Fees, costs, and charges
HTE	Real estate tax, Personal property tax Includes Single tax <i>vs.</i> multiple tax.
HTF	Taxes on special articles of property
HTG	Income tax
HTH	Taxes on transfers of property Includes Legacy tax.
HTI	Taxes on consumption Includes Excise, License, Stamp duties.
HTK	Poll tax
HTL	Direct <i>vs.</i> indirect taxes
HTM	Assessment and collection of taxes

HTN

Public expenditure

HTO	Salaries
HTP	Pensions

HTR

Public debt

HTS	Floating debt
HTT	Consolidation of debt
HTU	Negotiation of loans
HTV	Conversion of debt
HTW	Extinction of debt
HTX	Sinking fund
HTY	Repudiation

HU

Tariffs

With the local list.

HUE	Export duties
HUR	Raw materials, Duties on
HUS	Specific duties <i>vs.</i> advalorem duties
HUT	Duties on single articles Arrange alphabetically, as Coal, Corn, Iron, Tobacco, Wool, etc.
HUW	Duties on works of art
HUX	Exemptions for education or research. <i>E. g.</i> Free entry for libraries, colleges, schools, and of scientific books and instruments, old books, etc.

Hv

Protection and Free Trade, Fair Trade

The local list may be used (as Corn Laws Hv45, if not Hurc).

HVB	Bounties, Subsidies
-----	---------------------

Hw Property, Capital

Here come works on the inequality of the distribution of wealth. *See also* Labor and capital Hr.

Hws Socialism *or* JAJ *or* JH

HWT Communism, *or* JAK *or* JI *or* JJ

Strictly speaking, Communism, which is the negation of property, should go here; Socialism, in whose theory property is partly retained, might go here or in Civics; Anarchy, which equally denies property, but makes especial war on government, belongs in Civics. The great similarity of works on Socialism and Communism makes it desirable to class them together, and there is some reason for putting Anarchy in the same neighborhood. Of the four places suggested above, I slightly prefer JH, JI, and JJ.

Hx Landed property

Here come lists of landed property, like the Domesday book for which the local list may be used.

HxA Ownership, State *vs.* Private

HxB Forests

HxC Mines

HxD Fisheries

HxE Village community, the Mark, the Mir

Or Jbv, under Primitive government.

HxG Absentee and Alien owners

See Hx42.

HxI Unearned increment

HxR Rent

HxS Agricultural renting (metayage, etc.)

HxT Building systems (99 years lease, etc.)

Hxx Public lands, State domain

With the local list. *See* HTB. Land grants and Land claims would come here, localized.

Hy Personal property

Property in inventions. *See* Patents RB

Property in ideas, literary and artistic. *See* Copyright
ZLC

HZ Consumption

HZL Luxury Economically considered; its morality goes in B.

Demotics, Sociology

(CARE AND CULTURE OF THE PEOPLE)

SYNOPSIS OF DEMOTICS.

Generalia

Public safety and order, Police IB-IF

The Poor, Charity IG

Providence IH-IJ

Education IK-IZ

I General and miscellaneous works

IA General specialties

IB Public safety and order,
Police

With the local list.

IC Crime, criminal classes,
causes of crime

With the local list.

Particular crimes and misdemeanors, and crimes of particular classes

These are arranged alphabetically. Any others for which there is occasion can be added, as Counterfeiting ICC, Forging ICF.

ICD Duelling

ICG Gambling

ICI Intemperance

ICI-8 Temperance societies

ICIB The Bible and Temperance

ICIO Opium

ICIS Stimulants and narcotics in general

For the medical aspect of intemperance *see* QFV and its subdivisions.

ICJ Juvenile crime

ICM Murder

ICP Prostitution

Might go in KwX.

ID **Prevention**
 With the local list.

IE **Detection**
 With the local list.

IF **Punishment**

IFC Capital punishment

IFP Imprisonment, Prisons, Prison discipline
 With the local list.

IFPL Convict labor
 See HFQ.

IFPS Solitary system

IFT Transportation

IFX **Reformation**
 With the local list.

IG **Charity, the Poor, Pauper-
ism, Public Relief**

 With the local list.

 The reports of charitable societies to be marked '8, as
IG 45L '8R for the report of the Royal Humane Society of
London.

IH **Providence, Thrift**

 With the local list for mutual aid societies, friendly societies,
burial societies, etc.

 Building societies belong here rather than in HH.

II **Insurance**

 With the local list.

IIA Accident insurance

IIF Fire insurance

IIL Life insurance

IIM Marine insurance

IIN Mutual insurance

IIS State insurance

 On methods and history. The question of expediency might
come in JADG. Other subjects of insurance may be inserted
alphabetically, as IIAg Agricultural (animal and crop), IIB Boiler,
IIC Credit and Bonds, IIG Glass, IIO Old age, IIT Titles to real
estate, IIw Want of employment.

IIX **Tontines**

- IiY** **Annuities**
- IJ** **Savings' banks**
 With the local list.
- IJs** **State savings' banks**
 On methods and history. The question of expediency might
 come in JADFS.

IK **Education**

With the local list for the history and present condition of
 , education in particular countries. The general history is Ik 11.

Kinds of Education

- IKC** **Classical education**
 Its methods.—Classical education *vs.* scientific or tech-
 nical education.
- IKE** **Home education**
 Its methods. — Home education *vs.* public education.
 Home culture clubs.
- IKF** **Female education.** (*See* IZW.)
 Better in KWE.
- IKH** **Early education in general, including**
 infant education, kindergarten, and
 primary school
- IKI** **Infant education; the mind of the**
 infant
 See also Kindergarten (Is). This subject may also be
 put in BIE.
- IKM** **Self-education**
 Self-education *vs.* education by others.
- IKP** **Public education, Popular education,**
 Compulsory education
 Its expediency. For methods *see* Ip.
- IKQ** **Education *vs.* want and crime**
- IKR** **Religious education**

IKRB **The Bible in the public schools**

See also CB.

IKS **Scientific education**

Scientific schools are in IYL. For Education in science
vs. classical education *see* IKC.

IKT **Technical, Industrial education**

See also IKC.

Technological schools are in IYR.

Means of Education

(1) Means other than schools and colleges

IL **Mechanic's institutes, Mercantile as-
sociations, Apprentices' associations,
Lyceums, etc.**

With the local list.

IM **Reading clubs, Debating societies, etc.**

With the local list.

IN **Correspondence universities, Chautau-
qua societies, etc.**

With the local list.

Io **University extension**

With the local list.

Libraries. See ZP

Means of Education

(2) Teaching

IP **Pedagogics, Teaching**

IPC **Curriculum**

IPD **Discipline**

IPDC **Corporal punishment**

IPE **Examinations**

IPH **Hours of study, vacations, etc.**

IPI **Inspection**

IPM **Marking**

IPO **Organization**

IPT	Truancy
IQ	Normal schools With the local list.
IQT	Teaching as a career

IR Means of Education

(3) Schools

IRA	Architecture Better in class W, better that is, in a general library; in an educational library such subjects belong in education.
IRB	Books, School Better in class Z (<i>see</i> note under IRA).
IRD	Apparatus, School
IRF	Furniture, School
IRK	Laboratories, School
IRL	Libraries, School Better in class Z (<i>see</i> note under IRA).
IRM	Museums, School
IRO	Observations, School
IRP	Physical condition, Health
IRQ	Overpressure Compare IPH.
IRR	Eyesight
IRS	Sports and recreations Compare IPH.
IRT	Manual training
IRV	Calisthenics, Gymnastics Better in class V (See note under IRA).
	Some miscellaneous adjuncts
IRX	Gardening in schools
IRY	Arbor day
IS	Kindergartens, Object-teaching With the local list.
ISK	Kitchen gardens, <i>i. e.</i> , household training for children
IT	Primary schools With the local list.
IU	Secondary schools, Public schools in general With the local list.

Iv Private schools

With the local list.

Iw Academies, Gymnasias, Public Schools like Eton, Rugby, etc.

With the local list.

Means of Education

(4) Colleges and Special Schools

Ix Universities and Colleges

With the local list.

The following marks will distinguish the chief colleges
in the United States (*e. g.*, Ix83Al The University of
Alabama ; Ix83H Harvard College, and so on):—

AL	Alabama	Gz	Hamilton
AM	Amherst	H	Harvard
AN	Antioch	HB	Haverford
BE	Beloit	Ho	Holy Cross
Bo	Boston College	IL	Illinois Wesleyan
Bos	Boston University	IM	Immaculate Conception
Bow	Bowdoin	Io	Iowa
BR	Brooklyn College and Polytechnic Institute	JE	Jefferson
BRO	Brown	J	Johns Hopkins
C	California	K	Kansas
CHA	Charleston	KE	Kenyon
CH	Chicago	KN	Knox
CHR	Christian Brothers	LA	Lake Forest
CL	Clark	LE	Leland Stanford
Co	Colorado	Lo	Louisburg
COL	Columbia	LQ	Louisiana
COLU	Columbian	M	Michigan
COR	Cornell	MI	Middlebury
D	Dartmouth	MIN	Minnesota
DE	Denver	MIS	Missouri
DES	Deseret	Mo	Mt. Holyoke
DET	Des Moines	N	Nebraska
F	Fisk	NE	New Jersey
G	Girard	NG	New York City, College of
GE	Georgetown	NH	New York City, Univ. of
		NI	New York State, Univ. of

NO	North Carolina	TE	Texas
NOR	Northwestern	TR	Trinity College, Hartford
NOT	Notre Dame du Lac	TRI	Trinity College, Texas
O	Oberlin	TU	Tufts
OR	Oregon	TUL	Tulane
OU	Our Lady of Angels	U	Union
P	Pacific	V	Vassar
PE	Pennsylvania	VA	Vanderbilt
R	Radcliff	VE	Vermont
RO	Rochester	VI	Virginia
RU	Rutgers	W	Washington
SA	St. Augustine	WA	Washington Territory
SB	St. Francis Xavier	WE	Wellesley
SC	St. Ignatius	WES	Wesleyan
SM	Smith	WI	William and Mary
SO	South	WIL	Williams
SP	South California	WIS	Wisconsin
SQ	South Carolina	WO	Worcester
T	Tennessee	Y	Yale

A very large collection relating to any college may be divided as follows:—

·4	History and description	·CT (or CQ)	Triennial (or Quinquennial)
·7	Periodicals		
·A	Administration	·D	Days, as:—
·AC	Corporation	·DB	Centennial
·AF	Faculty	·DC	Class Day
·AL	Laws	·DD	Commencement
·ALO	Lotteries	·DE	Exhibition
·AM	Monitors	·DI	Inauguration
·AO	Overseer	·K	Classes, as:—
·AP	President	·K1874	Class of 1874.
·APR	Prayers	·R	Student life
·APRO	Professors	·S	Societies, as:—
·AR	Regents	·SG	Glee Club
·ARO	Rooms	·SH	Hasty Pudding Club
·AS	State and college	·SΦ	Phi Beta Kappa
·AST	Steward	·X	Special schools, if put under the university; to be arranged as in IX.
·B	Instruction		
·BE	Examinations		
·C	Catalogs		
·CA	Annual	Y	Alumni
·CR	Registers, as Alumni Oxonienses	Z	Graduates' Clubs

Thus in Harvard College a report of a President's address would be Ix83H . AP; an account of Class Day Ix83H . DC; a commencement program Ix83H . DD. Official publications would be best arranged chronologically and marked by the year to which they refer. Unofficial works would take the usual author-mark.

The catalogs and other publications of and about the college library belong in classes ZP-ZS.

IY	Special schools; methods and history
IYB	Philosophical
IYC	Theological, Divinity
IYF	Historical
IYG	Geographical
IYH	Social Sciences, Political Economy
IYHK	Commercial, Business Colleges
IYQ	Educational, Normal Schools
IYJ	Political Science
IYK	Law
IYL	Scientific
IYM	Geological
IYN	Botanical
IYO	Zoölogical
IYQ	Medical
IYR	Technological
IYRD	Mining
IYRF	Agricultural
IYS	Engineering
IYT	Manual
IYU	Military
IYUN	Naval
IYVV	Music
IYVT	Theatrical
IYW	Art
IYX	Language
IYY	Literature
IYZ	Library (better Zq)

An alternative course is to put these schools (or some of them) into the classes to which the subjects taught in them belong, as :—

Iq	Normal schools	
WB	Art schools	Zq Library schools

In some classes a place is provided for them; in the others a place can be made.

Classes of persons

IZA	Blind and Deaf and dumb
IZB	Blind
IZC	Books for the Blind
IZD	Deaf and dumb
IZF	Feeble-minded
IZI	Indians
IZK	Criminals
IZN	Negroes, Freedmen
IZP	Poor, The
IZW	Women, Female education, Sex in edu- cation Better in KWE

J Civics, Government, Political Science

SYNOPSIS OF CIVICS

Generalia

The State JAJ

Forms of Government JB-JJ

Representation JL

Suffrage JM

National constitutions and institutions JT

National and local politics JU

National and municipal administration JV

J General and miscellaneous works

General specialties

JAC National character

This is for general discussions. The political institutions of any nation go in JT; its general character in Geography; racial characteristics in Ethnology.

JAD	Public opinion
JAE	Reforms, in general
JAF	Revolutions, in general The history of revolutions goes in FBR.
JAI	Inviolability of the persons of rulers

JAJ The State, its nature, limits, and functions

JAK	What shall the State (or City) do? <i>and in particular shall it</i>
JAL	Defend the country
JAM	Defend persons and property against crime and fire
JAN	Establish the currency
JAO	Engage in industry and commerce, in general, <i>and in particular shall it</i>
JOA	Supply food
JOB	Supply water
JOE	Supply gas, electricity
JOH	Claim a monopoly in any trade (See HKN)
JOI	Provide for transportation by
JOJ	Building roads
JOK	Owning railroads
JOH	Expressing parcels
JOI	Carrying letters, etc.
JOJ	Engage in banking
JOH	Be a savings' bank
JOI	Furnish insurance (See IIS)
	Protect invention. See Patents RB, Copyright ZLC
	Protect domestic industry. See Protection and Free trade Hv
JOQ	Supply work
JOH	Relieve distress
JOH	Provide amusement
JOI	Foster art
JOJ	Furnish education. Better in Education IKP
JOI	Collect and diffuse information
JOH	Promote research
JOH	Regulate morals
JOH	Maintain religion ; Church and State Better in CPAC.

- JAX Do everything. Socialism, Collectivism,
Nationalism
- JAY Own everything. Communism
See also HW Property.
- JAZ Do nothing. Anarchy
For JAX, JAY, JAZ, *see* note after HWT.
- JB Forms of government
JBA Utopias
- JBC Primitive government
JBF Family, The; Patriarchal government
JBK Clans, tribes
JBV Village communities, the Mark, the Mir
Or HXE, under Landed property.
- JC Monarchy, Absolute monarchy, Des-
potism, Tyranny
- JCF Feudal monarchy
- JD Constitutional monarchy, Parlia-
mentary government
See JL, JM. *For* the English Cabinet *see* Jv45.
- JE Aristocracy, Oligarchy
E. g. Italian republics, German medieval cities. *See also* JMK.
- JF Democracy in gen., Pure Democracy
E. g. Athens.
- JG Republicanism, Representative De-
mocracy
E. g. The United States. *For* methods *see* JL, JM.
- JH Socialism, Collectivism, Nationalism
Or in JAX. Particular parties or doctrines may be put in
alphabetically as JHC Christian socialism, JHS Social democracy, etc.
- JI Communism
Particular parties or doctrines may be put in alphabetically, as
JIF Fourierism, JIS St. Simonism. *But see* JAY.
- JJ Nihilism, Anarchy (*See* JAZ.)

JK Political methods

JL Representation, Representative Government

JLA	Payment of representatives
JLD	Term of office
JLE	District or whole country to be represented?
JLI	Instructions; representation <i>vs.</i> delegation
JLM	Minority or Proportional representation
JLN	Cumulative voting

JM Suffrage

JMD	Universal suffrage, Manhood suffrage <i>See</i> JMJ
JME	Limited suffrage, Qualifications, Disqualifications
JMF	Age (infants, minors)
JMG	Sanity (insane, idiots)
JMH	Race This question may be put with Political questions relating to foreign races in any country, JU[<i>country mark</i>][<i>initial of race's name</i>]. <i>For</i> Naturalization <i>see</i> JXN.
JMI	Color Negro suffrage in the United States may be JU 83 ZN.
JMJ	Sex <i>Or</i> Kwz, under Woman.
JMK	Rank, Classes, Caste
JML	Property Here will come Household suffrage, Pauper suffrage.
JMM	Education
JMN	Crime
JMR	Methods
JMS	Polling
JMT	Ballot
JMU	Australian ballot
JMX	Primary meeting, Caucus

Jo Political rights, Liberty

JP	Liberty of thought, of belief, of speech <i>See also</i> Religious liberty CPAF.
JPP	Liberty of the press For the history of the liberty of the press <i>see</i> ZLL; for the morals of the press <i>see</i> BQV Woman's political rights. <i>See</i> JMJ <i>or</i> Kwz

[Political questions not otherwise provided for]

JQ War and peace
Will include books on Non-resistance.

JR Colonies

JS Emigration and immigration
With the local list.

JT National constitutions and institutions

Examples of countries with written constitutions

France

JT39.1 Collections of constitutions

E. g., JB39.1T Tripier's Constitutions françaises

JT39.4 History of the constitutions in general

JT39.791 Constitution of 1791

JT39.791A } Works on the constitution of 1791, A and Z representing
to } the initial of the authors' names.
JT39.791Z }

In a similar way are to be treated the constitutions of 1793, 1795, 1799, 1814, 1848, 1852, 1875 (including the revisions of 1879 and 1884).

JT39.A }
to } Institutions (history and discussion)
JT39.Z }

United States

JT83 The Constitutional Convention; its debates, etc.

Here put works which treat both of the Constitutional Convention and the Ratifying Conventions.

JT83A The constitution.

Arrange chronologically; put here also books combining the constitution of the United States with the constitutions of the separate states.

For the single states of the Union, collectively

JT83R Collections of the constitutional conventions

Arranged by dates (as the author mark).

JT83R Works about the constitutional conventions of all or of several of the states

Arranged by the author's name.

JT83s Collections of the constitutions

Arranged by dates (as the author mark). Will include also, collections of the constitutional documents of the colonies, provinces, and states, such as charters, declarations of rights, ordinances, resolutions.

JT83s Works about the constitutions of all or of several of the states

Arranged by the author's name.

Some states, separately

In the following list the successive constitutions are marked 1, 2, 3, 4, etc. In view of the number of new constitutions it might be well to use a, b, c, etc., as Jt875c for the third constitution of Louisiana.

Jt941	California.	Collections
Jt9411		Constitution of 1849
Jt9412		“ “ 1879
Jt883	Kentucky.	Collections
Jt8831		Constitution of 1790
Jt8832		“ “ 1799
Jt8833		“ “ 1840
Jt8834		“ “ 1891
Jt875	Louisiana.	Collections
Jt8751		Constitution of 1812
Jt8752		“ “ 1845
Jt8753		“ “ 1861
Jt8754		“ “ 1865
Jt8755		“ “ 1868
Jt841	Maine.	Collections
Jt8411		Charter
Jt8412		Constitution of 1820
Jt844	Massachusetts.	Collections of charters, etc.
Jt8441		Charter of 1628-9
Jt8442		“ “ 1691
Jt8443		“ “ 1726
Jt8444		Constitution of 1778
Jt8445		“ “ 1779-80
Jt8446		“ “ 1820-21
Jt8447		“ “ 1853
Jt844H		Constitutional history, generally
Jt844I		Institutions
Jt911	Minnesota.	Collections
Jt9111		Constitution of 1857
Jt873	Mississippi.	Collections
Jt8731		Constitution of 1821
Jt8732		Convention of 1845 (Constitution rejected)
Jt8733		Constitution of 1865
Jt8734		“ “ 1869
Jt851	New York.	Collections
Jt8511		Charter of 1664
Jt8512		Charter of 1673

Jt8513	Constitution of 1777
Jt8514	“ “ 1822
Jt8515	“ “ 1846
Jt8516	“ “ 1867-8
Jt8517	“ “ 1894
Jt865	N. Carolina. Collections
Jt8651	Constitution of 1669
Jt8652	“ “ 1693
Jt8653	“ “ 1729
Jt8654	“ “ 1776
Jt8655	“ “ 1868
Jt8656	“ “ 1875
Jt892	Ohio. Collections
Jt8921	Constitution of 1802
Jt8922	“ “ 1851
Jt854	Pennsylvania. Collections
Jt8541	Charter of 1681
Jt8542	Frame of government, 1682
Jt8543	“ “ 1683
Jt8544	“ “ 1696
Jt8545	Charter of 1701
Jt8546	Constitution of 1776
Jt8547	“ “ 1790
Jt8548	“ “ 1838
Jt8549	“ “ 1873
Jt863	Virginia. Collections
Jt8631	Charter of 1606
Jt8632	“ 1609
Jt8633	Constitution of 1796
Jt8634	“ “ 1830
Jt8635	“ “ 1851
Jt8636	“ “ 1869

Any state may be further subdivided as follows :

Jt863	Virginia. Collections
Jt8631	Charter of 1606
Jt8631·876	An edition published in 1876
Jt8632	Charter of 1609
Jt8633·1	Constitutional Convention of 1796 : Journ.
Jt8633·2	Constitutional Convention : Debates
Jt8633·3	“ “ Documents
Jt8633·4	“ “ Manual

Jt8633·796
Jt8633·814

Constitution, ed. of 1796
“ “ 1814

Or instead of giving the year of the edition one may mark the second edition received ·1, the third ·2, and so on.

Example of a country without a written constitution

Jt45 Works on the constitution of England
Jt45i Works on the institutions in general of England

JU National and city or town politics

With the local list.

To be arranged chronologically. May be marked by putting after the size mark either:—

- (1) the Biscoe date-letters
- (2) the dates in full
- (3) the marks used for the period in the history of the country. (*See* pp. 6–34 of class F.)

For the history of a party add the first letter or letters of the party's name to JU with the local number; *e.g.*: JU83AM, American party; JU83AN, Anti-slavery; JU83D, Democratic; JU83F, Federalist; JU83G, Greenback; JU83K, Knownothing; JU83P, Populist; JU83T, Tories (*but better* F83B or F832); JU83W, Whig.

Political questions relating to a foreign race in the country (as Germans in America, Chinese in the U. S., Negroes in the U. S.) will take z followed by the initials of the name of the race, as:

Ju83zc Chinese in the United States
Ju83zn Negroes in United States

JV National administration

Includes books that treat of national and municipal administration together.

Handbooks to governmental situations go in the generals of each country, as Jv45·6.

The following divisions (JVC – JVP) are for books not confined to one country. American libraries will omit the local number (83) for the United States documents and use the world number (11) for general works. Foreign libraries should similarly omit each its own country's number.

JVC or Jv11c Civil service
JvCP or Jv11cP Pensions in the civil service
JvM or Jv11M Mints and coining in general
JvPO or Jv11PO Post Office

France

Jv39A	Agriculture, Commerce, et Travaux Pub., Min- istère d'	Jv39I	Instruction Public et des Cultes, Ministère de l'
Jv39C	Conseil d'État	Jv39IN	Intendants
Jv39E	Etrangères, Ministère des Affaires	Jv39IT	Intérieur, Ministère de l'
Jv39F	Finances, Ministère des	Jv39J	Justice, Ministère de la
Jv39G	Guerre, Ministère de la	Jv39M	Marine et des Colonies, Ministère de la
		Jv39P	Postes, Administration des

England

Jv45C	Crown	Jv45I	India office
Jv45	Civil service	Jv45M	Mint
Jv45CO	Colonial office	Jv45P	Post office <i>See HJP</i>
Jv45E	Exchequer	Jv45PR	Privy Council
Jv45F	Foreign office	Jv45T	Treasury
Jv45G	Diplomatic Corps	Jv45W	War office <i>See U</i>
Jv45H	Home office		

United States

Jv83	Administration	Jv83P	Post-office
Jv83A	President, Executive	Jv83S	State department
Jv83AG	Agricultural department <i>Better in class R</i>	Jv83SD	Diplomatic corps
Jv83C	Civil service	Jv83T	Treasury department
Jv83E	Education, Bureau of <i>Better in class I</i>	Jv83U	Customs
Jv83I	Interior department	Jv83V	Mint
Jv83J	Justice, Department of <i>May be in class K</i>	Jv83W	War department (<i>Or U</i>)
Jv83N	Navy department	Jv83X	Expenses of government Salaries (Rather in H)
		Jv83Y	Pensions (Rather in H)

It is not always easy to decide on the best treatment of the United States public documents. A "depository" library, which receives the full set, will usually keep them together. Partial sets also may be kept in one place; but in general this is not wise, for the valuable treatises on special topics will be much more useful in their appropriate classes. The catalog, to be sure, would bring them out under their subjects, but not so effectively; it should never be relied upon alone for this service unless there is some decided gain in taking a book out of its natural class.

The various departments, commissions, surveys, bureaus, divisions, services, boards, sections, offices, etc., may be arranged in six ways:—

(a) In a single alphabetic order.

(b) Alphabetically by the eight executive departments and the Commissions or other independent branches of the government, with alphabetical sub-arrangement of bureaus, divisions, etc.

(c) In one alphabetic order of the executive departments, and independent branches together with such bureaus as have an almost independent character, the other divisions, offices, etc., being put under the department to which they belong. This puts the Coast Survey, Education Bureau, Geological Survey, Life Saving Service, Lighthouse Board, Naval Observatory, Patent Office, Pension Bureau, Weather Bureau, etc., in the same alphabet as the Departments, but Agrostology Division, Chemistry Division, Statistics Division, Experiment Stations under Agricultural Department, the Statistics Bureau and the Book-keeping and Warrants Division under Treasury Department, and the Supplies and Account Bureau under Navy Department.

(aa), (bb), (cc) Like (a), (b) and (c), respectively, with the omission under Jv of such departments, bureaus, offices, etc., as are more useful in other classes, as Agricultural Department in Rf, Census in H, Coast and Geodetic Survey in G, Education Bureau in I, Fish Commission in Rj, Geological Survey in M, Indian Bureau in F804, Labor Department and Interstate Commerce Commission in H, Navy Department in U, Patent Office in R, Smithsonian Institution in L, Weather Bureau in M.

It is not necessary to put all of the publications of a department, bureau, etc., in one place. The reports of the Ethnology Bureau, for instance, may be either under Smithsonian Institution in Jvsm or Asm, or independently in Px, but the Bibliography of Wakashan languages issued by that bureau should go in Bibliography (Z). In many cases it will be best to put the purely administrative publications of a department, bureau, etc., in Jv, and to classify elsewhere only those works which expressly treat of some subject requiring classification.

The following list suggests places according to the method (cc). The local number in omitted; Jv11 is to be used for general works on Administration. Similarly each country (not each state of the United States) would omit its local number for its own documents. In some cases only the class letter is given here; the proper subdivision must be ascertained from the class list. Territories are not given here; their reports should be treated like those of states. This list does not include some divisions, sections, etc., which obviously belong with the department, bureau, or the like, to which they are subordinate, e. g., the Division of the Statistics and Methods of the Fisheries must go with the Fish Commission.

Adjutant General	UB83 or JvWA	Coast and Geodetic Survey	Gs
Agricultural Dept.	Rf	Columbia Institution for Deaf and	
Agrostology Div.	Rf	Dumb	IzD
American Republics Bureau	G8o or JvSA	Comptroller of Currency	JvTCU
Animal Industry Bureau and Animal		Comptroller of the Treasury	JvTC
Pathology Div.	Rj	Construction and Repair Bur.	UN83
Appointments Div., Treas. Dep.	JvTA	Consuls	He
Appraisers	JvTAP or HU	Court of Claims	K
Architect of Capitol	WHG or WH83	Court of Private Land Claims	Hxx
Architect, Supervising	WHG or WH83	Customs Div.	JvTCU or HU
Army Medical School	IYQ	Customs Service	JvTCU or HU
Arsenals	UM83 or JvWAR	Dead Letter Office	JvPOD
Attorney Gen., Assistant, for the Post		Diplomatic Service	Jz
Office	JvPOA	Documents Office	JvD
Auditors for the various departments.		(Catalogs of U. S. public docs. ZL83)	
Their reports should go under		Education Bur.	183
the departments to which they		Engineer Dept.	Uj83 or JvWE
relate.		Engineer School, Willetts Point	Iys
Book-keeping and Warrants Div.	JvTB	Engraving and Printing Bureau	JvTE
Botany Div. (Agric. Dept.)	N	Entomology Div.	Rj
California Débris Com.	RD941	Equipment Bur.	JvNE
Cavalry and Light Artillery School	IYU	Ethnology Bur.	Px
Census	HB	Experiment Stations Office	Rf
Chemistry Div. (Agric. Dept.)	Rf	Fiber Investigations Office	Rg
Civil Service Commission	Jvc	Fish Commission	Rj
Chickamauga and Chattanooga National			
Military Park Com.	F83DK or F8346		

Fish Culture Division	RJ	Nicaragua Maritime Canal Co.	HJC or JVIN
Food-fish Inquiry Div.	RJ	Northern and Northwestern Lakes Survey	GS or G90
Foreign Mail Service	JVPOF	Ordinance Bureau (Navy)	UTO or JVNO
Foreign Market Section	HK	Ordinance Department (War)	UMG or JVWO
Forestry Div.	RI	Patent Office	RB
Freedmen's Hospital	QY83	Pay Department, Army	UB83 or JVWP
Freedmen's Savings and Trust Co.	IJ83	Pension Appeals Board	JVPEB
Geological Survey	MC83	Pension Bureau	JVPE
Government Hospital for Insane	QFXY83	Pomology Div.	RHE
Government Printing Office	JVG	Post Office Dept.	JVPO
Hospital Corps	QSL or QY	Postmasters-General, 1st-4th Assist.	JVPOA
Howard University	IX83 HOW or IZN	President	JVP
Hydrographic Office	GL83	Public Buildings and Grounds Office	JVWO
Immigration Bureau	JVTI or JS	Public Documents Div.	JVD or ZL83
Indian Bureau	F809 or F80W	Publications Div. (Agric).	RF
Indian Schools	IZI	Quartermaster's Div.	UH83 or JVWQ
Infantry and Cavalry School	IYU	Railroad's Commissioner	HJR83
Interior Dept.	JVI	Railway Mail Service	JVPOR
Internal Revenue Office	JVTI	Record and Pension Office, War	
Interstate Commerce Com.	HK83	Dept.	UB83 or JVWR
Irrigation Inquiry Office	RFD	Register of the Treasury	JVTR
Judge Advocate Gen., Army	UB83 or JVWJ	Revenue Cutter Service	JVTRE
Judge Advocate Gen., Navy	UN83 or JVNJ	Road Inquiry Office	SU
Justice, Dept. of	K	Seed Div.	RF
Labor Dept.	HF83	Sequoia and General Grant National	
Land Office	HXX	Parks	WE83
Library of Congress	ZR83	Shipping Com.	JVTS
Life-Saving Service	UW83	Signal Office	UFS83 or JVWS
Lighthouse Board	UV83	Signal Service	UFS83 or JVWSS
Loans and Currency Div.	JVTL	Smithsonian Institution	AS
Mackinac National Park	WE83	Soldiers' Home, D. C.	IG83
Marine Corps	USM or JVNM	Special Agents Div., Treas. Dept.	JVTS
Marine Hospital Service	QY or QSL	Springfield Armory	UM83
Marine Meteorology Div.	MHA	Standard Weights and Measures Office	RC
Medical Corps, Navy	QSL	State Dept.	JVS
Medical Dept., Army	QSL	Stationery, Printing, and Blanks Div.	JVTS
Medicine and Surgery Bur., Navy	QSL	Statistics Bur., State Dept.	JVSS
Military Academy	IYU	Statistics Bur., Treas. Dept.	JVTST
Military Information Div.	UFI or JVWMI	Statistics Div., Agric. Dept.	RF
Mint Bureau	JVTM	Steam Engineering Bur.	UUS
Money Order Div.	JVPOM	Steamboat Inspection Service	
National Academy of Science	LA'8		UUS or JVTSTE
National Bank Redemption Agency	HN83	Subsistence Dept., Army	UMZ
National Home for Disabled Volunteer		Supplies and Accounts Bur.	UN83 or JVNSU
Soldiers	IG83	Supreme Court	K
National Museum	AM	Treasurer of the U. S.	JVTT
Nautical Almanac	LZN or UN83 or JVNN	Treasury Dept.	JVT
Naval Academy	IYUN	Union Pacific R. R. Directors	HJR83
Naval Intelligence Office	UN83 or JVN	Vegetable Physiology and Pathology	
Naval Observatory	LS	Div.	NBZ
Naval Training Station, Newport	IYUN	War Dept.	UB83 or JVW
Naval War College and Torpedo School		War Records Off.	UB83 or JVWW or F834
	IYUN	Weather Bur.	MHA
Naval War Records Office	UN83 or JVNR	Yards and Docks Bur.	UT83 or JVNY
Navigation Bur. (Navy)	UP83 or JVNN	Yellowstone National Park	WE83
Navigation Bur. (Treas.)	JVTN	Yosemite National Park	WE83
Navy Dept.	UP83 or JVN	Zoological Park	OA83

Jw Municipal government, Local government

Any country and any one of the United States may omit its own local number, using Jw11 for general works.

Jw45	Local government in England
Jw45L·A	London: General and miscellaneous works
Jw45L·C	Charters
Jw45L·M	Mayor
Jw45L·O	Ordinances
Jw45L·P	Proceedings, Minutes
Jw45L·R	Reports
Jw895C·A	Chicago, in general
Jw895C·P	Public works
JwM	Municipal monopolies
	<i>Or JAOm</i>
Jwo	Municipal ownership

Of water supply, gas works, electric works, electric lighting, electric power, street railways, etc. *See JAO, JAP.*

International Law

This scheme is founded on one prepared by Mr. Theodore F. Dwight, formerly librarian of the U. S. Department of State.

SYNOPSIS

Law of Nature and Nations Jx

International Law Jx

Private International Law JxA

Monographs of both Public and Private International Law JXAB-JXZ

War Jy

Maritime War JyA

Monographs JyAA-JYZ

Diplomacy, including general collections of treaties Jz

Diplomacy by countries, including collections of treaties by countries Jz
(with the local list)

Single negotiations and single treaties Jz with Biscoe dates

Jx Law of nature and nations

Public and Private international law

History goes with General treatises.

- 5 Dictionaries
- 7 Periodicals
- 8 Societies
- 9 Collections
- A-Z General treatises

JXA Private international law

JXAB }
to } Monographs (both of Public and of
JXZ } Private international law) as :—

JXAG	Agents (Consuls, Ministers, etc).
JXAL	Aliens
JXAN	Annexation
JXAR	Arbitration
JXB	Bankruptcy
JXCO	Co-operation (International bureaus, etc.)
JXCR	Criminal
JXDO	Domicile
JXEX	Extradition
JXEXT	Extraterritoriality
JXFO	Foreign judgments
JXIN	Inheritance
JXINT	Intervention
JXM	Maritime (except Maritime wars, JYA)
JXMA	Marriage
JXN	Nationality { Expatriation Naturalization
JXPR	Protectorate
JXR	Railroads
JXRI	Rivers
JXT	Trade marks
JXTR	Treaties

JY War

JYA War Maritime (includes such works also as Rights
and duties of neutrals on the sea)

JYB	Blockade
JYBO	Booty
JYC	Captives
JYCO	Contraband
JYN	Neutrality
JYO	(Military) Occupation
JYP	Privateers
JYPR	Prizes
JYS	Search

Jz Diplomacy, general and miscellaneous works

Including general collections of treaties. Periodicals and Societies to go in Jx.

Jz'6 Diplomatic guides, manuals, etc.

Jz Diplomacy by countries

With the local list.

Note. Includes treaties and collections consisting mostly of treaties, but containing also conventions and other *important* documents. General collection of state papers to go in general diplomacy. When conflict comes between two countries, *e. g.*: collection of treaties between France and England, give preference to (1) U. S., (2) England, (3) France, (4) Germany, after that to the country occurring first in the alphabet.

Jz Single treaties, negotiations, congresses, and special cases

Arranged chronologically with Biscoe dates.

JZD59	Cateau Cambresis
JZD98	Treaty at Vervins
JZE44	Treaty of Munster
JZE48	Treaty of Westphalia
JZE78	Treaty of Nimwegen
JZE86	League of Augsburg
JZF13	Treaty of Utrecht
JZF15	Barrier Treaty
JZF54	Treaty of Turin
JZF56	"Dutch ships"—trouble during seven years' war between England, France, and Spain. (Old French and Indian war)

JZF63	Peace of Paris. (England, France, and Spain)
JZF78	Alliance of France and U. S.
JZF79	War of Bavarian Succession and Peace of Teschen
JZF80	Armed Neutrality (1780-83)
JZF94	Jay's Treaty
JZF99	Congress at Rastadt
JZG0	French spoliations
JZH1	Trouble between Great Britain and the U. S. from 1795 to 1811 (Impressment, Orders in Council, etc.)
JZH2	Trouble during War of 1812. Case of the "Gen. Armstrong"
JZH5	Congress of Vienna
JZH51	Holy alliance
JZH9	Treaty of 1819, U. S. and Spain
JZI1	Trouble between U. S. and Chili. "Brig Macedonia"
JZI2	Congress of Verona
JZJ0	Affairs of Greece, 1826-1830 Peace of Adrianople, 1829 London Conference, 1830
JZJ8	Trouble between France and the Argentine Republic
JZK2	Ashburton Treaty and North-eastern Boundary dispute
JZK6	Oregon Treaty and North-western Boundary (See also JZN29)
JZL2	Treaty of London
JZL3	Settlement of Claims between U. S. and Gr. Brit.
JZL4	Case of Black Warrior
JZL5	Central American Affairs
JZL6	Crimean War and Peace of Paris Many books treating of the Peace of Paris go under neutrality, privateers, etc.
JZL8	Relations of Gr. Brit. and U. S with Japan and China Treaty of Tycoon (Shogun), etc.
JZL9	Agreement at Vera Cruz (Great Brit. and Vera Cruz)
JZM0	Enforced enlistment of U. S. citizens in Prussia, etc.
JZM1	Trouble during Civil War (except Alabama Claims), and
JZM11	Trent Affair
JZM4	1st Geneva Convention (Red Cross)
JZM8	Græco-Turkish trouble
JZM9	Trouble with China (especially Gr. Brit. and China, 1869-71)
JZN1	Treaty of Washington

JZN15	Franco-German war, Peace of Frankfort, etc.
JZN2	Alabama claims and Geneva arbitration
JZN2·1	U. S. official statement
JZN2·11	U. S. argument
JZN2·12	U. S. argument of Evarts
JZN2·13	U. S. case
JZN2·2	British official statement
JZN2·21	British argument
JZN2·A } to JZN2·Z }	Works by individuals
JZN25	Canal de Haro (last detail of the Oregon boundary ; see JZK1)
JZN4	Conférence de Bruxelles
JZN7	Halifax award and New England fisheries dispute
JZN8	Treaty of Berlin
JZO5	Establishment of Congo Free State
JZP	International American Conference
JZP2	L'Affaire Zappa (conflit Gréco-Roman)
JZP25	Settlement between Chili and Peru
JZP3	Fur seal arbitration and previous dispute
JZP4	Brazilian-Argentine boundary arbitration (Misiones territory)
JZP5	Japan-Denmark commercial treaty
JZP6	Venezuelan boundary
JZP7	Greco-Turkish war
JZP9	United States-Spain treaty

LEGISLATION

Legislation is here used in the sense of Law-making (the process). The economic and sociologic reasons for laws are to be placed in H, I, and J.

K Legislation

- K·4 General history of legislation
- K·5 General dictionaries
- K·7 General periodicals
- K·8 General societies
- K·9 General collections
- K0 General specialties of legislation

K11 Comparative legislation, Legislation of the world

- K13 }
to } Legislation and Legislatures by countries, as
K99 }

K45 English legislation

- K45A Sessional papers

For these no author-mark is needed. The full class and work-mark is in the form

K45A

1865

a7

1865 being the year, a meaning Accounts and papers, 7 being the volume number.

a = Accounts and papers

c = Committee reports

r = Reports of commissions

s = State papers

- K45B Indexes to the Sessional papers

- K45C Bills and petitions

- K45D Miscellaneous publications

- K45E Debates and proceedings of Parliament

- K45F Debates and proceedings of the Lords

- K45G Debates and proceedings of the Commons

K45H	History of Parliament
K45I	Registers, etc.
K45K	Rules
K45L	Powers and Privileges
K45M	Election
K45N	Contested elections
	Arrange alphabetically by the defendant's name
K45P	Manuals

K83 Legislation of the United States

For the Congressional documents (K83A) no author-mark is needed. The lettering which comes on the volumes is sufficient to indicate the place. The arrangement should be first by Congresses and under them by sessions, the earliest first. The full class and work-mark is in the form

K83A

45-1

he

that is, House Executive documents of the 1st session of the 45th Congress. The work-marks are

he	House Executive docs.	se	Senate Executive docs.
hj	House Journal	sj	Senate Journal
hm	House Miscellaneous docs.	sm	Senate Miscellaneous docs.
hr	House Reports of committees	sr	Senate Reports of com.
hs	House Special reports	ss	Senate Special reports

K83A	Congressional documents
K83B	Indexes to the Congressional documents
K83C	Bills and Petitions
K83D	Miscellaneous publications
K83E	Debates and proceedings of Congress

Here come the Congressional globe and the Congressional record.

K83F	Debates and proceedings of the Senate
K83G	Debates and proceedings of the House

K83H	History of Congress	K83M	Election
K83I	Registers, etc.	K83N	Contested elections
K83K	Rules		Arrange alphabetically in defendant's name.
K83L	Powers and Privileges	K83P	Manuals

LAW

The following scheme was made by G. E. Wire, M. D., LL. B. for the Worcester County Law Library. I have added somewhat and rearranged it a little to conform to the rest of this scheme. *My notation is on the left of the page, his on the right.* The changes consist chiefly in using the preliminaries 5-9 and in prefixing the Law of nature and of nations (International law), as more general, to all national legislation and law, with the mark Jx-Jz in place of his KQ.3, and adding the section Other law Kv. Dr. Wire had no Legislation to provide for, nor the classes Woman, Children, and Societies, which will occupy the last part of K. He could therefore use the whole of K for Law. For this reason his notation, which may be the best for a Law Library, cannot be adopted by a general library which uses the rest of the Expansive Classification.

SYNOPSIS

KV Law in general

KA English and American law K

KAA-KAZ Generalia KAA-KAZ

KB-KS Special subjects and classes of English and American law KB-KY

KB Architecture (Building, Engineering, Sanitation) KB

KC Bailments and Carriers KC

KD Commercial law KD

(KDB Banking KE

KDK Contracts KF

KDM Corporations KG

KDT Exchanges KH

KDV Insurance KI)

JT or KE Constitutional law KJ

KF Criminal law KK

KG Ecclesiastical law KL

KH Equity KM

KI Family law KN

KJ Farm law KP

JX-JZ or KK International law KQ

KL Maritime law KR

QT or KM Medical jurisprudence KS

U or KN Military and Naval law KT

U or KNM Martial law

R or KO Mining law KU

KP Municipal law KV
 R or KQ Patent law KW
 KR Property law, Real KX
 KS Property law, Personal KY
 KT Roman law KZ
 KU Systems founded on Roman law KZ
 KV Other law, Law in general

KW Women
 KX Children
 KY, KZ Societies

English and American law

This classification is mainly that of English and American Law and is made for English and American libraries. No attempt has been made to provide for the laws of all nations. The subject headings should be self-explanatory to anybody who knows law. To others I would recommend a law-glossary and an elementary work on law (e. g., Stimson's Law Glossary and Robinson's Elementary Law).—*G. E. W.*

KA·5	Dictionaries	KAD
KA·7	Periodicals	KAP
KA·8	Societies	KAS
KA·9	Collections (of works by several authors)	KAC

KA· Comprehensive and Miscellaneous
works

KA·1 Ethics, Duties, Privileges KAA

ZWKA }
 or KA·2 } Bibliography KAB

KA·9 Collections of various authors KAC

KA· Collections of individual authors KACI

KA·5 Dictionaries and cyclopaedias KAD

KAD Digests KADG

General digests; all series and state digests go with the books digested; all special digests go with their subjects, as Bankruptcy, Insurance, etc.

KA· Essays, Addresses, Lectures,
Speeches KAE

KA_F Abridgments, Commentaries,
Institutes KA_F

KA_H History KA_H

Only for history; all digests, reports, and rules go in KA_R.

KA_HC English Courts (history only) KA_HC

Of record

KA _H CB	House of Lords, Privy Council	KA _H CB
KA _H CC	Admiralty	KA _H CC
KA _H CG	Chancery	KA _H CG
KA _H CJ	Common Law	KA _H CJ

Also known as Common Bench or Common Pleas.

KA _H CL	Ecclesiastical	KA _H CL
KA _H CN	Equity	KA _H CN
KA _H CP	Exchequer	KA _H CP
KA _H CR	Exchequer Chamber	KA _H CR
KA _H CT	King's or Queen's Bench	KA _H CT
KA _H CV	Nisi Prius	KA _H CV
KA _H CX	Star Chamber	KA _H CX

Not of record

KA _H FB	Baron	KA _H FB
KA _H FC	County	KA _H FC
KA _H FF	Coroners	KA _H FF
KA _H FH	Hundred	KA _H FH
KA _H FJ	Justice	KA _H FJ
KA _H FL	Leet	KA _H FL
KA _H FN	Petty Session	KA _H FN
KA _H FP	Piepoudre	KA _H FP
KA _H FQ	Quarter Sessions	KA _H FR
KA _H FS	Sheriff's	KA _H FS

KA_HK Antiquities of English law KA_HL

KA _H L	Battle, Wager of	KA _H LA
KA _H M	Benefit of Clergy	KA _H LE
KA _H N	Law, Wager of	KA _H LI
KA _H O	Ordeal	KA _H LO

KAHP	Sanctuary	KAHLU
KAHQ	Torture	KAJLY
KAHR	Order of the Coif	KAHNE
KAHS	Sergeant's Inns	KAHNO
KAHSC	Chancery Lane	KAHNOB
KAHSF	Fleet Street	KAHNOJ
KAHSS	Scroop's Inn	KAHNOX
KAHT	State Trials, English	KAHNU
KAHU	United States Courts	KAHU
KAHUA	Supreme	KAHUA
KAHUE	Appellate	KAHUE
KAHUI	Circuit	KAHUI
KAHUO	District	KAHUO
KAHUU	Claims	KAHUU
KAHUY	Admiralty	KAHUY
KAHV	State Trials, U. S.	KAHUZ
KAHZ	State Courts	KAHV
KAHZE	Supreme	KAHVE
	Criminal	KAHVEB
	Equity	KAHVEG
	Law	KAHVEL
KAHZI	Appellate	KAHVI
KAHZU	Circuit	KAHVU
KAHZY	District	KAHVY
Special go with subject as Bankrupt, Criminal, and Probate.		
KA·3 } <i>or</i> E }	Biography: Collections	KAL
E <i>or</i> } KA·3 }	Biography: Individual	KALI
KAM	Maxims	KAM
KA·7	Periodicals	KAP

For periodicals of a general nature; the Insurance law journal goes in Insurance, the Criminal magazine in Criminal law.

KAR

Reports

KAR

English, Scotch, Irish, Canadian, U. S., State. Use the local list.

It is common to put all English reports in one long alfabet by author, with some exceptions, like Scott's Commonbench Reports, which are alfabeted under Common Bench. A better practice would be (where lawyers are not admitted to the shelves) to put the reports with their subjects, Admiralty, Bankruptcy, Elections, Ecclesiastical law, Divorce, etc. All U. S. Circuit and District Courts are in one alfabet and naturally the States follow in another alfabet of States. Under the States we generally follow Soule, Lawyer's Manual, for arrangement Digests follow each set of reports and the session laws and statutes are sometimes placed here, sometimes in an alfabet by themselves. These reports and statutes can be left temporarily without marking and even permanently if so desired without any harm.

— G. E. W.

KAS

Statutes

KARR

KA'S

Societies

KAS

KAT

Education

KAT

KATA

England

KATB

KATB

Inns of Court

KATBA

KATC

Gray's

KATBE

KATD

Lincoln's

KATBI

KATE

Temple

KATBO

KATF

Inner

KATBW

KATG

Middle

KATBY

KATH

Inns of Chancery

KATBB

KATI

Barnard's

KATBC

KATJ

Clement's

KATBF

KATK

Clifford's

KATBH

KATL

Furnival's

KATBK

KATM

Lyons

KATBN

KATN

New Inn

KATBP

KATR

Staple

KATBR

KATS

Strand or Chester

KATBV

KATT

Thavies'

KATBX

KAU

United States

KATH

KAUA

Home and Office study

KATHA

KAUE

Correspondence study

KATHE

KAUL

Schools

KATHI

KAUO

Lecture system

KATHO

KAUU

Case system

KATHU

KAUY

Text book system

KATHY

KAV	Wit and Humor	KAW
KAW	Pleading, Practice, Forms, and Writs	KAZ

This is a large class and many books fall into it. It is placed at the beginning of the subjects as a sort of introduction to them and also as an entity not to be mixed up with them but yet related to all of them. These subjects are for books on pleading and practice alone and not for books belonging in other subjects. For instance, Judicial notice in Evidence is entirely distinct from notice as found in several other parts of the classification or from notices as found in Trial Practice.

— G. E. W.

KAWA	Common law	KAZB
KAWAA	<i>Personal Actions</i>	KAZBA
KAWB	Account	KAZBC
KAWC	Assumpsit	KAZBG
KAWD	Case	KAZBH
Kawe	Covenant	KAZBK
KAWF	Debt	KAZBM
KAWG	Detinue	KAZBP
KAWH	Replevin	KAZBR
KAWI	Trespass	KAZBT
KAWJ	Trover	KAZBV
KAWJR	<i>Real actions</i>	KAZC
KAWK	Dower	KAZCA
KAWL	Entry	KAZCE
KAWM	Formedon	KAZCI
KAWN	Of Right	KAZCO
KAWO	Quare Impedit	KAZCU
KAWOM	<i>Mixed actions</i>	KAZD
KAWP	Ejectment	KAZDA
KAWPF	<i>Forms of writs</i>	KAZF
KAWQ	Audita Querela	KAZFB
KAWR	Certiorari	KAZFF
KAWS	Habeas Corpus	KAZFH
KAWT	Information	KAZFK
KAWU	Mandamus	KAZFM
KAWV	Procedendo	KAZFP
KAWW	Prohibition	KAZFR
KAWX	Protection	KAZFT
KAWY	Quo Warranto	KAZFW
KAWZ	Scire Facias	KAZFZ

KAX	<i>Trial Practice</i>	KAZH
KAXA	Form of Action	KAZHB
KAXB	Parties	KAZHC
KAXC	Notices	KAZHF
KAXD	Process	KAZHG
KAXE	Amendments	KAZHH
KAXF	Motion, Petitions	KAZHJ
KAXG	Appearance	KAZHK
KAXH	Continuance	KAZHL
KAXI	Pleadings	KAZHM
KAXJ	Witnesses	KAZHN
KAXK	Examination	KAZHQ
KAXKI	Direct	KAZHQI
KAXKO	Cross	KAZHQO
KAXKU	Redirect	KAZHQU
KAXL	Right to begin and reply	KAZHR
KAXM	Judgments	KAZHS
KAXN	Exceptions, Errors	KAZHT
KAXO	New Trial	KAZHV
KAXP	Appeal	KAZHW
KAXQ	Execution	KAZHX
KAXR	<i>Jury</i>	KAZJ
KAXS	Selection	KAZJB
KAXT	Challenges	KAZJF
KAXTU	Address	KAZJL
KAXU	Instructions and Charge	KAZJM
	Questions	KAZJP
KAXW	of Fact	
KAXWL	of Law	
KAXX	Inspection and View	KAZJR
KAXY	Verdict, General	KAZJX
KAXZ	Special	
KAY	<i>Evidence</i>	KAZK
KAYA	Admissions and Confessions	KAZKB
KAYB	Burden of Proof	KAZKC
KAYC	Competency of Witnesses	KAZKF
KAYD	Depositions	KAZKH
KAYE	Evidence excluded from Public Policy	KAZKL
KAYF	Expert and opinion Evidence	KAZKN

KAYG	Hearsay Evidence	KAZKP
KAYH	Judicial Notice	KAZKR
KAYI	Parol Evidence	KAZKS
KAYJ	Presumptive or Circumstantial Evidence	KAZKV
KAYK	Relevancy of Evidence	KAZKX
KAYL	<i>Law of, forms for, all public Officers</i>	KAZL
KAYM	Clerks	KAZLA
KAYN	Coroners	KAZLE
KAYO	Constables and Police Officers	KAZLI
KAYP	Justices	KAZLO
KAYQ	Notaries	KAZLU
KAYR	Sheriffs	KAZLY
KAYS	Town Clerks	KAZLZ
KAYT	<i>Proceedings</i>	KAZN
KAYU	In Rem	KAZNA
KAYV	In Personam	KAZNI
KAZ	<i>Pertaining to Courts</i>	KAZS
KAZA	Affidavits	KAZSB
KAZB	Attachment	KAZSF
KAZC	Auditors	KAZSK
KAZD	Contempt of Court	KAZSM
KAZE	Custom and Usage	KAZSP
KAZF	Damages	KAZSR
KAZG	Estoppel	KAZST
KAZH	Garnishment and Trustee process	KAZSV
KAZI	Limitations	KAZSW
KAZJ	Payment into court	KAZSY
KAZK	<i>Jurisdiction</i>	KAZW
	<i>Includes all questions of</i>	
KAZL	Bar by Suit	KAZWA
KAZM	Conflict of Decisions	KAZWE
KAZN	Lis Pendens	KAZWI
KAZR	Res Judicata	KAZWO
KAZS	Stare Decisis	KAZWU
KAZT	Statutes vs. Common Law	KAZWY

KAZX Code Pleading and Practice KAZX

KB	Architecture	KB
KBF	Building	KB1
KBG	Contracts and specifications	KB11
KBH	Easements	KB13
KBI	Leases	KB15
KBJ	Negligence	KB17
KBK	Regulations	KB19
KBL	Height	KB193
KBM	Materials	KB195
KBO	Engineering	KB5
KBP	Contracts	KB53
KBQ	Negligence	KB57
KBS	Sanitation	KB7
KBT	Sewers	KB73
KBU	Plumbing	KB77

Kc Bailments and Carriers Kc

Bailments and Carriers is an old and also a new subject. Fifty years ago there was more law on Bailments than on Carriers but to-day the rule is reversed. Books on one or the other subject should be put under the appropriate heading. Books under both should be put under the main heading. Under Allied Agencies are gathered several headings all closely related to the main subject.

— *G. E. W.*

KCB	Bailments	Kc1
KCC	Deposit	Kc13
KCD	Loan	Kc15
KCE	Mandate	Kc17
KCF	Pawn or Pledge	Kc19
KCG	Carriers of Things	Kc3
KCH	Acceptance	Kc31
KCI	Delivery	Kc32
KCJ	Liability	Kc33
KCK	Negligence	Kc34
KCL	Rights	Kc35
KCM	Stoppage in Transit	Kc37
KCP	Carriers of Persons	Kc5
KCQ	Accommodations	Kc51
KCR	Baggage	Kc52
KCS	Contributory Negligence	Kc53
KCT	Fares	Kc54
KCU	Tickets and Passes	Kc55
KCV	Time table	Kc56
KCW	Waiting rooms and Platforms	Kc58

Kcx	Methods of Carriage	Kc7
Kcxo	Canals	Kc71
KcxD	Railways	Kc73
KcxE	Air	Kc731
KcxF	Cable	Kc733
KcxG	Electric { Trolley { overhead Storage { underground Battery	Kc735
KcxH	Horse	Kc737
KcXI	Steam	Kc739
KcxJ	Crossings	Kc75
KcxK	Fences	Kc76
KcxV	Vessel	Kc77
Kcx vs	Sail	Kc773
Kcx vT	Steam	Kc775
KcxW	Wagon	Kc79
KcY	Allied agencies	Kc9
KcYA	Automobiles	Kc91
KcYAA	Air	Kc911
KcYAE	Electric	Kc913
KcYAG	Gas	Kc915
KcYAO	Oil	Kc917
KcYAS	Steam	Kc919
KcYB	Bicycles	Kc92
KcYD	Electric Light	Kc93
KcYE	Elevators	Kc935
KcYF	Express	Kc94
KcYH	Hotels and Boarding houses	Kc95
KcYS	Sleeping cars	Kc96
KcYT	Telegraph	Kc97
KcYU	Telephone	Kc98
KcYV	Theater	Kc99

KD Commercial law KD

Commercial law is an inclusive term for the subjects following it. The books on Commercial law are comparatively few and of a popular character, like the books on household medicine or "home doctors."
— G. E. W.

KDA	Commercial agencies	Kd1
-----	---------------------	-----

Banking means of course only the law on the subject; all manuals go in finance.

KDB	Banks	KE1
KDBD	Of Deposit and Collection	KE11
KDBN	National banks	KE13
KDBP	Postal banks	KE15
KDBS	Saving banks	KE17
KDC	Officers	KE3
KDCD	Directors	KE33
KDCP	President	KE35
KDCR	Cashier	KE37
KDD	Operation	KE4
KDDC	Collection	KE41
KDDD	Deposit	KE42
KDDE	Discount	KE43
KDDG	Days of Grace	KE43
KDDI	Insolvency	KE44
KDDJ	Interest	KE45
KDDN	Notice	KE46
KDDP	Payment	KE47
KDDU	Usury	KE48
KDE	Securities	KE5
KDEB	Bills	KE51
KDEC	Credit	KE511
KDEE	Exchange	KE513
KDEF	Lading	KE515
KDEG	Certificates of Deposit	KE52
KDEI	Checks	KE53
KDEO	Collaterals	KE54
KDER	Coupons	KE55
KDEU	Loans	KE56
KDEY	Notes	KE57
KDG	Building and Loan Associations	KE7
KDH	Trust companies	KE8
KDI	Guaranty and Suretyship	KE9
KDIB	Bail in Civil Cases	KE93
KDIJ	Judicial Bonds	KE95
KDIO	Official Bonds	KE97

KDK

KDKA
KDKB
KDKC
KDKD
KDKE
KDKF
KDKG
KDKI
KDKL
KDKP
KDKQ
KDKR
KDKS
KDKT
KDL

KDM

KDMA
KDMB
KDMD
KDME
KDMF
KDMG
KDMH
KDMI
KDMK
KDML
KDMN
KDMO
KDMP
KDMR
KDMS
KDMU
KDMY

Contracts

Contracts includes only the parts and performances of contracts. It is impossible to give all the forms and varieties of contract, for the law of contracts runs all through modern life in numberless ramifications.
— *G. E. W.*

Acceptance and offer
Accord and Satisfaction
Arbitration and Award
Capacity
Consideration
Discharge
Fraud
Interpretation and Construction
Limitations
Payment
Performance
Place
Set off, Recoupment, Counter-Claim
Tender
Quasi Contracts

KF

KFI
KF15
KF2
KF25
KF3
KF35
KF4
KF45
KF5
KF55
KF6
KF65
KF7
KF75
KF9

Corporations

Corporations aims only to give the essentials of the law on this subject. It is impossible to give the different forms of corporations. Here goes all law on the labor question, on monopolies, strikes, and boycotts.
— *G. E. W.*

Public
Private
Organization
Promotion
Incorporation
Auditing
Accounting
Liability
Intra Vires
Ultra Vires
Dividends
Foreign Corporations
Taxation
Succession
Consolidation
Dissolution
Revival

Kg

Kg1
Kg15
Kg2
Kg21
Kg22
Kg23
Kg24
Kg25
Kg26
Kg27
Kg28
Kg3
Kg31
Kg33
Kg34
Kg35
Kg36

KDN	Stock	KG4
KDNA	Assessment	KG41
KDNE	Subscriptions	KG43
KDNI	Kinds	KG45
KDNK	Common	KG453
KDNL	Paid up	KG455
KDNO	Preferred	KG457
KDNU	Pledges	KG47
KDNY	Transfer	KG49
KDO	Bonds	KG5
KDOA	United States	KG51
KDOD	State	KG52
KDOG	County	KG53
KDOK	City	KG54
KDON	Village	KG55
KDOR	School	KG56
KDOT	Railway	KG57
KDOV	Commercial	KG58
KDP	Mortgages	KG6
KDQ	Partnership	KG7
KDQL	Limited	KG73
KDQG	General	KG75
KDR	Joint Stock Companies	KG8
KDRC	Clubs and Fraternities	KG85
KDS	Combinations in Restraint of Trade	KG9
KDSB	Boycotts	KG91
KDSL	Labor Organizations	KG93
KDSS	Strikes and Lockouts	KG95
KDST	Trusts and Monopolies	KG97

KDT

Exchanges

KH

This gives the law on the formation and life of exchanges and a few of the more important kinds. The law on these is exceedingly limited. — *G. E. W.*

KDTA	Organization	KH1
KDTB	Nature	KH11
KDTC	Liability	KH12
KDTD	Powers	KH13
KDTE	Brokers	KH14
KDTF	Seats	KH15
KDTG	Buying	KH16
KDTH	Selling	KH17
KDTI	Notice	KH18

KDTJ	Classes of Exchanges	KH3
KDTK	Coal	KH31
KDTL	Cotton	KH33
KDTM	Grain	KH35
KDTN	Corn	KH355
KDTO	Wheat	KH357
KDTP	Mining	KH37
KDTQ	Oil	KH41
KDTR	Cotton Seed	KH413
KDTS	Linseed	KH415
KDTT	Petroleum	KH417
KDTU	Produce	KH43
KDTV	Lard	KH434
KDTW	Pork	KH435
KDTY	Stock	KH45
KDU	Wagers	KH5
	Includes Bucket shops.	
KDUA	Options	KH7
KDUE	Puts	KH73
KDUI	Calls	KH75
KDUO	Straddles	KH77
KDUU	Futures	KH9

KDV

Insurance

KI

Insurance is full on the contract and policy. The different kinds are given, marine insurance being found in marine law.

— *G. E. W.*

KDVA	The Contract	KI1
KDVB	Ability	KI11
KDVC	Adjustment	KI115
KDVD	Assent	KI12
KDVE	Consideration or Premium	KI125
KDVF	Estoppel	KI13
KDVG	Failure of Consideration	KI135
KDVH	Fraud	KI14
KDVI	Illegality	KI145
KDVJ	Mistake	KI16
KDVK	Notice	KI17
KDVL	Waver	KI175
KDVM	War	KI18
KDVN	Warranty	KI185

KDVP	The Policy	KI2
KDVR	Amalgamation	KI2I
KDVS	Assignment	KI22
KDVT	Cancellation	KI23
KDVU	Dividends	KI24
KDVV	Novation	KI25
KDVW	Ownership	KI26
KDVX	Reinsurance	KI27
KDYY	Subrogation	KI28
KDVZ	Title	KI29
KDW	Classes of Insurance	KI3
KDWA	Agricultural	KI3I
KDWB	Buildings	KI3I3
KDWC	Crops and Grain	KI3I5
KDWD	Live stock	KI3I7
KDWE	Boiler	KI33
KDWF	Bombardment	KI335
KDWG	Burglar	KI35
KDWH	Cyclone or Tornado	KI355
KDWI	Fire	KI37
KDWJ	Guaranty	KI39
KDWK	Life	KI4
KDWL	Accident	KI4I
KDWM	Benefit (Assessment)	KI42
KDWN	Endowment	KI43
KDWO	Life policy	KI44
KDWP	Tontine	KI45
KDWQ	Lightning	KI46
	Marine. <i>See</i> Marine law.	
KDWR	Plate glass	KI48
KDWS	Real Estate and Title	KI49
KDX	Agents	KI5
KDXO	Brokers	KI6
KDY	Underwriters, Board of	KI7
KDZ	Annuities	KI8

JT *or* KE Constitutional law KJ

JT <i>or</i> KE	General	KJ1
JT45 <i>or</i> KEE	England	KJ2

JT83 or KEU	United States	KJ3
JT83s or KEW	State	KJ31
Jw83 or KEX	City	KJ32

Any one city will be Jw [local mark] or KEX [local mark].

KF Criminal law KK

Criminal law after the principles has an arbitrary division into Crimes based on the law as it exists in this country. A man held for counterfeiting is guilty of an offence against the United States and his cause is triable only in a United States Court. Under the heading Public or Municipal only the principal ones or what are known as felonies are given. There are an increasing number of offences under our stringent city and state regulations which are not properly crimes and should not be classed as such and these can not be given on account of their number and variety in different states. Crimes also divide into those against property and against person. At the end I have grouped a separate list of subjects in which the books can be segregated and locked up if so desired. — G. E. W.

KFA	<i>Principles</i>	KK1
KFB	Defences	KK11
KFC	Evidence	KK12
KFD	Extradition	KK13
KFE	Intent	KK14
KFF	Jurisdiction	KK15
KFG	Locality	KK16
KFH	Malice	KK17
KFI	Motive	KK18
KFJ	Procedure	KK19
KFJA	Arrest and Identification	KK191
KFJB	Bail	KK192
KFJC	Conviction	KK1923
KFJF	Forms	KK194
KFJG	Grand Jury	KK195
KFJI	Indictment	KK196
KFJJ	Jury bribing	KK197
KFJP	Pleading	KK198
KFK	United States	KK2
KFL	Counterfeiting	KK21
KFM	Election frauds	KK22
KFN	Lotteries	KK23
KFO	Naturalization	KK24
KFP	Piracy	KK25
KFQ	Postal	KK26

KFR	Revenue	KK27
KFS	Treason	KK28
KFT	Municipal Offences	KK3
Only the principal offences are here given; others may be inserted alphabetically. — G. E. W.		
KFTA	Affray	KK31
KFTB	Betting and Gambling	KK32
KFTBL	Blasphemy	KK33
KFTBR	Bribery	KK34
KFTC	Conspiracy	KK35
KFTCR	Cruelty to Animals	KK36
KFTE	Extortion	KK37
KFTI	Illegal Liquor Selling	KK38
KFTK	Keeping Disorderly Houses	KK39
KFTL	Libel and Slander	KK4
KFTM	Malicious Prosecution	KK41
KFTMI	Misdemeanors	KK415
KFTN	Nuisances	KK42
KFTP	Perjury	KK43
KFTPR	Prize Fighting	KK44
KFTR	Racing	KK45
KFTRI	Riot	KK46
KFU	Offences against Property	KK5
KFUA	Arson	KK51
KFUB	Burglary	KK52
KFUC	Cheating	KK53
KFUE	Embezzlement	KK54
KFUF	False Pretences	KK55
KFUFO	Forgery	KK56
KFUL	Larceny	KK57
KFUM	Malicious Mischief	KK58
KFV	Personal Offences	KK6
KFVA	Abortion	KK61
KFVAB	Abduction	KK62
KFVAD	Adultery and Fornication	KK63
KFVAS	Assault	KK64
KFVB	Bigamy	KK65
KFVH	Homicide	KK66
KFVR	Rape	KK67
KFVRO	Robbery	KK68
KFVS	Seduction	KK69

IC or KFW	<i>Generalia</i>	KK7
IC or KFW	Crime	KK71
IFY or KFW	Criminals	KK72
	Or in Class E	
IFY or KFW	Collective	KK723
IFYA-IFYZ	Individual	KK725
or KFWA-KFWZ	(See note under KFZA-KFZZ.)	
IF or KFXE	Punishments	KK73
IFC or KFXF	Capital	KK731
IFCB or KFXG	Beheading	KK732
IFCE or KFXH	Electrocution	KK733
IFCG or KFXI	Garrote	KK734
IFCGU or KFXJ	Guillotine	KK735
IFCH or KFXK	Hanging	KK736
IFCS or KFXL	Shooting	KK737
IFE or KFXM	Non Capital	KK74
IFEC or KFXN	Corporeal	KK743
IFF or KFXO	Fine	KK745
IFP or KFXP	Imprisonment	KK747
IFW or KFXR	Penal and Reformatory Institutions	KK75
KFX	Reports and Cases and Digests	KK76
KF7	Periodicals	KK77
KFY	Trials	KK78
KFY	Collected	KK783
KFYA-KFYZ	Individual	KK785

A-Z is the initial of the defendant's name; a number from the order table may be added.

KF4	History of Criminal law	KK79
-----	-------------------------	------

KFZ	Torts	KK8
-----	-------	-----

KG	Ecclesiastical law	KL
----	--------------------	----

Ecclesiastical law gives some of the main features of the English law but is principally made for use in the United States where most of that law is obsolete. —G. E. W.

KGa	English	KL1
KGB	Benefices	KL11
KGC	Advowsons	KL113
KGD	Sequestration	KL115
KGE	Simony	KL117
KGF	Suspension	KL118
KGG	Dilapidations, Repairs, Surveys, Waste	KL12

KGI	Rates	KL13
KGI	Tithes	KL15
KGK	Tolls	KL17
KGL	United States	KL2
KGM	Duties	KL21
KGN	Liability	KL22
KGO	Organization	KL23
KGK	Powers	KL25
KGQ	Protection	KL27
KGR	Taxation	KL29
KGS	Church Building	KL3
KGT	Pews	KL33
KGU	Church Records	KL4
KGV	Mortuary law	KL5
KGW	Cemeteries	KL53
KGX	Funerals	KL55
KGY	Sabbath	KL6

KH

Equity

KM

Equity should be used only for books on that subject as opposed to the common law. Nearly all the subjects in Pleading and practice are found elsewhere. It is only in regard to their equitable character that places are made for them and these places should be reserved for books of an equitable character. — *G. E. W.*

KH4	History of equity	
KHA	Accident	KM1
KHB	Assignment	KM12
KHC	Charities	KM13
KHD	Contracts	KM14
KHE	Donations Causa Mortis	KM15
KHF	Equitable Estates	KM16
KHG	Evidence	KM165
KHH	Forms	KM17
KHI	Fraud and Mistake	KM18
KHJ	Jurisdiction	KM21
KHL	Legacies	KM22
KHM	Liens	KM23
KHN	Married Women	KM24
KHO	Maxims	KM25
KHP	Mortgages	KM26
KHQ	Parties	KM27
KHR	Trusts	KM28

KHS	Constructive	KM281
KHT	Resulting	KM283
KHU	Remedies	KM3
KHUA	Account	KM31
KHUB	Bills	KM32
KHUC	Of Peace	KM321
KHUD	Quiet Title	KM322
KHUE	Quia Timet	KM323
KHUF	Review	KM324
KHUG	Revivor	KM325
KHUH	Supplement	KM326
KHUI	Cancellation	KM33
KHUI	Contribution	KM34
KHUK	Costs	KM35
KHUL	Discovery	KM36
KHUM	Exoneration	KM37
KHUN	Foreclosure	KM38
KHV	Injunction	KM4
KHVI	Interpleader	KM41
KHVM	Marshalling	KM42
KHVN	Ne Exeat Regno	KM43
KHX	Receivers	KM44
KHXR	Reformation	KM45
KHXS	Specific Performance	KM46
KHXT	Subrogation	KM47
KHXU	Tacking	KM48

KI Family law KN

Family law groups together several allied subjects. Domestic relations used for some titles is equivalent to our heading Family law. — *G. E. W.*

KIA	Husband and Wife	KN2
KIB	Divorce	KN21
KIC	Marriage	KN23
KID	Promises	KN25
KIE	Property	KN27
KIF	Settlements	KN29
KIG	Parent and Child	KN3
KIH	Education	KN33
KII	Discipline	KN35
KIJ	Maintenance	KN37

KIK	Guardian and Ward	KN4
KIL	Person	KN43
KIM	Estate	KN45
KIN	Infancy	KN5
KIS	Master and Servant	KN6
KIT	Compulsory Insurance	KN61
KIU	Contracts	KN62
KIV	Employer's Liability acts	KN63
KIW	Liability	KN64
KIX	Negligence	KN65
KIY	Agency	KN7
KIZ	Slavery	KN8
KJ	Farm law	KP
KJA	Farmer	KP1
KJB	Liability	KP15
KJC	Negligence	KP17
KJF	Farm	KP2
KJG	Boundaries	KP21
KJH	Crops	KP215
KJI	Dairy products	KP22
KJJ	Fertilizers	KP23
KJK	Fires	KP24
KJL	Fixtures	KP25
KJM	Forestry and Timber	KP26
KJN	Overhanging Trees	KP27
KJO	Water rights and Irrigation	KP28
KJP	Ways	KP29
KJV	Domestic animals, Law of	KP3
KJVE	Estrays	KP31
KJVH	Hiring	KP32
KJVL	Liability	KP33
KJVM	Malicious injury	KP34
KJVP	Pasturage	KP35
KJVQ	Pounding	KP36
KJVS	Sale	KP37
KJVT	Trespass	KP38
KJVV	Warranty	KP39
KJX	Varieties of Domestic animals	KP4
KJXB	Bees	KP41
KJXC	Cattle	KP43

KJXD	Dogs	KP45
KJXH	Horses	KP46
KJXS	Sheep	KP48
KJXT	Swine	KP49
KJY	Game law	KP5

KK

International law

Kq

For a general library this subject is better in Jx-Jz; this is for a law library. There are here many headings which belong rather in Military or Naval law, but as the books on the subject treat them we must make room for them. The private part should not be used very much. Domicil is about all that is usable in the ordinary law library.

—G. E. W.

Public

KK A	Of States	Kq1
KKAB	Equality	Kq13
KKAC	Independence	Kq15
KKAD	Sovereignty	Kq17
KKB	Of Peace	Kq2
KKC	Arbitration	Kq21
KKD	Diplomacy	Kq22
KKE	Expatriation	Kq24
KKF	Exterritoriality	Kq25
KKG	Naturalization	Kq26
KKH	Neutrality	Kq28
KKI	Of War	Kq3
KKJ	Alien Enemy	Kq31
KKK	Belligerent	Kq32
KKL	Blockade	Kq33
KKM	Contraband of War	Kq34
KKN	Declaration of War	Kq35
KKO	Enemy	Kq37
KKOP	Person	Kq371
KKOT	Territory	Kq375
KKP	Postliminy	Kq38
KKQ	Prisoners of War	Kq39
KKR	Privateering	Kq41
KKS	Prize Court	Kq43
KKT	Recapture	Kq44
KKU	Red Cross, Dum Dum Bullets, Explosives	Kq45
KKV	Search	Kq47
KKW	Submarine Cables	Kq48

Private

KKX	Of Persons, of Property	Kq5
KKXA	Aliens	Kq51
KKXB	Bankruptcy	Kq52
KKXC	Contracts	Kq53
KKXD	Divorce	Kq54
KKXDO	Domicil	Kq55
KKXE	Extradition	Kq56
KKXF	Fraud	Kq57
KKXG	Judgment	Kq58
KKXJ	Jurisdiction	Kq59
KKXK	Legitimacy	Kq6
KKXL	Limitation	Kq61
KKXM	Marriage	Kq62
KKXN	Nationality	Kq63
KKXP	Patents	Kq64
Including copyrights, trade marks, and all such matter.		
KKXQ	Practice	Kq65
KKXS	Succession	Kq66
KKXW	Wills	Kq67

KL

Maritime law

KR

Maritime law is classed fully for the benefit of those libraries which make a specialty of it. Many inland libraries have no use for it.

— G. E. W.

KL A	Jurisdiction	KR11
KL B	Practice	KR13
KL AD	Digests	KR15
KL AR	Reports	KR17
KL B	Law of Owners	KR2
KL BB	Bill of Lading	KR21
KL BL	Navigable Vessels	KR22
KL BN	Navigable Waters	KR23
KL BP	Pilots	KR24
KL BS	Ship master	KR25
KL BT	Duties	KR251
KL BU	Liabilities	KR253
KL BV	Powers	KR255
KL FC	Law of Seamen	KR3
KL FD	Accommodation	KR31
KL FE	Health	KR32

KLFF	Plimsoll's mark	KR33
KLFG	Protection	KR34
KLFH	Shanghaeing	KR35
KLFI	Wages	KR36
KLK	Use of Ship	KR4
KLKG	Average	KR41
KLKS	General	KR413
KLL	Special	KR415
KLM	Barratry	KR42
KLMR	Cargo	KR43
KLMS	Receiving	KR431
KLMT	Stowing	KR433
KLMV	Taking Care	KR435
KLN	Discharging	KR437
KLO	Charter party	KR44
KLON	Collision	KR45
KLP	Contracts	KR455
KLPB	Hypothecation	KR46
KLPR	Bottomry	KR463
KLQ	Respondentia	KR465
KLR	Insurance, Marine	KR47
KLS	Jettison	KR48
KLSC	Navigation	KR49
KLSD	Charts	KR491
KLSE	Date of Sailing	KR493
KLT	Deviation	KR495
KLU	Ownership	KR5
KLW	Passengers	KR51
KLV	Port charges, Wharfage, Dockage	KR52
KLX	Ransom	KR53
KLY	Registration	KR54
KLZ	Salvage	KR55
	Stoppage in transitu	KR56

KM Medical jurisprudence KS

Medical jurisprudence is given to fill out the scheme for a law library. Other libraries may prefer medicine Q, which is more fully developed than K.

— *G. E. W.*

KMA	Principles	KS1
KMB	Confidential Communications	KS11
KMC	Evidence	KS12

KMD	Expert Testimony	Ks13
KME	Legal Requirement	Ks14
KMF	Dentistry	Ks141
KMG	Law	Ks143
KMH	Medicine	Ks145
KMI	Pharmacy	Ks147
KMJ	Practice	Ks2
KMK	Abortion	Ks21
KML	Handwriting	Ks23
KMM	Homicide	Ks25
KMN	Idiocy	Ks27
KMO	Inebriety	Ks275
KMP	Insanity	Ks277
KMQ	Insurance, Frauds on	Ks29
KMR	Legitimacy	Ks3
KMS	Malpractice	Ks31
KMT	Sexual crimes	Ks33
KMU	Suicide	Ks35
KMV	Toxicology	Ks37

For many other topics see Q.

KN Military and Naval law KT

Military and Naval law is receiving more attention of late and has been made as full as possible. Martial law is not synonymous with Military and Naval law but is a subdivision as indicated by indentation. Martial law is more restricted than military and naval law.

— G. E. W.

KNA	Army Regulations	KT1
KNB.	Articles of War	KT11
KNC	Courts Martial	KT12
KNCJ	Jurisdiction	KT123
KNCP	Practice	KT125
KNE	Courts of Inquiry, Inquest, Request	KT13
KNF	Military commissions	KT14
KNG	Retiring boards	KT15
KNH	Bounty-jumping	KT155
KNI	Customs of service	KT16
KNJ	Desertion	KT17
KNK	Insubordination	KT18
KNL	Mutiny	KT19
KNM	Martial law	KT3

Ko

Mining law

Ku

The bulk of mining law in the United States is found on the Pacific slope where the system is based on government grants and the ores are mostly those of precious metals. The mining laws of the Atlantic Coast are based on private rights and leases and relate to coal and iron. The attempt to reconcile them is not altogether satisfactory but is a good working classification. —G. E. H.

KOA	How a mine is obtained, retained and vacated	Ku1
KOAA	Abandonment	Ku11
KOAB	Adverse Claim	Ku12
KOAC	Application	Ku14
KOAD	Development	Ku15
KOAE	Discovery	Ku17
KOAF	Forfeiture	Ku19
KOB	Lease	Ku2
KOBL	Location	Ku22
KOBN	Patent	Ku23
KOBO	Prospecting	Ku24
KOBP	Protest	Ku25
KOBQ	Purchase	Ku26
KOBR	Relocation	Ku27
KOBV	Vacation of Patent	Ku29
KOC	Varieties of Claims	Ku3
KOCK	Lode, Ledge, or Vein	Ku31
KOCKE	Apex	Ku311
KOCKI	Dip	Ku313
KOCKO	Strike	Ku315
KOCL	Lode in Placer	Ku32
KOCM	Millsites	Ku33
KOCP	Placers	Ku34
KOCT	Tunnels	Ku35
KOCW	Water rights	Ku36
KOD	Varieties of Mines	Ku4
<i>A few metallic arranged alphabetically</i>		
KODC	Copper	Ku41
KODG	Gold	Ku42
KODI	Iron	Ku43
KODL	Lead	Ku44
KODN	Nickel	Ku45
KODS	Silver	Ku46
KODT	Tin	Ku47
KODZ	Zinc	Ku48

KOE	<i>A few nonmetallic arranged alphabetically.</i>	KU5
KOEA	Aluminum	KU51
KOEAS	Asbestos	KU515
KOEB	Borax	KU52
KOEBU	Building stones, Quarries	KU521
KOEC	Clay	KU525
KOECO	Coal	KU53
KOEL	Limestone	KU54
KOEN	Natural Gas	KU545
KOEP	Petroleum	KU55
KOEPH	Phosphates	KU555
KOEPR	Precious Stones	KU56
KOES	Salt	KU57
KOESO	Soda	KU575
KOESU	Sulphur	KU58
KOF	Mining	KU6
KOFB	Blasting	KU61
KOFC	Cradling	KU62
KOFD	Debris	KU63
KOFE	Drainage	KU64
KOFF	Drifts	KU65
KOFH	Headings	KU66
KOFI	Hoisting	KU67
KOFJ	Hydraulicizing	KU7
KOFR	Right of Way	KU71
KOFS	Shaft	KU72
KOFSU	Support	KU73
KOFSV	Lateral	KU731
KOFSW	Vertical	KU735
KOFT	Timber Rights	KU74
KOFU	Tramways	KU75
KOFV	Tunnels	KU76
KOFW	Water Rights	KU77
KOG	Mining Rights	KU8
KOH	Easements	KU81
KOI	Grubstakes	KU82
KOJ	Joint Owners	KU83
KOK	Leases	KU84
KOL	Licenses	KU85
KOM	Options	KU86

KON	Partnerships	KU87
KOO	Tenants in Common	KU88
KOP	Miners, their rights, wrongs, and remedies	KU9
KOQ	Contracts	KU91
KOR	Fraud	KU92
KOS	Injunction	KU93
KOT	Inspection	KU94
KOU	Protection	KU95
KOV	Receivers	KU96
KOW	Strikes	KU97
KOX	Trespass	KU98
KOY	Wages	KU99

KP Municipal law Kv

This phrase is used in its widest possible sense, as permitted by Dillon, "Municipal corporations," our best authority on the subject. This includes any and every constituency making and executing laws for itself. The subject is divided according to the law-making power as far as possible. Only certain related civil features are found here; all constitutional, criminal, military and naval, and patent laws are found elsewhere. This is especially true of United States law; most of the U. S. law however should go here and all of federal pleading and practice. Under State municipal law, most books on voting, naturalization, and taxation are included. Only a few of the police powers of the State are here given, as it is impossible in this day of growing legislation and state paternalism to give all of the present powers or to anticipate future legislative action. Highways and school-law are given here as a part of urban law, but it is a question whether they do not deserve a place by themselves.

— G. E. W.

KPA	United States	Kv1
KPAB	Bankruptcy	Kv11
KPABO	Bounties	Kv12
KPAC	Conflict of jurisdiction between Federal and State Courts	Kv13
KPAD	Contract Labor laws	Kv14
KPAE	Eminent Domain	Kv15
KPAEX	Exclusion acts	Kv16
KPAO	Quarantine	Kv165
KPAP	Pensions	Kv17
KPAQ	Pleadings and Practice	Kv175
KPAS	Sovereignty	Kv18
KPAT	Taxation	Kv19
KPAU	Bank	Kv191
KPAV	Income	Kv192

KPAW	Inheritance	Kv193
KPAX	Internal revenue	Kv194
KPAY	Stamps	Kv195
KPAZ	Tariff	v196
KPB	State	Kv2
KPBB	Ballot	Kv21
KPBC	Box or Open	Kv215
KPBD	Australian or Secret	Kv217
KPBE	Citizenship	Kv22
KPBF	Elections	Kv23
KPBG	Eminent Domain	Kv24
KPBH	Health	Kv245
KPBI	Inter-State law	Kv25
KPBK	Naturalization	Kv26
KPBL	Police powers	Kv27
KPBM	Labor laws	Kv271
KPBN	Liquor laws	Kv273
KPBO	Noxious insects	Kv275
KPBP	Noxious plants	Kv277
KPBQ	Railways	Kv279
KPBS	Sovereignty	Kv28
KPBT	Taxes	Kv29
KPBU	Direct	Kv291
KPBV	Inheritance	Kv293
KPBW	Lands	Kv295
KPBX	Poll	Kv297
KPBY	Special	Kv299
KPC	County, Township, and Town	Kv3
KPCB	Boundaries	Kv31
KPCC	Cemeteries	Kv315
KPCD	Forests	Kv32
KPCE	Game	Kv325
KPCF	Government	Kv33
KPCG	Health	Kv335
KPCH	Highways	Kv34
KPCI	Hospitals	Kv345
KPCJ	Inspection laws	Kv35
KPCK	Libraries	Kv355
KPCL	Licenses	Kv36
KPCM	Liquor laws	Kv365

KPCN	Parks	Kv37
KPCO	Police	Kv375
KPCP	Poor	Kv38
KPCQ	Railways	Kv385
KPCR	Religious Societies	Kv39
KPCS	Schools	Kv395
KPCT	Taxes	Kv397
KPCV	Vital Statistics	Kv398
KPCW	Weights and Measures	Kv399
KPD	Urban	Kv4
KPDB	Building Laws	Kv41
KPDC	Charter	Kv42
KPDD	Contracts	Kv43
KPDE	Control	Kv44
KPDF	Light	Kv441
KPDG	Heat	Kv443
KPDH	Power	Kv445
KPDI	Transit	Kv447
KPDJ	Water	Kv449
KPDK	Food-Laws	Kv45
KPDL	Government	Kv46
KPDM	Health	Kv47
	Highways. <i>See</i> KPE, Kv6	
KPDN	Hospitals	Kv48
KPDO	Libraries	Kv5
KPDP	Licenses	Kv51
KPDQ	Negligence	Kv52
KPDR	Nuisances	Kv53
KPDS	Ordinances	Kv54
KPDT	Parks	Kv55
KPDU	Police	Kv56
	School Law. <i>See</i> KP, KHv8	
KPDV	Sewage	Kv57

KPDW	Taxation	Kv58
KPDx	Water supply	Kv59
KPE	Highways, urban	Kv6
<i>Varieties</i>		
KPEA	Alleys	Kv61
KPEB	Bridges	Kv62
KPEC	Ferries	Kv63
KPED	Paths	Kv64
KPEE	Roads	Kv643
KPEF	Public	Kv645
KPEG	Toll	Kv65
KPEH	Streets	Kv66
KPEI	<i>Operation</i>	Kv7
KPEJ	Abandonment	Kv71
KPEK	Appropriation	Kv715
KPEL	Betterments	Kv72
KPEM	Cleaning and watering	Kv725
KPEN	Compensation	Kv73
KPEO	Control	Kv735
KPEP	Dedication	Kv74
KPEQ	Fencing	Kv745
KPER	Liability	Kv75
KPES	Lighting	Kv755
KPET	Location and opening	Kv76
KPEU	Negligence	Kv765
KPEV	Nuisances	Kv77
	Barriers	Kv771
	Excavation	Kv773
	Obstruction	Kv775
KPEW	Paving	Kv78
KPEX	Procedure	Kv785
KPEY	Repairs	Kv79
KPEZ	Reversion	Kv795
KPII	Schools and School Board, urban	Kv8
	Board	Kv81
KPI	Building	Kv815
KPJ	Bonds	Kv82
KPK	Curriculum	Kv825
KPL	Discipline	Kv83
KPM	Eminent Domain	Kv835

KPN	Fittings and Furnishing	Kv84
KPO	Sectarian Schools	Kv845
KPP	Supplies	Kv85
KPQ	Tax	Kv86
KPR	Textbooks	Kv87
KPS	Tuition	Kv88
KPT	Teacher	Kv9
KPU	Authority	Kv91
KPV	Certificate	Kv915
KPW	Compensation	Kv92
KPX	Contract	Kv925
KPY	Discharge	Kv927
KPZ	Pupil	Kv93
KPZA	Absence	Kv931
KPZB	Admission	Kv935
KPZD	Discharge	Kv94
KPZI	Instruction	Kv945
KPZP	Punishments	Kv95
KPZS	Suspension	Kv96
KPZT	Tardiness	Kv97
KPZU	Truancy	Kv98

KQ

Patents

Kw

This is based upon the American practice, but will also fit most English books.

The Patent office Reports and Gazette will be kept in most libraries in the class Useful Arts.
— *G. E. W.*

KQA	Requisites of a Valid Patent	Kw1
KQB	Availability	Kw11
KQC	Field of Invention	Kw13
KQD	Novelty	Kw15
KQE	Utility	Kw17
KQG	Obtaining, Keeping, and Disposing of a Patent	Kw2
KQGA	Amendment	Kw21
KQGB	Application	Kw22
KQGC	Specification	Kw23
KQGD	Description	Kw235
KQGE	Claim	Kw237
KQGF	Drawings and Model	Kw239
KQGG	Assignment	Kw24

KQGH	Caveat	Kw25
KQGI	Construction	Kw26
KQGJ	Dedication	Kw27
KQGK	Extension	Kw28
KQGL	Granting	Kw29
KQGM	Infringement	Kw3
KQGN	Interference	Kw31
KQGO	Reissue	Kw32
KQGR	Repeal	Kw33
KQGS	Surrender	Kw34
KQGT	Transfer	Kw35
KQGU	Assignment	Kw353
KQGV	Grant	Kw355
KQGY	License	Kw357
KQH	Copyright, objects of	Kw4
KQI	Books	Kw41
KQJ	Drama	Kw42
KQK	Letters	Kw43
KQL	Maps	Kw44
KQM	Music	Kw45
KQN	Paintings	Kw46
KQO	Drawings	Kw47
KQP	Statuary	Kw48
KQQ	Obtaining a copyright	Kw5
KQR	Assignment	Kw51
KQS	Deposit	Kw52
KQT	Granting	Kw53
KQU	Renewal	Kw55
KQV	Registration	Kw6
KQW	Designs	Kw61
KQX	Labels	Kw63
KQY	Prints	Kw65
KQZ	Trademarks, firm names	Kw67

KR Property law, real property Kx

This should be used with care, and some knowledge of law. The divisions as here given are wholly technical. For example, most of our real property is held under the estate of fee simple, and acquired by title of private grant, but this cannot be shown in the classification. You must know your law. Following these main divisions comes a long alphabet of some 67 topics, all of them

from the old English law on this subject, which was most complicated, but is losing some of its refinements under influence of the Torrens system. These divisions are only to be used where real property is concerned. There will seldom be occasion to use the divisions Limitations (KRLU, Kx327), Insurance (KRXG, Kx79), Notice (KRXV, Kx84), Taxes (KRZN, Kx955), most, perhaps, all of the books on these subjects being general, and not confined to real property.

— G. E. W.

KRB	Estates	Kx1
KRC	Conditional	Kx11
KRCE	Elegit	Kx113
KRCM	Statute Merchant	Kx115
KRCS	Statute Staple	Kx117
KRD	Entailed	Kx13
KRE	Equitable	Kx15
KRES	Trusts	Kx151
KRET	Trustees	Kx153
KREU	Uses	Kx155
KRF	Fee Simple	Kx17
KRG	Joint	Kx19
KRGA	Common	Kx191
KRGC	Community	Kx192
KRGE	Coparceny and Cotenancy	Kx193
KRGI	Entirety	Kx194
KRGO	Joint Partners	Kx195
KRGU	Partnership	Kx196
KRGY	Severalty	Kx197
KRH	Life	Kx2
KRI	Marital	Kx21
KRIC	Curtesy	Kx211
KRID	Dower	Kx213
KRIH	Homestead	Kx215
KRIJ	Jointure	Kx217
KRIS	Sufferance	Kx23
KRIW	At Will	Kx25
KRIX	Copyhold	Kx253
KRIY	For Years	Kx27
KRIZ	Year to Year	Kx29
KRJ	Titles	Kx3
KRK	Abstracts of	Kx31
KRL	Acquisition of	Kx32
KRLA	Abandonment	Kx321
KRLE	Accretion	Kx322

KRLI	Adverse Possession and Enjoyment	Kx323
KRLO	Estoppel	Kx325
KRLU	Limitations	Kx327
KRLY	Occupancy	Kx329
KRM	Descent, Dignities	Kx33
KRMA	Adoption	Kx331
KRME	Aliens	Kx333
KRMI	Legitimacy	Kx335
KRMO	Lineage	Kx337
KRN	Devise	Kx35
KRNE	Bequests and Legacies	Kx353
KRO	Grant	Kx36
KROP	Public	Kx363
KROT	Private	Kx367
KRP	Involuntary Alienation	Kx37
KRPE	Eminent Domain	Kx373
KRPI	Judicial Sales	Kx375
KRPO	Tax Titles	Kx377
KRQ	Transfer	Kx39
KRQA	Common Law	Kx391
KRQE	Australian or Torrens System	Kx393
KRQI	Brokerage and Commission	Kx395
KRQO	Conveyancing	Kx397

Relating to Estates and Titles

KRR	Deeds	Kx4
KRRA	Requisites	Kx41
KRRE	Component Parts	Kx42
KRRI	Covenants	Kx43
KRRO	Recording	Kx44
KRS	Mortgages	Kx45
KRSA	Foreclosure	Kx455
KRSE	Common Law	Kx457
KRSI	Strict	Kx459
KRSO	Redemption	Kx46
KRSU	Tacking	Kx47
KRT	Wills and Codicils	Kx48
KRTA	Requisites	Kx483
KRTE	Revocation	Kx485
KRTI	Probate	Kx49
KRTO	Administration	Kx495

KRU	Acceptance	Kx61
KRUΛ	Ademption	Kx613
KRUB	Advancement	Kx615
KRUC	Alienation	Kx62
KRUE	Betterments	Kx625
KRUG	Boundaries	Kx63
KRUI	Borough English	Kx635
KRUK	Champerty	Kx64
KRUN	Charities	Kx645
KRUO	Confirmation	Kx65
KRUR	Commons	Kx655
KRUS	Estover	Kx6551
KRUT	Pasture	Kx6553
KRUV	Piscary	Kx6555
KRUY	Turbary	Kx6557
KRV	Defeasance	Kx66
KRVC	Delivery	Kx665
KRVE	Easements	Kx67
KRVI	Lateral Support	Kx671
KRVL	Light and Air	Kx673
KRVN	Party Walls	Kx675
KRVO	Water Support	Kx677
KRVR	Ways	Kx679
KRVT	Election	Kx685
KRVV	Emblements	Kx69
KRVY	Enjoyment	Kx695
KRW	Escheat	Kx7
KRWC	Escrows	Kx715
KRWE	Estoppel	Kx72
KRWG	Eviction	Kx725
KRWI	Exchange	Kx73
KRWK	Feoffment	Kx735
KRWN	Feudalism	Kx74
KRWO	Fines	Kx745
KRWR	Fixtures	Kx75
KRWS	Forcible Entry and Detainer	Kx755
KRWT	Forfeiture	Kx76
KRWV	Franchises	Kx765
KRWY	Gavelkind	Kx77

KRX	Gifts	Kx775
KRXC	Heirlooms	Kx78
KRXE	Incumbrances	Kx785
KRXG	Insurance	Kx79
KRXI	Judgments	Kx8
KRXK	Leases, Landlord and Tenant	Kx81
KRXN	Limitations	Kx815
KRXO	Mechanic's Liens	Kx82
KRXR	Merger	Kx825
KRXS	Mesne Profits	Kx83
KRXT	Mortmain	Kx835
KRXV	Notice	Kx84
KRXY	Occupation	Kx845
KRY	Ouster	Kx85
KRYC	Partition	Kx855
KRYE	Perpetuities	Kx86
KRYG	Possession	Kx865
KRYI	Powers	Kx87
KRYK	Profits	Kx875
KRYN	Recoveries	Kx88
KRYO	Release	Kx885
KRYR	Remainder	Kx89
	Contingent	Kx893
	Vested	Kx895
KRYS	Renewals	Kx9
KRYT	Repairs	Kx91
KRYV	Rents	Kx915
KRYY	Reversions	Kx92
KRZ	Riparian Rights	Kx925
KRZC	Seisin	Kx93
KRZE	Shelley Rule	Kx935
KRZG	Succession	Kx94
KRZI	Surrender	Kx945
KRZK	Survivorship	Kx95
KRZN	Taxes	Kx955
KRZO	Tenures	Kx96
KRZR	Tide Waters	Kx965
KRZS	Waste	Kx97
KRZT	Water Courses	Kx98

Ks

Property law, Personal property

Ky

Compared with the law of real property, Property Law, Personal, has a small classing, which is explained by the fact that the old English law did not take cognizance of personal property, while it did devote the larger part of its time and strength to real property. This has been changed in modern times, and personal property is more sought for than real in many cases. But the infinite divisions of personal now existing can not be named. Most of them are found under Commercial Law. Only a few general principles are given, and then some allied subjects.

— G. E. W.

KSA	Gifts	KY1
KSB	Inter Vivos	KY15
KSC	Causa Mortis	KY17
KSE	Sale	KY2
KSF	Acceptance	KY21
KSG	Contract	KY22
KSH	Delivery	KY23
KSI	Payment	KY24
KSJ	Transfer	KY25
KSK	Warranty	KY26
KSN	Auctions	KY3
KSO	Bona Fide Purchaser	KY4
KSP	Chattel Mortgages	KY45
KSR	Debts	KY5
KSS	Debtor and Creditor	KY6
KST	Liens	KY7
KSV	Market Overt	KY8
KSY	Statute of Frauds	KY9

Kt

Roman law

Kz

KTb	Early Roman law, Ante-Justinian law	
KTC	Code of Justinian	Kz1
KTD	Code	Kz11
KTE	Digests	Kz13
KTF	Institutes	Kz15
KTG	Novels	Kz17
KTH	Civil law	Kz2
KTI	Persons	Kz21
KTJ	Slavery	Kz211
KTk	Potestas	Kz212
KTL	Manus	Kz213
KTM	Mancipium	Kz215

KTN	Tutela	Kz217
KTO	Cura	Kz219
KTP	Things	Kz23
KTR	Ownership	Kz235
KTS	Servitude	Kz237
KTt	Inheritance and Legacy	Kz25
KTu	Obligation	Kz27
KTV	Contracts	Kz273
KTw	Delicts	Kz275
KTy	Criminal law	Kz3

For an elaboration of Roman law see Schema des realkatalogs der Königlichen Universitätsbibliothek zu Halle a. S. (Beihefte zum Centralblatt für bibliothekswesen, No. 3, Leipzig, 1888.)

KU **Systems founded on the Roman law** **Kz4**

KUC	Canon law	Better Cq (in Church polity).	Kz45
KUF or Ku39	French law		Kz5
KUG or Ku47	German law		Kz6
KUI or Ku36	Italian law		Kz7
KUS or Ku40	Spanish law		Kz8

Kv11 **Laws of other countries together**

For one country use the local number, as Kv54 Russian law. If the local list is used in KU, the "other countries" might be mixed with them. I hope later to have time to work out a detailed scheme for several other countries.

The law of any province or other part of a country may be marked by adding z and the initial of the province, with a figure from the order table if necessary; e. g. Thuringian law, KUGZT or Ku47zT.

Kv **Law in general, Jurisprudence**

K_w **Woman**

General and Miscellaneous works

With the local list for the condition of women at various periods and in various countries, as Kw02 Condition of women in the ancient world; Kw69 Condition of women in India. The ordinary library may need only the following short scheme. The fuller table which follows it would be needed only in a large collection of books by and about women. It will show in what other parts of the classification to put some books which in general libraries should not go under Kw.

Kw·3 or Kw1 Female biography (collective)

SHORT SCHEME

KWA	Quotations and other collections about woman and delineations of woman in literature and art
KWJ	Sexual relations
KWK	Love
KWL	Courtship
KWM	Marriage
KWMA	Duties of husband and wife
KWME	Restrictions on marriage
KWMI	Primitive marriage, Polygamy, etc.
KWML	Polygamy
	Mormons <i>See BZZMO or BZMO</i>
KWMN	Divorce, Separation
KWMO	Single life
KWMR	Adultery
KWMU	Free love
KWO	Social relations
KWP	Rights in general
KWR	Legal rights
KWS	Political rights
KWU	Employment
	With possible subdivision by class-mark.

FULL SCHEME

KWA	Quotations and other collections about woman, and delineations of woman in literature and art
	For the Virgin in art <i>see</i> W146; for female saints in art <i>see</i> W147.
KWB	Body: Anatomy, Physiology, Hygiene, Therapy
	KWB to KWBA go better in class Q Medicine.
KWBA	Anatomy
	May be divided as QA is.
KWBB	Physiology
	May be divided as QB is.
KWBF	Pathology and Therapy
	May be divided as QF is.
KWBN	Gynecology
	May be divided as QN is.

KWBR	Personal hygiene May be divided as QR is.
KWBU	Sexual medical jurisprudence May be divided as QUN is.
KWC	Soul, Psychology <i>See BI and BLS (new order BKQ).</i>
KWD	Intellect <i>See BH and BLS (new order BKQ).</i>
KWE	Education
KWEC	Co-education The last two may be IKF <i>or</i> IZW. Female and co-educative colleges are not separated from others; they go in IX.
KWF	Emotions
KWG	Morals, Friendship
KWH	Duties as daughter <i>Or KXT or BPS.</i> Duties as wife <i>See KWMA or BPN.</i>
KWI	Duties as mother <i>Or KXT or BPP.</i>
KWJ	Sexual relations
KWK	Love
KWL	Courtship
KWM	Marriage
KWMA	Duties of husband and wife
KWME	Restrictions E. g., relationship (sister, cousin, deceased wife's sister), caste ability to support wife.
KWMI	Primitive marriage, polygamy, polyandry, community of wives, etc. Better here than in Px.
KWML	Polygamy Better here than in Px. Mormon marriage <i>See Bzzmo or Bzmo</i>
KWMN	Adultery
KWMO	Divorce, Separation <i>See KWRU.</i>
KWMR	Free love, Spiritual wives, etc.
KWMU	Prostitution Better in IBP.
KWMY	Single life
KWN	The family

KWO **Social relations**
KWP Rights in general, Emancipation

KWR **Legal rights**

Or in Law KI—KIN.

KWRE Infancy
KWRI Promise of marriage
KWRM Marriage

See KWM.

KWRO Settlements

KWRU Divorce

See KWMO.

Parent and child. *See KXT.*

Guardian and ward. *See KXW.*

KWRY Property

KWS **Political rights**

KWSO Office holding

KWSU Suffrage

KWU **Employment, Labor, Professions,
Occupation**

Particular employments are to be marked by adding the appropriate class-mark, as :—

KWUB Female philosophers
KWU CX Female ministers (of religion)
KWU DS Female missionaries
KWU I Female philanthropists
KWU IC Female criminals
KWU IP Female teachers
KWU IX Female professors, etc., in colleges
KWU JC Female sovereigns
KWU K Female lawyers
KWU KZ Women in society
KWU LB Female mathematicians
KWU RY Housewives
KWV Woman in sports, athletics, etc.

Divided as V is.

KWVT Actresses

KWVV Female musicians

Might be divided as Vv is.

KWW Female artists

Might be divided as W is.

KWY Authoresses — their works

To be divided as Y is, e. g. KWYP or KWY39 French authoresses.

KWZY History of woman's work in Literature .

To be divided as ZY is, as KWZY³⁶ History of Italian authoresses.

Or the same notation may be used as in the 6th Classification, p. 83, 84. KWx would be divided by class-marks as KWU is above, except that Woman in sports, etc., would be KWxv, Actresses KWx vr, Female musicians KWx vv, Female artists KWxw, the works of Authoresses KWxy, and their literary history KWx zy.

Kx Children

This is an arrangement for a special collection of books about children.

Kx.3 or **Kx1** Lives of noted children (collections)

KX General and Miscellaneous works

KXA General works about boys

KXB General works about girls

KXC Children as treated in Art
May be W115.

KXD Children as treated in Literature

Literature for children is JYD (English and American literature for children JY).

History of juvenile literature is ZYDJ (History of English and American juvenile literature Zy).

KXE Body

In a general library KXE—KxJ go better in Medicine (in QP and its subdivisions).

KXF Diseases of the new born child

KxG Infancy

KXGA Artificial feeding

KXGE Diseases

KXGI Hygiene

KXGO Wetnursing

KXGU Weaning

KXH Childhood diseases

KXHb Specific infectious diseases

KXHf Diseases of the blood and respiratory system

KXHL Diseases of the digestive system

KXHN Diseases of the nervous system

K _{XHP}	Diseases of the genito-urinary system
K _{XHS}	Skin diseases
K _{XHZ}	Parasitical diseases
K _{XI}	Physical training Better in V.
K _{XJ}	Hospitals for children Better in QP _V .

K_{KK} Soul, Psychology, Child-study

Or in BIE (new order BKG).

K _{XL}	Intellect
K _{XM}	Education Much better in IK, etc.
K _{XN}	Emotions
K _{XO}	Morals <i>Or in BPS.</i>

K_{XP} Social relations

K _{XQ}	Treatment of children <i>Or BQX (new order BQ).</i>
K _{XR}	Labor, Employment May be in HFM.
K _{Xs}	Law K _{Xs} – K _{XX} go better in LAW.
K _{XT}	Parent and child
K _{XU}	Discipline
K _{XV}	Education
K _{XW}	Guardian and ward
K _{XWE}	Estate
K _{XWP}	Person
K _{XX}	Infancy, Coming of age
K _{XY}	Political rights and disabilities

K_Y Societies (not otherwise provided for)

Most societies go under subjects, a historical society under History a geographical society under Geography, a scientific society under Science, a library association under Libraries, and so on. These receive the class-mark of the subject, and are distinguished from other general works by prefixing 8 to the author-mark, e. g. (M being Natural history), M 8 B65 Boston Society of Natural History; and (G being Geography) G 8 R81 Royal Geographical Society of London.

Learned societies of a general character go in class A, division s, where they may be kept in a single alphabet or be arranged by countries.

E. g. ASBE or AS47B or AS·BE or AS47·BE for the Royal Academy of Berlin.

KYC Clubs

With the local list, as KYC45L Clubs in London. KYC45LA Athenæum club. Or the L and LA can be put into the author-mark.

KYF	Freemasons
	With the local list. '
KYo	Odd-fellows
	With the local list.
Kz	Other secret societies

ADDITIONS AND CHANGES

PAGE

1	HAP	Progress
2	Note	It is shorter always to use U for United States instead of Un ₃ , and to indicate the department by a superior letter as U ^N U. S. Navy Department, U ^A U. S. Agricultural Department. So U ^{C1} would be the mark for the first Census, U ^{C2} for the second, and so on; U ^{C2} B an author writing about it.
3	HCD	Demand and supply
	HE	State control, State production. See JAO
4	HF note	The labor party is Ju83YL
	HFST	Truck system
	HFW	The unemployed
5	HIA	Slavery in the U. S., Anti-slavery, abolition
	HIB	Morality of slavery
	HIF	Escape of slaves, underground railway
	HJRO	Roads
	HK12	Balance of trade
6	HK·5	Commercial dictionaries (general), commercial nomenclature, trade terms
	HKA	Business methods, manuals, etc.
	HKE	Advertising
	HKL	Competition
	HLR	Consumers' coöperation
8	HTEP	Progressive taxation
	HTEF	Tax on franchises

	HTLF	Forced loan
	HU83	U. S. tariffs in general
	HU83 [date]	one tariff, copies after the first to be marked ·2, ·3, ·4
	HU83 1862	Morrill tariff
	HU83 1890	McKinley tariff
	HU83 1894	Wilson tariff
	HU83 1897	Dingley tariff
	HU83 [date]	A-Z works about a particular tariff
	HVI	Protection for infant industries
9	HXF	Peasant proprietorship ; small <i>vs.</i> large estates
10	IAST	Slum work, "settlements," etc. That is, College, university, social settlements, home missions, (if not mainly religious), and similar means of helping the poor.
	ICIL	Temperance legislation, liquor laws, prohibition, licence
	ICW	Women criminals (<i>or</i> KWU 10)
11	IF	Punishment (<i>see also</i> KFW)
	IFQ	Prison life, lives of prisoners
12	IKRM	Moral education, ethical education
	IPC	Curriculum and study of special subjects in the public schools Subdivide by the same letters as in IV.
	IPR	Recitation
14	IRQ	Decoration, school
15	In Is, It, and IU use the state marks for this country ; but not in Iv, Iw, and Ix, which are to have only one alphabet for the U. S.	
16	The list on the lower half of the page may be used with Ix or Ix11 for general discussions on college education, as :— Ix11BC <i>or</i> IXBC Curriculum Ix11BD <i>or</i> IXBD Electives Ix11BE <i>or</i> IXBE Examinations	
17	IY	Special schools May also be used for Study of special subjects (but see IPC).
19	JAO	Control industry and commerce But Protection and free trade is Hv.
	JAOA	Engage in industry and commerce
20	JDZ	City-states, both oligarchic and democratic
	JF	Free institutions, Democracy, etc.
21	JKN	Nomination
	JKP	Party government
	JMV	Voting machines

22 Jt83A

The Ratifying Conventions

First come the general works (as Elliot's Debates Jt83A·E) and the discussions outside of the Conventions (as The Federalist Jt83A·F). For debates in a single state add the initial of the state's name to a, but two letters for Mass. (ma), N. H. (nh), N. J. (nj), N. Y. (ny), N. C. (nc).

Jt83B

The Constitution

Arrange chronologically ; put here also books containing the constitution of the United States with the constitutions of separate states.

Jt83G

Constitutional law ; interpretation of the Constitution

Jt83H

Constitutional history

Jt83I

Institutions

Discussions not of what the Constitution means but of its effect and possible improvement, and accounts and discussions of the political institutions of the country in general, like De Tocqueville and Bryce.

25 Ju

For the history of a party add to the local number *y* and the first letter or two of the party's name, as Ju83yD Democratic Party

Ju7 Politics, domestic and foreign, and domestic alone, a general works ; Ju7F Foreign politics alone, general works ; Ju7A to Ju7v Politics by periods ; Ju7x Political questions relating to foreign races in a country ; Ju7y Parties ; Ju7z Local politics.

Jv11POS or JvPOS Postage stamps, Philately

30 JxCON

Conflict of laws

JyAU

Auxiliaries

31 JyCA

Capitulation

JyDE

Declaration of war

JyF

Flag of truce

JyR

Reprisals, retaliation

JySA

Savages, war with

JySI

Siege

34 JySP

Spies

JyW

Weapons, allowable ; explosives, dum-dum bullets, etc.

K11x

Referendum

K11y

Initiative

35 K83M

Presiding officers: (Senate) Vice-President, (House)
Speaker

K83N

Committees

K83o

Election

K83P

Contested elections

K83R

Manuals

INDEX

TO THE

SOCIAL SCIENCES.

To avoid the repetition of the note, "The *local list* is to be used when necessary," I have employed the sign τ (an inverted L). Thus

Crime, Criminal classes IC τ

means that general works on Crime are marked Ic, but works on the crimes and the criminals of any place take the local mark (e. g. a work on the Criminals of London is Ic 45L).

Many *subjects* can be put under either one of two (or more) classes, but should not be put under both. References to both are here given; the one which I prefer comes first. In this case the classifier should cross out the mark which he has decided not to use.

Sometimes, also, a subject may be put in several different classes according to the view taken by the book in hand; to speak more exactly there are several subjects with the same name. In these cases there should be no crossing out.

The mark $\dagger$ prefixed to a subject name indicates that the topic is *subdivided* in the classification.

Law has two notations, Dr. Wire's on the right of the page, mine on the left. In the index both marks are given, mine first, his last.

-
- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| Abandonment (mining law) | Accommodation for seamen | Administration of a college |
| KOAA, K τ 11 | (law) KLFD, K τ 31 | <i>the mark of the college followed</i> |
| Abandonment of streets (municipal law) KPEJ, K τ 71 | Accommodations (law of carriers) KCq, K τ 51 | by 'A. |
| Abandonment of estates (property law) KRLA, K τ 321 | Accord (law of contract) KDKB, K τ 15 | Administration of government Jv, Jv |
| Abduction (criminal law) KFAV, K τ 62 | Account (common law) KAWB, KAZBC | Administration of wills K τ TO, K τ 495 |
| Ability to perform (contract law) KDVB, K τ 11 | —(equity) KHUA, K τ 31 | Administrators K τ TO, K τ 495 |
| Abolition of slavery, U.S. HIA | Accounting (corporations) KDMH, K τ 24 | Admiralty court KAHCC, KAHCC |
| Abortion (criminal law) KFAV, K τ 61 | Accounts, keeping (commerce) HKB | —U.S. KAHUY, KAHUY |
| —(med. jurisprudence) KMK, K τ 21 | Accerescendi jus KTT, K τ 25 | Admission of pupil KPZB, K τ 935 |
| Abridgments (law) KAF | Accretion (law of estates) KRLE, K τ 322 | Admissions (law of evidence) KAYA, KAZKB |
| Absence from school (law) KPZA, K τ 931 | Accumulation (econ.) HW | Adoption K τ IG, K τ 3 |
| Absentee owners (see Hx42) HxG | Achaean league F32zAc | Adoption (property law) K τ MA, K τ 331 |
| Absolute monarchy Jc | Acquisition (law of estates) KRL, K τ 32 | Adrianople, peace of, 1829 Jzj0 |
| Abstracts of titles (law) KRK, K τ 31 | Actio KTP, K τ 23 | Adulteration (law) KPDK, K τ 45 |
| Academies (educ.) IWT | Actio de in rem verso KTU, K τ 27 | Adultery (law) K τ VAD, K τ 63 |
| —(learned societies) p. 80 <i>top</i> | Actions, mixed KAWOM, KAZD | —(woman) KWM |
| Acceptance (law of carriers) KCH, K τ 31 | —personal KAWAA, KAZBA | Advancement (property law) K τ UB, K τ 615 |
| —(personal property law) KSF, K τ 21 | —real KAWJR, KAZC | Adverse claim (mining law) KOAB, K τ 12 |
| —(property law) K τ U, K τ 61 | Actress, profession of K τ VVT | Adverse possession and enjoyment (property law) KRLI, K τ 323 |
| Acceptance and offer (law of contracts) KDKA, K τ 1 | Ad valorem duties HUS | Advertising (commerce) HKE |
| Accident (equity law) KHA, K τ 1 | Address to the jury KAXTU, KAZJL | Advowsons (law) KOC, K τ 113 |
| —(insurance law) KDWL, K τ 41 | Addresses, legal KA, KAE | Affaire Zappa (conflict gréco-romain) JzP2 |
| Accident insurance (econ.) IIA | Ademption (property law) KRUA, K τ 613 | Affidavits (law) KAZA, KAZSB |
| Accidents (police regulations) | Adjustment (insurance) KDVC, K τ 115 | Affray (criminal law) KFTA, K τ 31 |
| | Adjutant General UB83 or JVWA | African colonization HIM |

- African slave trade....H170
 Against incumbrance (deed)
 KRR1, Kx43
 Age limit of suffrage....JMF
 Agency (family law).K1Y,KN7
 Agents, insurance..KDX, K15
 Agents (Consuls, Ministers,
 etc.) internat. law....JXAG
 Agrarian laws (Rome)..HXA
 Agricultural communities
 HXE
 Agricultural insurance
 KDWa, K131
 Agricultural Department,
 U. S. JY83AG
 Better in class Rf.
 Agricultural renting (metay-
 age, etc.) HXS
 Agricultural schools....IYRF
 Agriculture, Commerce et
 Travaux Pub., Ministère d'
 Jv39A
 Agriculture of a country in
 its economical aspect..HET
 Agrostology Division....RF
 Air automobiles (law)
 KCYAA, Kc911
 Air (property law)
 KRVL, Kx673
 Air railways (law)
 KCXE, Kc731
 Alabama, university of
 Ix83AL
 Alabama claims.....JZN2
 Alien enemy (international
 law)...JXAL or KkJ, KQ31
 Alien owners, HXG (see Hx42)
 Alienation (property law)
 KRUC, Kx62
 Alienation, involuntary
 (property law)...KRP, Kx37
 Aliens (private international
 law) KkXA, KQ51
 —(property law)
 KRME, Kx333
 Allegiance, internat. law
 JXS or KKAD, KQ17
 Alleys (municipal law)
 KPEA, Kv61
 Alliance of France and U. S.
 JZF78
 Allmends.....HXE
 Allotments.....HXS
 Allodial land.....HXA
 Aluminum mines (law)
 KOEa, Ku51
 Alumni of a college. *the mark
 for the college followed by* Y
 Amalgamation (insurance
 law).....KDYR, K121
 Amendment (patent law)
 KQGA, Kw21
 Amendments (trial practice)
 KAXE, KAZHH
 American Party
 JUYAN or JU83YAN
 American law KA, KS
 American Republics Bureau
 G80 or JVSA
 American writers on political
 economy.....HC83
 Amherst College
 AM, Ix83AM or IxAM
 Amusement, shall the state
 provide JAS
 Anarchy, Jj, (*see* JAZ and
 note after HWT)
 Anatomy of woman...KWBA
 May be divided as QA is. Better
 put in QA.
 Animal Industry Bureau...R
 Animal Pathology Div....RJ
 Animals, treatment of (law)
 KFTCR, Kk36
 —(morals).....BQY
 Annexation.....JXAN
 Annual catalog of a college *the
 mark for the college followed
 by* CA
 Annuities.....IY
 Annuities (law)....KdZ, K18
 Anti-Corn Law League
 HV45 or HUTC
 †Antiquities of English law
 KAHK, KAHK
 Antioch College
 Ix83AM or IxAM
 Antislavery, U. S. H1A
 Antislavery Party
 JUYAN or JU83YAN
 Apex of lode (mining law)
 KOCKE, Ku311
 Apparatus, school IRD
 Appeal (trial practice)
 KAXP, KAZHW
 Appearance (trial practice)
 KAXG, KAZHK
 Appellate court, state
 KAHZI, KAHVI
 —U. S. KAHUE, KAHUE
 Application (mining law)
 KOAC, Ku14
 —(patent law)...KQGB, Kw22
 Appointments Div., Treasury
 Dep. JvTA
 Apportionment of taxation
 HTM
 Appraisers....JvTAP or Hv
 Apprentices (law)...K1S, KN6
 Apprentices' associations
 (educ) IL1
 Apprenticeship (econ.) HFA
 Appropriation (law of streets)
 KPEK, Kv715
 Arbitration (internat. law)
 JXAR or KKC, KQ21
 —(labor disputes)....HGS1
 —(law) KDKC, Kf2
 Arbor day (schools).....IYV
 Architect of Capitol
 WHG or WH83
 Architect, Supervising
 WHG or WH83
 Architecture, school....IRA
 Better in class W, better
 that is, in a general library;
 in an educational library
 such subjects belong in Edu-
 cation.
 Architecture (law).....KB
 Areopagus.....Kv32
 Argentine-Brazilian boun-
 dary arbitration.....JZP4
 Argentine Republic, trouble
 with France (internat. law)
 JZJ8
 Aristocracy.....JE
 e. g. Italian Republics, German
 medieval cities. *See also* JMK.
 Armed neutrality (1780-83)
 JZF80
 —1800.....JZGO
 Armistice (internat. law)
 JYAR
 "Armstrong, the Gen.," ship
 (internat. law).....JZH2
 Army and navy stores...HLS
 Army medical school....IYQ
 Army regulations (military
 law).....KNA, Kt1
 Arrest.....KFJA, Kk191
 Arsenals....UM83 or JvWAR
 Arson (criminal law)
 KFUA, Kk51
 Art, children as treated in
 KXC
 Art, duty on objects of..HUA
 Art schools.....IYw or WB
 Art, shall the state foster
 JAT
 Art, women as treated in
 KWA
 Artel, Russian trade guild
 HH54
 Articles of war (military law)
 KNB, Kt11
 Artificial feeding of infants
 QPCA, QP21 or KXGA
 Artists, female.....KWW
 Asbestos mines (law)
 KOEAS, Ku515
 Ashburton treaty.....JZK2
 Assault (criminal law)
 KFVAS, Kk64
 Assent KDVD, K112
 Assessment, stock (law)
 KDNA, KQ41
 Assessment insurance (law)
 KDWm, K142
 Assesment of taxes....HTM
 —(law).....KPBt, Kv29
 Assessors (Roman law)
 Assets (personal property law)
 KSR, Ky5
 Assiento treaty, 1713
 JZF13 or H170
 Assignats HMB39
 Assignment (commercial law)
 KdVS, K122
 —(equity) KHB, Km12
 —(patent law)
 KQGG and KQGU
 Kw24 and Kw353
 Assignment of copyright (law)
 KQR, Kw51
 Assignment of mortgage
 (property law).KRSU, Kx47
 Assumpsit (law) KAWC, KAZBG

- At will, estate (law) KRIW, KX25
Ateliers nationaux HF39 or JAC
Attachment (law) KAZB, KAZ SF
Attorney and client KA1, KAA
Auctions (commerce)...HKK
—(property law)...KSN, KY3
Audita querela (trial practice) KAWQ, KAZ FB
Auditing (book-keeping) HKB
— (corporation law) KDMG, KG23
Auditors (trial practice) KAZC, KAZ SK
Australian ballot.....JMU
—ballot (law) .KPB, KV217
Australian system of land transfer KRQE, KX393
Austrian school of economists HC56
Autoresses, their works KKY
 To be divided as Y is, *e.g.*,
 KWYP or KWP39 French author-
 esses. This mark would be used
 only in a special collection of
 works by and about women; in the
 ordinary library works by women
 are mixed with those by men.
Autoresses, literary history
of KWZY
 This mark also is for a special
 collection.
Authority of a teacher (law) KRF, KV91
Automobiles (law) KCYA, KC91
Auxiliaries JYAU
Availability (patent law) KQB, KW11
Average (maritime law) KKL, KR41
—general KLKG, KR413
—special KLKS, KR415
Award (law) KDKC, KF2
Baggage (law of carriers) CCR, KC52
Bail (criminal law) KFJB, KK192
Bail in civil cases.KDIB, KE93
Bailments (law)...KCB, KC1
†Bailments and carriers (law) KC
Balance of trade.....HK12
Ballot (civics).....JMT
—(law).....KPB, KV21
—Australian...KPB, KV217
Bank of England HN45 or HN45LB
Bank notes HN
Bank taxation (law) KPAU, KV191
†Banking (commerce) .HN
—(law).....KDB, KE
Banking, shall the state en-
gage in JAPG
Bankruptcy (commerce).JXB
—(law) KPAB, KV11
—(private international law) KXXB, KQ52
Banks. See Banking....KE1
Banks, coöperative (econ.) HNX
—(law) KDG, KE7
Bar (legal biography) KA3T or E, KAL
Bar by suit (law) KAZL, KAZWA
Barnard's (Inn of chancery) KATI, KATBC
Baron, court KAH FB
Barratry (maritime law) KLL, KR42
Barrier treaty (international
law) JZF15
Barriers, nuisances (law) KPE VB, KV771
Bastardy, in class.....
Battle, trial by.KAHL, KAHLA
Battle, wager of (legal antiq.) KAHL, KAHLA
Bavarian succession, war of
(internat. law).....JZF79
Bees (farm law) .KJXB, KP41
Begging, public.....ICB
Begin and reply KAXL, KAZHR
Beheading (punishments) IFCB or KFXG, KK732
Behring Sea controversy KKC, KQ21
 Much better in Jzpc.
Belligerent (international
law) KKK, KQ32
Beloit College IX83BE
Benefices (eccl. law) KGB, KL11
Benefit associations KDWM, K142
Benefit of clergy (legal an-
tiquities) ...KAHM, KAHLA
Bequests (law).KRNE, KX353
Bequests (wills)...KRT, KX48
Berlin, treaty of.....JZN8
Betterments (street) KPFL, KV72
—(property law) KRUE, KX625
Betting (law) .KFTB, KK32
Bible and temperance .ICB
Bible in the public schools. ICRB. See also CB.
Bible slavery HI61
Bibliography of law ZWKA or KA·2, KAB
Bicycles (law) .KCYB, KC92
Bigamy (law) .KFVB, KK65
Bill of lading (maritime law) KLEB, KR21
Bills, banking securities (law) KDEB, KE51
Bills (equity) ..KHUB, KM32
Bills and petitions (parlia-
mentary documents) ..K45C
Bills and petitions (congres-
sional documents) K83C
Bills of costs..KHUK, KM35
Bimetallism HMA
Biography, legal: collections
 KA·3 or E, KAL
Biography, legal: individual
 E or KA·3, KALI
Biography of economists
 HC·3 or in E
—philanthropists I·3 or IG 3 or in E
—slaves HIE
—statesmen J·3 or in E
Birth registration QTN
Blasphemy (law) KFTBL, KK33
Blasting (mining law) KOFB, KU61
Blind (educ.) IZB
Blind and deaf and dumb.IZA
Blind, books for the...IZC
Blockade (internat. law) JYB or KKL, KQ33
Board, school (law) KPH, KV81
Boarding houses (law) KCYH, KC95
Boards of trade (econ.) .HK·1
 As HK 83.8c, Report of the
 Chicago Board of Trade. All
 places in the United States should
 be brought into one alphabet, the
 state marks not being used.
—(law) KDT, KH
Boiler insurance (law) KDWE, K135
Bombardment (insurance law) KDWF, K1335
Bona fide purchaser KSO, KY4
Bonds (corporation law) KDO, KG5
Bonds, govt. HMB
—penal KDIO, KE97
Bonds, school (law) KFR, KV82
Bonorum possessio (Roman
law).....KTT, KZ25
Book-keeping HKB
Book-keeping and Warrants
Div., U. S. Treas....JVTB
Book-keeping, special, goes
with the appropriate trade,
as Factory, Hotel, Railroad,
etc.
Books, copyright (law) KQI, KW41
—duties on HUB
Books for the blind
—school IRB
 Better in class Z (see note un-
 der IRA).
Booty (internat. law) ..JYBO
Borax mines (law) KOEB, KU52

- Borough English (property law).....KRUI, KX635
 Boston College
 IX83BO or IXBO
 Boston University
 IX83BOS or IXBOS
 Botanical schools.....LYN
 Botany Div. (Agric. Dept.)
 in class N
 Bottomry (maritime law)
 KLPB, KR463
 Boundaries (farm law)
 KJG, KP21
 —(municipal law)
 KPCB, Kv31
 Bounds (property law)
 KRUG, KX63
 Bounties (commercial)..
 Bounties (U.S. law)
 KPABO, Kv12
 Bounty-jumping (military law).....KNH, KT155
 Bowdoin College
 IX83BOW or IXBOW
 Box ballot.....KPEC, Kv215
 Boycotts (law)..
 Boys KXA
 Brazilian-Argentine boundary arbitration (Misiones territory).....JZP4
 Bribery (criminal law)
 KFT BR, KK34
 Bridges (municipal law)
 KPEB, Kv62
 British argument (Alabama claims).....JZN2-21
 British official statement (Alabama claims).....JZN2-2
 Brokerage (property law)
 KRQI, KX395
 Brokers (law)..
 Brokers, insurance KDXO, KI6
 Brooklyn College and Polytechnic Institute
 IX83BR or IXBR
 Brown Univ.
 IX83BRO or IXBRO
 Bucket shops (law) KDU, KH5
 Budget HTI
 Build roads, shall the State
 JAPA
 Building, school (law)
 KPI, Kv815
 Building and loan associations (econ. law) KDG, KE7
 Building law KBF, KB1
 —HTI or HHT (comp. HNX)
 Building laws, municipal
 KPBD, Kv41
 Building stones (law)
 KOEUB, KU521
 Building systems (99 years' lease, etc.) (law).....HXT
 Buildings (insurance law)
 KDWB, KI313
 Burden of proof (law of evidence).....KAYB, KAZKC
 Bureau of Education, U.S.
 183 or JV83E
 Burglar (insurance law)
 KDWG, KI35
 Burglary (criminal law)
 KFUB, KK52
 Bureaus, U.S. gov't. *See the note on p. 26-28.*
 Burial (law)
 Burial societies LHT
 Business HK
 —colleges.....LYHI
 —letter-writers.....HKC
 —methods, manuals, etc.
 HKA
 —theory and practice of. HK-1
 Buying (brokers' law)
 KDTG, KH16
 Cable street railroads
 KCCF, KC733
 Calculators, commercial
 HKD or HK6
 California, University of
 IX83C or IXC
 California. Collections of constitutions Jt941
 —Constitution of 1849. Jt9411
 —Constitution of 1879. Jt9412
 California Débris Commission
 Rd941
 Calisthenics, teaching....IRV
 Better in class V. (See note under IRA.)
 Calls (stock exchange law)
 KDUI, KH75
 Cambistry HME
 Canal de Haro (last detail of the Oregon boundary) JZN25
 (see JZK1)
 Canals (econ.) HJC
 —(engineering) ...*in class S*
 —(law) KCXC, KC71
 Cancellation of insurance policy KDVT, KI23
 Cancellation (equity)
 KHUI, KM33
 Canon law KUC, KZ5
 Better Cq (in Church polity).
 Capacity (law of contracts)
 KDKD, KF25
 Capital HW (see also HF)
 —its relation to labor. ..HF
 Capital punishment
 IFC or KFXF, KR731
 Capitulation JYCA
 Captives (international law)
 JYC
 Capture (internat. law)
 JYPR or KKV, KQ47
 Care and culture of the laboring classes HEF
 Better in I Demotics; see Io and IX and especially IL to Io.
 Cargo (maritime law)
 KLM, KR43
 Carriers (law).....KC
 Carriers of persons. KCP, KC5
 Carriers of things. .KCG, KC3
 Carry letters, etc., shall the State.....JAPD
 Case (personal action)
 KAWD, KAZ BH
 Case of the Black Warrior
 JZL4
 Case system of legal instruction KAUU, KATHU
 Cases (criminal law)
 KFX, KR76
 Cashier (law)...KDCR, KE37
 Caste.....HAR
 —as a restriction on marriage
 KWME
 —as a restriction on suffrage
 JMK
 Castrense peculium
 KTT, Kz25
 Catalogs, college...*the mark of the college followed by* .C.
 Cateau Cambresis, treaty of
 JZD59
 Cattle (farm law) KJXC, KP43
 Causa mortis, gifts (law)
 KSC, KY17
 Caucus (civics).....JMX
 Cavalry and Light Artillery School IYU
 Caveat (patent law)
 KQGH, KW25
 Cemeteries (eccles. law)
 KGV, KL53
 —(municipal law)
 KPCC, Kv315
 Census HB7
 The author marks for the U.S. census may be UN3ca for the first census, UN3 cb for the second census, or better U, followed by "superior" c1, c2, etc.
 Centennial celebration in a college, IX *with the mark of the college followed by* .DB.
 Central American affairs, JZL5
 Ceremonial institutions.
 Details are to be sought according to their character in Geography and travels (G), Antiquities (FF), Religions (BT-BZ), Ritual Theology (CR-CU), Anthropology, primitive nations (PX).
 Certificate, teacher's (law)
 KPV, KV915
 Certificates of deposit (banking law).....KDEG, KE52
 Certiorari (law)
 KAWR, KAZ FF
 Challenges of jurymen
 KAXT, KAZJF
 Champerty (property law)
 KRUK, KX64
 Chancery Court
 KAH CG, KAH CG
 Chancery Lane (sergeant's inn).....KAH SC, KAHNOB
 Chancery practice, KHA, KM1

- Charge to the jury
KAXU, KAZ JM
- Charges (considered as taxation) HTD
- Charitable trusts (property law) KRUN, KX645
- Charities (equity), KHC, KM13
—(property law)
KRUN, KX645
- †Charity IG
- Charity commissions (property law)....KRUN, KX645
- Charleston, University of
IX83CHA or IXCHA
- Charter, city (law)
KPCD, KV42
- Charter party (maritime law)
KLN, KR44
- Charters....*the mark for the city followed by C.*
- Charts (maritime law)
KLSC, KR491
- Chattel mortgages, KSP, KY45
- Chautauqua societies.....IN
- Cheating (criminal law)
KRUC, KK53
- Checks (banking law)
KDEI, KE53
—(econ.) HNC
- Chemistry Div. (Agric. Dept.)
Rf
- Chester Inn (inns of chancery).....KATS, KATBV
- Chicago, University of
IX83CH or IXCH
- Chicago, in general (municipal gov't) JWS95C.A
- †Childhood diseases
QP or KXH
- †Children KX
- This is an arrangement for a special collection of books about children.
- household training for.Isk
- treatment of, cruelty to
KXQ or BQX, *new order* BQC
- Children's work HFM
- Child-study KXK or BIE
(*new order* BKG)
- Chili, settlement with Peru
(internat. law) JZP25
- Chili, trouble with the U.S.
(internat. law) JZ1
- China, relations of Gr. Brit. and U. S. with Japan and
(internat. law).....JZL8
- trouble with, 1869-71 (internat. law) JZM9
- Chinese exclusion (U.S. law)
KPAEX, KV16
- Chinese in the United States
(politics) JU83ZC
- Chinese labor in America
(econ.) HFR or JU83ZC
- Christian Brothers College
IX8CHR or IXCHR
- Christian socialism JHC
- Church and state
CPAC or JAI or JAW
- Church building (law)
KGS, KL3
- †Church law, *i.e.*, ecclesiastical law KGKL
- Church records (law)
KGU, KL4
- Church seats KGT, KL33
- Circuit court (State)
KAHZU, KAHVU
- (U.S.) KAHUI
- Circumstantial evidence
KAYJ, KAZ KV
- Cities, administration (cities)
JW1
- —(law) KEX, KJ32
- history FT
- politics JUT
- statistics HBT
- what shall they do JAK
- Citizenship (law).KPBE, KV22
- City bonds (law)
KDOK, KG54
- City-states, both oligarchic and democratic.....J Dz
- †Civics J-K
- †Civil law.....KTH, Kz2
—†systems founded on the
KU, Kz4
- Civil service, English...Jv45
- U.S. JVC or Jv83C
- Civil service Jv11C or JVC
- Civil Service Commission,
U. S. JVC or Jv83C
- Civil service stores.....HLS
- Civil war(internat. law).JYCI
- U.S., 1861-65 JZM1
- Civilization, its nature . .HAC
For the history of civilization
see FR.
- Claim (patent law)
KQGE, Kw237
- Claims, court of KAHUU
- Clans (primitive government)
JBK
- Clark University
IXCL or IX83CL
- Class day, *the mark for the college followed by* · Dc.
- Class qualification for suffrage
JMK
- Classes, college, *the mark for the college followed by* · K
and *the year of the class.*
—social HAR
- Classical education IKC
- Clay pits (law) .KOEC, KU525
- Cleaning and watering streets
(law) KPEM, KV725
- Clearing house (banking)
HNK
- Clement's (inns of chancery)
KATJ, KAT BF
- Clergy. See Ecclesiastical law.....KG, KL
- Clerks, commercial.....HKH
- Clerks of court.KAYM, KAZLA
- Clifford's (inns of chancery)
KATK, KAT BI
- Clothing of the laboring classes HFZ
- Clubs KYCT
- Clubs (corporation law)
KDRC, KG85
- Coal exchange (law)
KDTK, KI131
- Coal mines (law)
KOECC, KU53
- Coalitions, political (gen.)
JU (*ful.* JUC)
- (in a country) . .JUT [*period mark*]
- Coast and Geodetic Survey.Gs
- Code Napoleon.KUF or KU39
- Code of Justinian . .KTC, Kz1
- Code pleading and practice
KAZX, KAZX
- Codicils KRT, KX48
- Codification KTV
- Coif, Order of the
KAHR, KAHNE
- Coinage HMA
- Coining. See Mint.
- Colbertism (protection)
Hv (*ful.* Hv39)
- Collateral evidence
KAYI, KAZKS
- Collaterals (banking law)
KDEO, KE54
- Co-education of woman KWEC
Co-educative colleges are not separated from others; they go in IX.
- Collection (banking law)
KDDC, KE41
- Collection of taxes.....HTM
- Collections of works by several authors are marked in each division with the mark of the division followed by ·9.
- Collectivism....HWS or JH or JAX (*see note on p. 9.*)
- College settlements.....IGS
- †Colleges IX1
The table of marks for the chief U. S. Colleges is on p. 15, 16.
- Collision (maritime law)
KLO, KR45
- Colonatus sine causa (Roman law) KTP, Kz23
- Colonial office Jv45CO
- Colonies JR
- (commerce) HKTC
- (politics) JUTC
- (government) JE
- (history) FTC
- (geography) GTC
- Color of title KRJ, KX3
- Color, qualification for suffrage.....JMI
Negro suffrage in the United States may be JU83ZN.

- Colorado University
IXCO or IX83CO
- Columbia College
IXCOL or X83COL
- Columbia Institution for Deaf and Dumb JZD
- Columbian University
IXCOLU or IX83COLU
- Combinations in restraint of trade (law).....KDS, KG9
- Coming of age KXX
- Commencement, *the mark for the college followed by* DD.
- Commentaries (law)....KAF
- †Commerce.....HK1
On the choice of a country mark see p. 6 top.
- Chamber of HKT8
All places in the U.S. should be in one alphabet.
- of neutrals (internat. law)
JYN
- †shall the state control
JAOB
- shall the state engage in
JAOA
- Commercial agencies (law)
KDA, KD1
- bonds (law) .. KDOV, KG58
- calculators ...HDK or HK6
- correspondence.....HKC
- dictionaries.....HK5
- geography...HKG (better in GD)
- law.....KD
- †nomenclature HK5
- schools.....IYHK
- travellers HKH
- Commission (property law)
KRGI, KX395
- Committees, congressional
K83N
- Common estates (law)
KRGA, KX191
- Common stock (corporation law).....KDNK, KG453
- Common law..KAWA, KAZB
- Common law, foreclosure by
KRSE, KX457
- †Common law courts.KAH CJ
Also known as Common Bench or Common Pleas.
- Common law, transfer of property under
KRQA, KX391
- Commons (property law)
KRUR, KX655
- Communication (econ.)...HJ
- Communism
HWT or JAY or JI or JJ
Particular parties or doctrines may be put in alphabetically, as J1F Fourierism, J1S St. Simonism. But see note under HWT.
- Communities, village
HXV or JBV
- Community of wives...KWMI
- Community (property law)
KRGK, KX192
- Comparative legislation...K11
- Compensatio (Roman law)
KTU, KZ27
- Compensation (streets)
KPEN, KV73
- of teachers KPW, KV92
- Competency of witnesses (law of evidence) KAYC, KAZKF
- Competition.....HKL
- Competition: immigrant and imported labor HFO
- Component parts of deeds (property law) KRRE, KX42
- Comptroller of Currency, U.S.
JVT CU
- Comptroller of the Treasury, U.S. JVT TC
- Compulsory arbitration
HGS1
- Compulsory education, expediency of IKP
- Compulsory insurance (econ.)
HFV or IIS
- (law of master and servant)
KIT, KN61
- Conclusion (deed)
KRRE, KX42
- Condictio ob causam (Roman law).....KTP, KZ23
- Condition (deed) KRRE, KX42
- Conditional estates (property law) KRC, KX11
- Conférence de Bruxelles JZN4
- Confession (law of evidence)
KAYA, KAZ KB
- Confidential communications (medical jurisprudence)
KMB, KS11
- Confirmation (property law)
KRUO, KX65
- Conflict of decisions (jurisdiction) KAZM, KAZVE
- Conflict of jurisdiction between Federal and State Courts KPAC, KV13
- Conflict of laws (internat. laws) JXCON
- Congo Free State, establishment of.....Jzos, KV13
- Congress at Rastadt ...JZr99
- of Verona JZ12
- of Vienna JZH5
- Congresses (single international).....JZD, JZP
- Congressional committees
K83N
- Congressional documents
K83A
- —indexes to the....K83B
- history K83H
For the author mark see p. 35.
- Conseil d'État.....Jv39C
- Consideration (law of contracts).....KDKE, KF3
- Consideration (insurance law)
KDVE, KI125
- Consolidation (corporation law) KDMS, KG34
- Consolidation of public debts
HRT
- Conspiracy (criminal law)
KFTC, KK35
- Constables (law)
KAYO, KAZLI
- Constitution of the U.S.
JT83A
Arrange chronologically; put here also books combining the constitution of the United States with the constitutions of the separate states.
- Constitutional Convention, U.S.; its debates, etc. JT83
Here put works which treat both of the Constitutional Convention and the Ratifying Conventions.
- Constitutional conventions of the separate states of the U.S. JT83R1
- †Constitutional law JT1 or (for America and Engl) KE, KJ
- Constitutional monarchy...JD
See JL, Jm. For the English Cabinet see JV45.
- Constitutionality of slavery in the U.S.....Hic
- Constitutions, national...JT1
- Constitutions of the separate states of the U.S. JTS1
There is a table of marks for the states, on pp. 23-25.
- Constitutum debiti alieni (Roman law)...KTRU, KZ27
- Construction (law of contract)
KDKI, KF45
- Construction (patent law)
KQGI, KW26
- Construction and Repair Bureau.....in UN83
- Constructive trusts (law)
KHS, KM281
- Consular reports (sets).HE11
- —single HE1
- Consuls (internat. law) JXAG
- Consumers' coöperation...HLR
- Consumers' leagues HLR
- †Consumption, consumer (economics) HZ
- Contempt of court (law)
KAZD, KAZ SM
- Contestatio litis (civil law, things)... KTP, KZ23
- Contested elections to the House of Commons...K45P
Arrange alphabetically by the defendant's name.
- U.S. Congress.....K83P
- Continental Congress .. K83A with 0 for the number of Congress and j for Journal and s for Secret Journal.

- Contingent remainder (law) KRYRC, Kx893
Continuance (trial practice) KAXH, KAZ HL
Contraband of war JYCO or KKM, KQ34
Contract, the (insurance law) KDVA, Ki1
—labor laws KPAD, KV14
—of sale (property law) KSG, KY22
—slaves HHR
—social HAA
—system of labor HFG
—with teachers (law) KPX, Kv925
† Contracts (law) ...KDK, KF
—(engineering) .KBP, KB53
—(equity) KHD, KM14
—(master and servant) KIU, KN62
—(private international law) KKXC, KQ53
—(maritime law) KLON, KR455
—(mining law) .KQO, KU91
—(urban law) .KPPD, KV43
—(Roman law) .KTV, Kz273
—and specifications (building) KBG, KB11
Contribution (equity) KHUJ, KM34
Contributory negligence (law of carriers) ...KCS, KC53
Control (city law) KPDE, Kv44
—(streets) KPEO, Kv735
Conventions, diplomatic ..Jz
Conversion of public debts HTV
Conveyancing (property law) KRQO, Kx397
Convict labor ...HFP or IFPL
Conviction (criminal law) KFJC, KR1923
Coolies, contract slaves ..HHR
If needed divisions can be made, as HHR61 Chinese coolies, HHR69 Indian coolies, HHR97 West Indian coolies.
†Coöperation (in production) HHT
—consumers' HLR
—(international bureaus, etc.) JXCO
—producers' HH
Coöperative associations (law) KDRC, KG85
—banks (econ.) HNX
—(law) KDG, KE7
—building. See Building societies.
—burial. See Burial societies.
—housekeeping. See Class R.
—insurance IIR
—purchase HLR
—"stores" HLS
Cooptatio (Roman law)
Coparceny (property law) KRGE, Kx193
Copartnership. See Partnership.
Copper mines (law) KODC, KU41
Copyhold (property law) KRIX, Kx253
Copyright, object of (law) KQH, Kw4
Corn exchange (law) KDTN, KH355
Corn laws, English HV45 or HUTC
Cornell University IXCOR or Ix83 COR
Corners (econ.) .HKS or HRS
Coroners' courts....KAH FF
—forms for....KAYN, KAZLE
Corporal punishment (crime) IFCO or KFXN, Kk743
—(pedagogics) IPDC
Corporation of a college, the mark for the college followed by AC.
†Corporations.....KDM, KG
Correspondence, commercial HKC
Correspondence schools or universities INT
Correspondence study of law KAUE, KATHE
Costs (as taxation) HTD
Costs (law) ...KHUK, KM35
Cotenancy (property law) KRGE, Kx193
Cotton exchange (law) KDTL, KH33
Cotton seed oil exchange (law) KDTR, KH413
Council, orders in (internat. law) ...JZH1
Counter claim (law of contracts) KDKS, Kf7
Counterfeiting (crim. law) KFL, Kk21
—(demotics) ICC
County (law) KPC, Kv3
County bonds (law) KDOG, KG53
County Court.....KAH FC
Coupons (banking law) KDER, KE55
Court, Inns of .KATB, KATBA
Court of Claims.....KAHUU
Court of Private Land Claims (econ.) HXX
†Court rules KAW, KAZ
†Courts, English KAHC
Courts martial....KNC, KT12
Courts of inquiry, inquest, request KNE, KT13
Courtship (woman) KWL
Cousin, marriage with KWME
Covenant (common law) KAWB, KAZ BK
Covenants (deeds) KRR1, Kx43
Coverture (family law) KIN, KN5
Cradling (mining law) KOFK, KU62
Credit, bills of (law) KDEC, KE511
Credit, private HMC
Credit, public HTU
Creditors (Roman law) .Kz27
Crime (disqualification for suffrage) JMN
Crime, causes of crime (sociol.) IC1
—law KFW, Kk71
Particular crimes and misdemeanors, and crimes of particular classes are sub-arranged alphabetically.
Crime vs. education JKG
Crimean War (internat. law) JZL6
Criminal classes IC
Criminal Court, Supreme KAHZB, KAHVB
Criminal international law JXCR
†Criminal law KF, Kk
—(Roman law) KTY, Kz3
Criminals .JFY or KFW, Kk72
—education of IZK
—female KWU IB
—lives of (collections) IFY, Kf723
—(individuals) E, Kf725
Crises and sun spots HKP (ful. HKPS)
Crises, commercial HKP
Crops (farm law) KJH, KP215
—(insurance law) KDWC, Ki315
Cross-examination KAXKO, KAZHQO
Crossings, railway (law) KXCJ, Kc75
Crown (administration) Jv45c
Cruelty to animals (law) KFT CR, Kk36
Culpa (Roman law) KTU, Kz27
†Culture (educ.) IK
Cumulative suffrage....JLN
Cumulative voting JLN
Cura (civil law) .KTO, Kz219
—(Roman law) .KTO, Kz219
Currency, shall the state establish the JAN
Curriculum (education) .IPC
—(school law) .KPK, Kv825
Curtesy (property law) KRIC, Kx211
Custom and usage (law courts) KAZE, KAZ SP
Customs Division, U.S. Treas. JVT CU or HU
Customs of service (military law) KNI, Kt16

- Customs of war JY or KKI, KQ3
 Customs service, U.S. JVT CU or HU
 Customs, revenue (law) KPAZ, KV196
 Cy pres charities (property law) KRUN, KX645
 Cycles in crises HMC
 —in prices HMP
 —in crises and prices HMP
(with a dummy reference from HMC if worth while)
 Cyclone (insurance law) KDWH, KI355
 Cyclopedias (legal) KA.5, KAD
 Dairy products (farm law) KJI, KP22
 Damages (law) KAZF, KAZ SR
 —(Roman law), KTR, KZ235
 Dangers to life and health, employers' liability ... HFK
See also Influence of occupations in QRO Hygiene.
 Dartmouth College IxD or IX83D
 Date of sailing (maritime law) KLSO, KR493
 Daughter, duties of a KWH or KXT or BPS
 Days, special, in a college, *the mark of the college followed by .D.* KDDG, KE43
 Dead Letter Office JVPD
 Deaf and dumb (educ.) . IZD
 —blind and IZA
 Death by wrongful act (tort) KFZ, KR8
 Death penalty IFC or KFXF, KK731
 Death rate (vital statistics) QTN, QT6
 Death registration . QTN, QT6
 Debasement of the currency HM
 Debates of Congress ... K83E
 —of Parliament. K45E
 —of the Commons K45G
 —of the U. S. House of Representatives K83G
 —of the Lords K45F
 —of the U. S. Senate ... K83F
 Debating societies IMT
 Debitor inops (Roman law) KZ27
 Debris (mining law) KOFD, KU63
 Debt (common law) KAWF, KAZ BM
 —(Roman law) KZ27
 Debtor and creditor (personal property law) KSS, KY6
 Debts, public HTT
 Debts (pers. prop. law) KSR, KY5
 Deceased wife's sister, marriage with a KWME
 Declaration of war (internat. law) JYD or KKN, KQ35
 Decoration, school. IRG
 Dedication of streets (law) KPEP, KV74
 Dedication (patents) KQGJ, KW27
 Deeds (property law) KRR, KX4
 Defamation (crim. law) KFTL, KK4
 Defeasance (property law) KRV, KX66
 Defence of persons and property the function of the State JAM
 Defence of the country the function of the State ... JIL
 Defences (criminal law) KFB, KK11
 Delicts (Roman law) KTW, KZ275
 Delineations of woman in literature and art KWA
 Delivery (law of carriers) KCI, KC32
 —of real property (law) KRVC, KX665
 —of personal property (law) KSH, KY23
 Demand and supply (econ.) HCD
 Democracy JF
 —representative JG
 Democratic Party JUYD or JU83YD
 †Demotics I
 Dentistry (law) . KMR, KS141
 Denver University IXDE or IX83DE
 Departments (U. S. gov't). *See the note on p. 26-28.*
 Deposit (law of bailments) KCC, KC13
 —(banking law) KDDD, KE42
 —(copyright law) KQS, KW52
 —and collection (banking law) KDBD, KE11
 Depositions (law of evidence) KAYD, KAZ KH
 Depreciation of the currency HM
 Descent (property law) KRM, KX33
 Descent, tables of KRM, KX33
 Description (patent law) KQGD, KW235
 Deseret College IXDES or IX83DES
 Desertion (military law) KNJ, KT17
 Designs (copyright law) KQW, KW61
 Des Moines College IXDET or IX83DET
 Despotism JC
 Detainer (property law) KRWS, KX755
 Detection of crime IET
 Detinue (law) KAWG, KAZ BP
 Development (mining law) KOAD, KU15
 Deviation (maritime law) KLSE, KR495
 Devise (property law) KRN, KX35
 Dictator (Roman law)
 Dictionaries (law) KA 5, KAD
 Dictionaries *in each class have the class mark followed by .5.*
 Digests (law) ... KAD, KADG
General digests; all series and state digests go with the books digested; all special digests go with their subjects, as Bankruptcy, Insurance, etc.
 —(criminal law) . KFX, KR76
 —(maritime law) KLD, KR15
 —(Roman law) ... KTE, KZ13
 Dignities (property law) KRM, KX33
 Dilapidations (eccl. law) KGG, KL12
 Dingley tariff. HU83 1897
 Dip of lode. KOCKI, KU313
 †Diplomacy JZ or KKD, KQ22
Including general collections of treaties. Periodicals and Societies to go in JX.
 —by countries JZT
 Diplomatic corps of England Jv45G
 —of the U.S. Jv83SD
 Diplomatic guides, manuals, etc. JZ.6
 Diplomatic history JZ.1
The marks for various single negotiations, etc., are given on p. 31-33.
 Diplomatic service. JZ
 Direct examination (trial practice) . KAXKI, KAZHQ
 Direct taxes (econ.) HTL
 Direct taxes (law) KPBU, KV291
 Directors (corporation law) KDCD, KE33
 Discharge (law of contracts) KDKF, KF55
 —of teachers (law) KPY, KV927
 — of pupil (law) KPZD, KV94
 Discharging cargo (law) KLMV, KR437
 Discipline (pedagogy) . IPD
 —(family law) KII, KN35
 —(school law) ... KPL, KV83
 —parental KXU
 Discount (banking) HN
 —(banking law) . KDD, KE43

- Discovery (equity) KHUL, KM36
 -(mining law) KOAE, KU17
 Diseases of infants QP, QPP or KXGE
 Disorderly houses, keeping (law) KFTK, KK39
 Dissolution (corporation law) KDMU, KG35
 Distress, agricultural HET or in class R
 Distribution of returns (econ.) HS
 District court, U.S....KAHUO
 —state....KAHZY, KAHVY
 Special courts go with the subject, as Bankrupt, Criminal, and Probate.
 District or whole country to be represented? JLE
 Dividends (corporation law) KDMN, KG28
 —(insurance law) KDVU, KI24
 Divinity schools IYC
 Division of labor (econ.) H15
 HFD
 Divorce ..Kwmo (see KWRU)
 Divorce (family law) KWRU or KIB, KN2I, (see KWMO)
 —(internat. law) KKXD, KQ54
 Dockage (maritime law) KLV, KR52
 Documents, congressional, p. 35
 —diplomatic Jz
 —official JVD
 (Catalogs of U. S. public docs. ZL83.)
 Dogs (law)....KJXD, KP45
 Domain, public HTB (see HXX)
 Domain as a source of income HTB
 Domesday book.....HXX45
 Domestic animals, law of KJV, KP3
 Domestic relations (family law) KI, KN
 Domicil (internat. law) JXDO or KX DO, KQ55
 Donatio (Roman law) KTT, Kz25
 Donatio causa mortis (Roman law).....KTT, Kz25
 Donatio inter virum et uxorem (Roman law)...KTU, Kz27
 Donations causa mortis (equity).....KHE, KM15
 Double taxation HTE
 Dower (common law) KAWK, KAZCA
 —(real property law) KRID, KX213
 —(Roman law) DOS
 Drainage (mining law) KOFE, KU64
- Drama (copyright law) KQ3, Kw42
 Drawings (copyright law) KQO, Kw47
 Drawings (patent law) KQGF, Kw239
 Drifts (mining law) KOFF, KU65
 Drummers, commercial.HKH
 Drunkenness (demoties)...ICI
 Duelling (demoties)....ICD
 Dum dum bullets (internat. law)....JYW or KKV, KQ45
 Dumb, the (education)....JZD
 Dutch ships (internat. law) JZFE56
 Trouble during seven years' war between England, France, and Spain (Old French and Indian war).
 Duties (eccles. law) KGM, KL21
 Duties of a shipmaster (maritime law)....KLEB, KR251
 Duties of lawyers.KA'I, KAA
 Duties on exports.....HUE
 —on single articles HUT
 Arrange alphabetically, as Coal, Corn, Iron, Tobacco, Wool, etc.
 —on works of art HUW
- Early education IKH
 Including infant education, kindergarten, and primary school.
 Early Roman law ..KTB, Kz
 Easements (building law) KBH, KB13
 —(mining law) ..KOH, KU81
 —(property law) KRVE, Kx67
- Eastern question
 This will go in JU with the mark of the country to which the question relates.
 Ecclesiastical courts..KAH CL
 Ecclesiastical institutions. See Religions (Bz-Bzt), Church polity (CP-Cz)
 †Ecclesiastical law ..KG, KL
 †Economics H
 —history of economic facts HB
 The history of facts in each section of Economics will take the mark of the section with the local mark; as HET History of production in a country.
 —history of economic doctrines (general)....HK'4
 —(local) HKT.4
 —schools of IYH
 †Education.....IKT, KXM
 The general history is IK II.
 —(family law)....KIH, KN33
 —vs. want and crime IKQ
 —Bureau of, U.S. IK83 or JV83E
 Better in class I.
- Education, female IKF or KWE or IZW
 Female colleges are not separated from others; they go in IX.
 —legal KAT
 —qualification for suffrage JMM
 —shall the state furnish IKP or JAU
 Educational schools, normal schools IYQ or IQ
 Educators, female ..KWU, IP
 Eight-hour laws HFH
 Ejectment....KAWP, KAZDA
 Election (property law) KRVY, Kx685
 —congressional K83O
 —contested K83P
 —parliamentary K45O
 —contested K45P
 Election frauds (criminal law) KFM, Kk22
 Elections (municipal and state law)....KPBK, Kx23
 Electives (college educ.) IX1BD or IXBD
 Electric automobiles KCYAE, Kc913
 —light (law)....KCYD, Kc93
 Electric railway (law) KCXG, Kc735
 —telegraph (law) KCYT, Kc97
 —telephone (law) KCYU, Kc98
 —wires (law) ..KCYD, Kc93
 Electricity, shall the state supply.....JAOD
 Electrocutation IFCE or KFXH, Kk733
 Elegit (property law) KRCE, Kx113
 Elevators (law) KCYE, Kc935
 Emancipation of slaves, U. S. HAI
 —of woman KWP
 Embargo JXEM
 Embassies Jz
 Embezzlement (law) KFUE, Kk54
 Emblems (property law) KRVV, Kx69
 Emergency financiering, national HTI
 Emigration JS'I
 Eminent domain (municipal law, U.S.)....KPAE, Kx15
 —(state law, U.S.) KPBG, Kx24
 —(school law) KPM, Kx835
 —(property law) KRPE, Kx373
 Emotions of the child ...KXN
 —of woman KWF
 Emphyteusis (Roman law) Ktz, Kz235

- Employer's liability (econ.) HFK
—act (law).....KN63, KIV
Employment of women KWU
For another notation see the note.
Emptio et venditio (Roman law).....KTR, Kz235
Encyclopedias (law) KA·5, KAD
Endowment policies (law) KDWN, K143
Enemy (internat. law) KKO, KQ37
English writers on economics HC45
Enfranchisement....
*Engel's law (consumption) HZ
Engineer Dept., U.S. UJ83 or JVWE
Engineering law...KBO, KB5
—schools.....IYS
English constitutional law Jt15 or KEE, KJ2
†English courts (history only) KAHC, KAHC
English ecclesiastical law KGA, KL1
†English law.KA-Ks, KA-KY
English legal education KATA, KATB
†English legislation...K45
English trade with a country HK451
Engraving and Printing Bureau, U.S.....JVTE
Engravings (copyright-law) KQY, Kw65
Enjoyment (property law) KRVY, Kx695
Enlistment, enforced, of U.S. citizens in Prussia, etc. JZM0
Entailed estates..KRD, Kx13
Entirety (property law) KRG1, Kx194
Entomology Div.....RJ
Entry (real actions) KAWL, KAZCE
Equality of states (internat. law).....KKAB, KQ13
Equipment Bureau.....JVNE
Equitable estates (equity) KHF, KM16
—(property law).KRE, Kx15
Equity, court of, England KAH CN
— —(state, U.S.) KAHZEG, KAHVEG
†Equity.....KH, KM
Equity should be used only for books on that subject as opposed to the common law. Nearly all the subjects in Pleading and practice are found elsewhere.
Errors (trial practice) KAXN, KAZ HT
- Escheat (property law) KRW, Kx7
Escrows (property law) KRWc, Kx715
Essays, legal.....KA·, KAE
Estate. See Real estate.
Estates (law of guardian and ward).....KIM, KN45
—(children).....KWNE
—(property law)..KRB, Kx1
—small vs. large (econ.) HXF
Estoppel (common law) KAZG, KAZ ST
—(insurance law)KDVF, K113
—(property law) KRWE, Kx72
—(titles, property law) KRLO, Kx325
Estover (property law) KRUS, Kx6551
Estrays (farm law) KJVE, KP31
Ethical education.....IKRM
Ethics, legal.....KA·1, KAA
Ethnology Bureau....PX
Eton (educ.).....Iw45E
Etrangères, Ministère des Affaires.....Jv39E
Eviction (property law) KRWG, Kx725
Evidence (common law) KAY, KAZK
—(criminal law) .KFC, Kk12
—(equity).....KHG, Km165
—(medical jurisprudence) KMC, Ks12
—excluded from public policy KAYE, KAZ KL
Examination (trial practice) KAXK, KAZ HQ
Examinations, college Ix1 [mark of the college] ·BE
Examinations, school...IPE
Excavation of highways (municipal law).KPEVE, Kv773
Exceptio (Roman law) KTF, Kz23
Exceptions (trial practice) KAXN, KAZ HT
Exchange (banking law) KDEE, KE513
Exchange (property law) KRWI, Kx73
Exchange, foreign.....HME
Exchange of prisoners...JYC
†Exchange of products...Hiz
†Exchanges (law)..KDT, KH
Exchequer Chamber, court of KAH CR
Exchequer, court of KAH CP, KAHCP
Exchequer, English..Jv45E
Excise.....HTI
Exclusion acts (U.S. law) KPAEX, Kv16
Execution (trial practice) KAXQ, KAZ HX
- Execution of treaties...JXTR
Execution sale..KRPI, Kx375
Executive departments of the U.S. See note on pp. 26-28.
Executive documents, U.S. Congress...K83A [number of the Congress, no. of the session] he [for house docs.] se [for senate docs.]...P35
Executive of the U.S. JVA or Jv83A
Executors.....KRTI, Kx19
Executory interest KRYRC, Kx893
Exemptions from customs duties for education or research.....HUX or ZQCT
E.g., Free entry for libraries, colleges, schools, and of scientific books and instruments, old books, etc.
Exhibitions, college Ix1 [name of the college] ·DE
Exile (punishment).....IFE
Exoneration (equity) KHUM, Km37
Expatriation (internat. law) JXN or KKE, KQ24
Expenses of government, salaries.....Jv83x
Rather in H.
Experiment Stations Office RF
Expert evidence (common law).....KAYF, KAZ KN
Expert testimony (medical jurisprudence)..KMD, Ks13
Explosives, use of (internat. law)...JYW or Kku, KQ45
Export duties.....HUE
Express (law of carriers) KCYF, Kc94
Express parcels, shall the state.....JAPC
Extension (patent law) KQGG, Kw28
Exterritoriality (internat. law).....KKF, KQ25
Extinction of public debt.HTW
Extortion (municipal law) KTFE, Kk37
Extradition (criminal law) KFD, Kk13
—(internat. law) JXEX or KKXE, KQ56
—interstate.....KPH1, Kv25
Extraterritoriality (internat. law).....JXEXT
Eyesight (school hygiene) IRR
- Facetiæ (legal)...KAV, KAW
Fact, questions of KAXW, KAZJP
Factors (law).....KIY, KN7
Factories cooperative (econ.) HH

- Factory system (econ.)...HFF
 Faculty, college *the mark of the college followed by* AB
 Failure of consideration KDVG, K1135
 Fair trade.....HV
 Fairs (commerce) HKF
 Books treating of the shows, sports, and trickery of fairs go in class V, with the local list.
 False pretences.KFUF, KK55
 Family, the (civics) JBF
 —†(morals) BP
 —(woman) KWN
 †Family law.....KI, KN
 Fares (law of carriers) KCT, KC54
 †Farm law KJ, KP
 Farmer (law) KJA, KP1
 Federal pleading and practice KPAQ, Kv175
 Federalist Party JU83YF
 Fee simple (real estate law) KRF, Kx17
 Feeble-minded, the (education) IZP
 Fees (as taxation).....HTD
 Female education....IKF (see IZW)
 Better in Kwe.
 Female philanthropists.KWUI
 †Female professions and occupations.....KWU
 Femgerichte KUG or Ku47, Kz5
 Fences (railway law) KcXK, KC76
 Fences (real property law) KRUG, Kx63
 —(law of highways) KPEQ, Kv745
 Feoffment (property law) KRWK, Kx735
 Ferae naturae (game law) KJY, KP5
 Ferries (law of highways) KPEC, Kv63
 Fertilizers (farm law) KJJ, KP23
 Feudal monarchy, feudalism (civics) JCF
 Feudalism (law) KRWN, Kx74
 Fiber Investigations Office, U.S. in RG
 Fidei commissum (Roman law) KTT, Kz25
 Fidejussio (Roman law) KTT, Kz25
 Fidelity insurance (law) KDWJ, K139
 Field of invention, KQC, Kw13
 †Finance, private.....HRT
 —public HTI
 Finances, Minist. des...Jv39F
 Fine (punishment) IFF or KFXO, KK745
 Fines (real property law) KRWO, Kx745
 Fire insurance (econ.)...JIF
 —(law).....KDWI, K137
 Fires (farm law), KJK, KP24
 Firm-names(law) KQZ, Kw67
 Fish Commission, U.S. ...RJ
 Fish Culture Division, U.S. RJ
 Fisheries as sources of public revenue HXD
 Fisheries and sealing (internat. law).....KKC, KQ21
 Fisk College....IX83F or IXF
 Fittings (school law) KPN, Kv84
 Fixtures (farm law) KJL, KP25
 —(real property law) KRWR, Kx75
 Fleet, the (English courts) KAH SF, KAHNOJ
 Floating debt, public (econ.) HTS
 Food of the laboring classes HPZ
 See also Domestic economy RV, Domestic architecture WIM.
 Food, shall the state supply? JAQB
 Food-fish Inquiry Div. RJ
 Food-laws for cities KPDK, Kv45
 Foot-paths.....KPED, Kv64
 Forced loan HTLF
 Forcible entry (property law) KRWS, Kx755
 Foreclosure (equity) KHUX, Km38
 —(property law) KRSA, Kx455
 Foreign corporations (law) KDMO, Kg3
 Foreign exchange HME
 Foreign judgments (internat. law).....JXFO
 —(American law) KAXM, KAZ HS
 —(English law):KKXG, KQ58
 Foreign labor, cheap...HFR
 Foreign mail service, U.S. JYPOF
 Foreign market section, U.S. HK
 Foreign office, English Jv45F
 Foreign races in a country JvZ[initials of name of the race]
 Foreign relations (internat. law) JX-JZ
 Foreign relations (politics) JU
 Foreshore.....KRZ, Kx925
 Forestry (farm law) KJM, KP26
 Forestry Div., U.S. RI
 Forests as sources of public revenue HXB
 Forests (county and town law) KPCD, Kv32
 Forfeiture (mining law) KOAF, KU19
 —(real property law) KRWT, Kx76
 Forgery (crime) JCFO
 —(crim. law)...KFUFO, KK56
 Form of action (trial practice) KAXA, KAZ HB
 Formedon (common law) KAWM, KAZCI
 Forms (legal)....KAW, KAZ
 —(criminal procedure) KFJF, KK194
 —(equity).....KHH, Km17
 Forms of government.....JB
 Forms of writs KAWPF, KAZF
 Fornication (law) KPVAD, KK63
 Fourierism JIF
 Franchises KRWF, Kx765
 Franco-German war...JZN15
 Frankalmoine...KRZO, Kx96
 Frankfort, Peace of ...JZN15
 Fraternities (corporation law) KDRG, KG85
 Fraud (law of contracts) KDKG, KF4
 —(insurance law) KDVH, KI14
 —(private internat. law) KKXF, KQ57
 —(mining law) ...KOR, KU92
 —(equity) KHI, Km18
 Frauds, statute of...KSY, Ky9
 France, trouble with the Argentine republic.....JZJ8
 Franchises, tax on HTGF
 Free coinage of silver ...HMA
 Free institutions JF
 Freedmen and free negroes in the U.S.....HIN
 Or F83ZN or F8399N. See also IZN (negro education).
 Freedmen's Hospital....QY83
 Freedmen's Savings and Trust Co. IJ83
 Freedom of combination (civics) JP
 —(law)....JT83 or KBU, Kj3
 —of meeting (civics) JP
 —(law)....JT83 or KEU, Kj3
 —of the press JPP
 For the history of the freedom of the press see ZLL; for the morals of the press see BQV (new order BQI).
 Freemasons JYFI
 French law.KUF or KU39, Kz5
 French spoiliations (internat. law) JZG0
 French writers on political economy HC39
 Friendly societies IH1
 Friendship of woman...KWG
 Funded debt.....HRT
 Funds, sinking HTX

- Funerals (eccl. law) KGX, KL55
 Fur seal arbitration and previous dispute (internat. law) JZP3
 Furnishing, school (law) KPN, Kv84
 Furniture, school.....IRF
 Furnival's (inns of chancery) KATL, KAT BK
 Further assurance (deed) KRRI, KX43
 Futures (law) ...KDUU, KH9
 Gambling (amusements).VPE
 —(demotics).....ICG
 —(law) KFTB, KK32
 Game (farm law)...KJY, KP5
 —(municipal law) KPCE, Kv325
 Gardening in schools IRX
 Garnishment (law) KAZH, KAZ SV
 Garrote (punishment) IFCH or KFXI, KK734
 Gas, shall the state supply? JAOD
 Gas automobiles (law) KCYAG, KC915
 Gavelkind (law) KRWY, KX77
 General average (maritime law) KLK, KR41
 Geneva arbitration JZN2
 Geneva convention, first (Red Cross) JZM4
 Geographical schools IYG
 Geological schools IYM
 Geological Survey MC83
 Georgetown College IX83GE or IXGE
 German law KUG or KU47, KZ6
 German trade with England HH47 46
 German writers on economics HC47
 Germany, English trade with HK45 47
 Gifts (real property law) KRX, KX775
 —(personal property law) KSA, KY1
 Girard College ..IX83G or IXG
 †Girls KXB
 Glee Club in a college *the mark of the college followed by Sg.* SG.
 Gold as money HMA
 Gold mines (law) KODG, KU42
 Government, county and town (law) KPCF, Kv33
 †Government J
 Government of cities (law) KPDL, Kv46
 Government hospital for insane.....QFXY83
 Government management of industrial enterprises..JAO
 Government monopolies, national or municipal HKN or JAOM, or in JACM
 Government Printing Office JVG
 Graduates' clubs in a college *name of the college followed by 'Z.*
 Græco-Turkish trouble (internat. law).....JZM8
 Grain (insurance law) KDWC, KI315
 Grain (law of exchanges) KDTM, KH35
 Grand Jury (criminal law) KFJG, KK195
 Grant (real property law) KRO, KX36
 —(transfer of patent) KQGV, Kw355
 Granting (patent law) KQGL, Kw29
 —(copyright law) KQT, Kw53
 Gray's Inn....KATC, KATBE
 Great Britain, settlement with the U.S., 1853.....JZL3
 Great Britain, trouble with China, 1869-71 JZM9
 —trouble with the U.S., 1795-1811 (internat. law)JZH1
 —war of 1812 JZH2
 Greco-Turkish war (internat. law) JZP7
 Greece, affairs of, 1826-30 (internat. law).....JZJ0
 Greenback Party.....JU83YG
 Greenbacks HMB83
 Gresham's law (econ.)...HM
 Grubstakes (mining law) KOI, KU82
 Guarantees of treaties ..JXTR
 Guaranty (insurance law) KDWJ, KI39
 Guaranty and suretyship (law) KDI, KE9
 Guardian and ward (family law) KIK, KN4
 —(children).....KXW
 Guardianship (Roman law) KTT, KZ25
 Guerre, Ministère de la..JV39G
 Guilds HGT
 Guillotine (punishments) IFC GU or KFXJ, KK735
 Gymnasia (educ.).....IWT
 Gymnastics, teaching....IRV
 Better in class V (see note under IRA).
 Gynecology QN or KWBN
 May be divided as QN is.
 Habeas corpus (common law).....KAWS, KAZ FH
 Habendum (deed) KRRE, KX42
 Halifax award and New England fisheries dispute .JZN7
 Hamilton College IX83GZ or IXGZ
 Handbook, statesman's...J-6
 Handwriting (med. jurispr.) KML, KS23
 Hanging (punishments) IFCH or KFXK, KK736
 Happiness of peoples...HAN
 Harvard College IX83H or IXH
 Hasty Pudding Club IX83H-SH or IXH-SH
 Haverford College IX83HB or IXHB
 Headings (mining law) KOFH, KU66
 Health of scholars.....IRP
 —of seamen (law) KLFE, KR32
 —(state law) ..KPBH, Kv245
 —(county and town law) KPCG, Kv335
 —(city law)....KPDH, Kv47
 Health, State Board of..Kv245
 —(law) KPBH, Kv245
 Hearsay evidence (law) KATG, KAZ KP
 Heat furnishing plants, control of by the city (law) KPDG, Kv443
 Height of buildings (law) KBL, KB193
 Heirlooms (property law) KRXC, KX78
 Highways (law) KPCH, Kv34
 —urban (law) KPE, Kv6
 Hiring animals (farm law) KJVH, KP32
 Historical schools IYF
 History of English and American law KAH, KAH
 Only for history; all digests, reports, and rules go in KAR.
 History of each class has the class mark followed by '4.
 The history of economic ideas in any country may be put in '4 with the local list or be prefixed to the list of writers as Hc35 '4; thus the economic doctrines of the Italians would be Hc436 or Hc36'4. The latter is better as it makes a convenient grouping thus: Hc36'4 Hist. of the doctrines of Ital. economists. Hc. 36'9 collections of the writings of Ital. economists, Hc36'A (to Z) Writings of single Ital. economists.
 Hoisting (mining law) KOFI, KU67
 Holy alliance (internat. law) JZH51
 Holy Cross College IX83HO or IXHO
 Homage and fealty (real property law).....KRZO, KX96

- Home culture clubs.....IKE
Home education IKE
Home study of law
 KAUA, KATHA
Home missions (demotics)
 LGS
Home office, English..JV45H
Homestead (real property
law) KRIH, KX215
Homicide (criminal law)
 KFVH, KK66
—(medical jurispr.)
 KMM, KS25
Horse railroads (law)
 KCHX, KC737
Horses (farm law)
 KJXH, KP46
Hospital Corps, U. S.
 QSL or QY
Hospitals (county and town-
ship law) KPCR, KV345
Hospitals, city (law)
 KPDN, KV48
—for children ...QPY or KXJ
Hotch-potch (property law)
 KRUB, KX615
Hotels (law)...KCYH, KC95
Hours of labor (econ.)...HFH
—of study (educ.) IPH
House of Commons (legisl.)
 p 34, 35)
House of Lords (legisl.)
 p 34, 35)
—(English courts) ..KAH CB
House of Representatives,
U S p. 35
Household suffrage JML
—training for children...ISK
Housekeeping, cooperative.
 See Class R
Housewives, women as
 KWUR
Housing of the laboring
classes HFZ
 See also Domestic architect-
 ure WIM
Howard University
 IX83HOW or IZN
Humor and wit of the bar
 KAV, KAW
Hundred, Court of (law)
 KAH FH
Husband and wife (law)
 KIA, KN2
Husband, duties of (woman)
 KWMA
Hydraulicng (mining law)
 KOFJ, KU7
Hydrographic Office, U.S.
 GL83
Hygiene of infants
 KXGI, QPE or KXGI
Hygiene, personal (woman)
 KWBR, QR or KWBR
Hygiene, public.KPBH,KV245
Hypotheca (Roman law)
 KTU, Kz27
Hypothecation of ships (mari-
time law) KLP, KR46
Identification (criminal law)
 KFJA, KK191
Idiocy (med. jurispr.)
 KMN, KS27
Illegal liquor selling (crim.
law).....KFTI, KK38
Illegality (insurance law)
 KDV1, KI145
Illinois Wesleyan Univ.
 IX83ILL or IX ILL
Immaculate Conception, Col-
lege of the..IX83IM, or IXIM
Immigrant labor.... ..HFO
Immigration JST
Immigration Bureau, U.S.
 JVTI or Js
Implied contracts (law)
 KDL, KF9
Import duties.....HU
Imported labor.....HFO
Impressment, 1795-1811 (in-
ternat. law).....JZH1
Imprisonment (crime)...JFT1
—(law) JFP or KFXP
Improvements (property law)
 KRUE, KX625
In personam, proceedings
(law) KAYV, KAZNI
In rem, proceedings (law)
 KAYU, KAZNA
Inauguration.....DI
Income tax (econ.) HTG
—(law) KPAV, KV192
Incorporation (law)
 KDMF, KG22
Increment, unearned (econ.)
 IXX1
Incumbrances (property law)
 KRNE, KN785
Independence (internat. law)
 KKAC, KQ15
Indexes to the Congressional
documents K83B
—to the Sessional papers of
Parliament K45B
India Office, London...JV45I
Indian Bureau, U.S.
 F809 or F80W
Indian schools IZI
Indians (educ.) IZI
Indictment (crim. law)
 KFJL, KK196
Indirect evidence
 KAYI, KAZKS
Industrial education IKT
 See also IKC; technological
 schools are in IYR.
†Industrial institutions ...HE
Industry and trade of a country
 FIEI
Industry, shall the state con-
trol JAO
— shall the state engage in
 JAOA
Inebriety (demotics) ...Ict91
—(med. jurispr.)
 KMO, KS275
†Infancy (medicine)
 QPT or KXG
—(family law).....KIN, KN5
—(in a special collection on
children) KXX
—of women (law) KWRE
Infant education, the mind of
the infant IKI
 See also Kindergarten (Is).
 This subject may also be put in
 BIE.
Infant industries.....HV
Infantry and Cavalry School,
U. S. IYU
Infants (suffrage).....JMF
Inflation of the currency .HM
Information (forms of writs)
 KAWT, KAZFK
Information, shall the state
collect and diffuse ...JAU
Infringement (patent law)
 KQGM, KW3
Inheritance (econ. and sociol.)
 HW
—(internat. law).....JXIN
—(U.S. law) ..KPAW, KV193
—(state law) ..KPVb, KV293
—(Roman law)...KTT, Kz25
Inheritance tax.....Hth
Initiative (legisl.) KTY
Injunction (equity).KHV, KM4
—(mining law)....Kos, KU93
Injury (Rom. law)
 KTU, Kz27
Inner Temple .KATF, KATBW
Inns of chancery
 KATH, KATBB
Inns of court...KATB, KATBA
Insanity.....KMP, KS277
Insolvency KDDI, KE44
—(state laws).....KSS, KY6
Inspection.....IPI
—(mining law) ..KOT, KU94
—and view (jury)
 KAXX, KAZJR
—(state laws)...KPCJ, KV35
Institutes (law).....KAF
Institutes of Justinian (Ro-
man law) KTF, Kz15
Institutions of a country (his-
tory and discussion) ...JTI
Instruction, college the mark
of the college followed by .B.
—(school law) ..KPIZ, KV945
Instruction Publique et des
Cultes, Ministère de l'
 JV39I
Instructions to representa-
tives; representation vs.
delegation.....JLI
Instructions to the jury
 KAXU, KAZJM
Insubordination (military
law).....KNK, KT18

- †Insurance (econ.) IIT
Special kinds to be in alphabetical order, as
—Agricultural..... IIAE
—Boiler..... IIB
—Credit and bonds..... IIC
—Glass..... IIG
and so on.
- †(law) KDV, KI
—Accident..... KDWL, KI41
—Agricultural..... KDWA, KI31
—Benefit (assessment)..... KDWM, KI42
—Boiler..... KDWE, KI33
—Bombardment KDWF, KI35
—Burglar..... KDWG, KI35
—Cyclone or tornado..... KDWH, KI35
—Endowment..... KDWN, KI43
—Fire..... KDWI, KI37
—Guaranty..... KDWJ, KI39
—Life..... KDWK, KI4
—Lightning..... KDWQ, KI46
—Marine..... KLIQ, KI47
—Plate glass..... KDWR, KI48
—Real estate and title..... KDWS, KI49
- (property law) KRXG, KX79
—frauds on..... KMQ, KS29
—national..... IIS
—shall the state furnish it..... JAPI (*See* IIS)
Insurance societies, coöperative..... IIT
Intellect of children..... KXL
Intellect of woman, *BI* and *BLS* (*new order* BKQ) or *KWD*
Intemperance..... ICI
Intendants (French gov't)..... Jv39IN
Intent (crim. law)..... KFE, KK14
Inter vivos, donatio (property law)..... KSB, KY15
Intercourse between belligerents..... JY
Interdicts (Roman law)..... KTP, Kz23
Interest (econ.)..... HMT
—(law)..... KDDJ, KE45
For the morality of usury see BNUS.
Interest tables..... HKD or HK6
Interference (patent law)..... KQGN, Kw31
Intérieur, Ministère de l'..... Jv39IT
Interior department, U.S. Jv83I
Internal revenue (law)..... KPAX, Kv194
Internal Revenue Office, U.S. JvTI
Internal taxes..... HTI
International agreements or treaties, works about..... JXTR
—the agreements or treaties..... Jz (*see* list, p. 31–32)
International American Conference..... JZP
- †International law, Kk, KQ (better in JX–JZ)
Interpleader (equity)..... KIIV, KM41
Interpretation (law of contract)..... KDKI, Kf45
Interstate Commerce Com., U.S. HK83
Interstate law..... KPBI, Kv25
Intervention (internat. law)..... JXINT
Intra vires (law of corporations)..... KDMK, KQ26
Invention, shall the state protect. *See* Copyright ZLC, Patents RB
Investment (econ.)..... HWI
Inviolability of the persons of rulers..... JAI
Involuntary alienation..... KRP, Kx37
Iowa, University of..... Ix83IO or IxIO
Iron (mining law)..... KODI, Ku43
Irrigation Inquiry Office, U.S. RFD
Irrigation (farm law)..... KJO, KP28
Italian law. KUI or KU36, Kz7
Italian writers on economics..... HC36
- Japan, relations of Great Britain and the U. S. with..... JZL8
Japan-Denmark commercial treaty..... JZP5
Jay's treaty..... JZP94
Jefferson College..... Ix83JE or IxJE
Jettison (maritime law)..... KLR, KR48
Jewish law..... KUJ, *better in* C
Johns Hopkins University..... Lx83J or IxJ
Joint estates (law)..... KRG, Kx19
Joint obligations (Roman law)..... KTV, Kz27
Joint owners (mining law)..... KOJ, KU83
Joint partners (real property law)..... KRGQ, Kx195
Joint stock corporations (econ.)..... HLT
—(law)..... KDR, KG8
Joint tenancy (property law)..... KRGE, Kx193
Jointure (real property law)..... KRIJ, Kx217
Journals of Congress.... p. 35
Journeymen..... KIS, KN6
Judge Advocate Gen., Army..... UB83 or JvWJ
Judge Advocate Gen., Navy..... UN83 or JvNJ
- Judgments (private internat. law)..... KXxG, KQ58
—(trial practice)..... KAXM, KAZ HS
—(property law)..... KRXI, Kx8
Judicial bonds (law of guaranty)..... KDIJ, KE95
—notice (trial practice)..... KAYH, KAZ KR
—sales (property law)..... KRPI, Kx375
Jurisdiction..... KAZK, KAZW
—(crim. law)..... KFF, KK15
—(equity)..... KHJ, KM21
—(private internat. law)..... KXxJ, KQ59
—(maritime law)..... KLA, KR11
—(court martial)..... KNCJ, KT123
Jurisprudence..... Kv
Jury..... KAXR, KAZJ
Jury bribing..... KFIJ, KK197
Jus accrescendi (Roman law)..... KTT, Kz25
Jus commune (early Roman law)..... KTB
Jus italicum (early Roman law)..... KTB
Jus Latii (early Roman law)..... KTB
Jus postliminii (Roman law)..... KTI, Kx21
Jus respondendi..... KTB
Justice (Engl. court)..... KAH FJ
Justice, Department of. Jv83J
May be in class K.
Justice, Ministère de la. Jv39J
Justices..... KAYP, KAZLO
Juvenile crime..... ICJ
Juvenile literature, history of..... ZYDJ
History of English and American juvenile literature is ZYJ.
- Kansas, University of..... Ix83K or IxK
Keeping disorderly houses (crim. law)..... KFTK, KK39
†Kentucky. Constitutions..... Jt883
Kenyon College..... Ix83KE or IxKE
Kindergartens..... IST
In the U.S. divide by the states.
King's or Queen's Bench..... KAH CT
Kitchen gardens (educ.)..... ISK
Knight service (property law)..... KRZO, Kx96
Knownothing Party.... Ju83K
Knox College..... Ix83KN or IxKN
- Labels (law)..... KQx, Kw63
Labor, cheap foreign.... HFR
Labor Dept., U.S. HF83

- †Labor, female, KWU (or as in the 6th classification), or (undivided) HFN
 —hours of IPH
 —laws KPBW, KV271
 —of children ... KXR or HFM
 —of women ... KWU or HFN
 —organizations (law) KDSL, KG93
 Laboratories, school.... JRK
 Laboring classes..... HF
 Lading, bill of (law) KDEF, KE515
 Lake Forest University IX83LA, or IXLA
 Land claims HXXT
 Land grants HXXT
 Land transfer, Torrens system (law) ... KRQE, KX393
 Land office, U.S. HXX
 Landed property HXT
 Landlord and tenant (law) KRXX, KX81
 Lands (law) KR, KX
 —taxes on (law) KPBW, KV295
 Language schools IYX
 Larceny (crim. law) KFUL, KK57
 Lard exchange. KDTV, KH434
 Lateral support (mining law) KOFVS, KU731
 —(law of easements) KRVI, KX671
 Latin Union (for bimetallism) HMA
 Law schools IYK
 Law, supreme state courts of KAHZE, KAHVE
 —questions of KAX WL
 —wager of.... KAHN, KAHLI
 Law dictionaries... KA'5, KAD
 Law reports..... KAR
 Law of nations JX-JZ
 Law of nature and of nations (together) JX
 †Law of countries other than the U. S. and England... Kv
 Use the local list, as Kv54 Russian law.
 If the local list is used in Ku, the "other countries" might be mixed with them.
 Law, philosophy of Kv
 Law schools IYKT or KAUL, KATHI
 Laws, college, the mark of the college followed by AL.
 Laws not founded on the Roman law (collections) Kv
 For one country use the local list, as Kv54 Russian law.
 Lawyers, duties and privileges of... KA'1, KAA
 —female KWUK
 Lead (mining law) KODL, KU44
 League of Angsburg... JZE86
 Learned societies ... p. 80 top
 Leases (building law) KBI, KB15
 —(mining law), KOB and KOK, KU2 and KU84
 —(property law) KRXX, KX81
 Lecture system (school law) KAUI, KATHO
 Lectures, legal.... KA, KAE
 Ledge (mining law) KOCK, KU31
 Leet court... KAH FL, KAHFL
 Legacies (law) .. KHL, KM22
 Legacies (law) KRNE, KX353
 —U.S. law.... KPAW, KV193
 —state law.... KPBV, KV293
 Legacy tax (econ.) HTH
 Legal requirement KME, KS14
 Legal rights of woman KWR or in Law KI, KN
 Legal tender..... HMB
 †Legislation (law-making) KT
 —comparative K11
 —temperance ICIL
 Legislation of the United States K83
 Legislation of the world... K11
 Legislatures KT
 Legitimacy (internat. law) KKNK, KQ6
 —(med. jurispr.) .. KMR, KS3
 —(property law) KRMI, KX335
 Leisure class (ethics).... BQI
 Leland Stanford Jr. University.... IX83LE or IXLE
 Letters (copyright law) KQK, KW43
 Letters of credit. See Bills of credit.
 Liabilities, ship master KLBW, KR253
 Liability (law of carriers) KCR, KC33
 —(corporation law) KDMI, KG25
 —(law of exchanges) KDTC, KH12
 —limited KDQL, KG73
 —(U.S. eccl. law) KGN, KL22
 —(law, master and servant) KIW, KN64
 —(farm law) ... KJB, KP15
 —domestic animals (farm law)..... KJVL, KP33
 —(streets, urban law) KPER, KV75
 Libel (law)..... KFTL, KK4
 Liberty JO
 —of association (civics) .. JP
 —(law) ... JT83 or KEN, KJ3
 —of speech (civics) JP
 — —(law)..... KFTL, KK4
 Liberty of the press (civics) JPP
 For the history of the liberty of the press and censorship see ZLL; for the morals of the press see Bqv.
 — —(law of slander and libel)..... KFTL, KK4
 —of thought, of belief, of speech JP
 See also Religious liberty CPAP.
 Libraries. See class Z.
 —(county and town law) KPCK, KV355
 —(city law) KPDO, KV5
 —exemption of, from tariff duties ZQCT
 —school IRL
 Better in class Z (see note under IRA).
 Library schools IYz (better ZQ)
 Library of Congress ZR83
 Library statistics ZR
 License (patent law) KQGY, KW357
 —(mining law) .. KOL, KU85
 —(municipal law, county and town) KPCL, KV36
 —(municipal law, city) KPDP, KV51
 —liquor (source of revenue) HTI
 —(temperance) ICIL
 Liens (equity) .. KHM, KM23
 —(personal property law) KST, KY7
 —mechanic's. See Mechanic's liens.
 Life estates..... KRH, KX2
 Life insurance (econ.).... IIL
 —(law) KDWK, KI4
 Life policy (insurance law) KDWO, KI44
 Life-saving service UW83
 Light, city control of (law) KPDP, KV441
 Light and air (property law) KRVL, KX673
 Lighthouse Board..... UV83
 Lighting, street (law) KPES, KV755
 Lightning, insurance against (law) KDWQ, KI46
 Limestone quarries (mining law) KOEL, KU54
 Limitation (private internat. law)..... KKXL, KQ61
 Limitations (pertaining to courts).... KAZI, KAZSW
 —(law of contracts) KDKL, KF5
 —of titles (real property law) KRLU, KX327
 —(real property law) KRXX, KX815

- Limited liability, Limited partnership (law) KDQL, KG73
- Limited suffrage, qualifications, disqualifications JME
- Lincoln's Inn (inns of court) KATD, KATBI
- Lineage (property law) KRMO, KX337
- Linseed oil exchanges (law) KDTS, KH415
- Liquor laws (demotics) . . . ICIL — state (law) . . . KPNB, KV273 — county, township or town (law) KPCM, KV365
- Liquor license (source of revenue) HTI
- Liquor selling, illegal (law) KFFI, KK38
- Lis pendens (jurisdiction) KAZN, KAZWI
- Literature, children as treated in KXD
- Literature, schools of IYI
- Literature for children . . . JYD
English and American literature for children, JY.
- Litis contestatio (civil law, things) KTP, KZ23
- Live stock (farm law) KDWD, KI317
- Lives of noted children (collections) KX-3 or KX1-
- Living wage HFS
- Loan (law of bailments) KCD, KC15
- Loan associations (sociol.) IHT
- Loan associations (banking law) KDG, KE7
- Loans (law of banking) KDEU, KE56
- Loans and Currency Division, U.S. Treas. Dept. . . . JVTI
- Loans, public HTU
- Local government JW1
- Local option (law) KPNB, KV273
- Locality (criminal law) KFG, KK16
- Locatio (civil law) KTV, KZ273
- Location (mining law) KOBL, KU22
- Location and opening of streets (law) . . . KPEI, KV76
- Lockouts (law) . . . KDSS, KG95
- Lode (mining law) KOCK, KU31
- Lode in placer (mining law) KOCL, KU32
- London conference, 1830 (internat. law) JZJ0
- London, treaty of JZL2
- Longevity statistics QBXE or QTN
- Lotteries (law) . . . KFN, KK23
- Lotteries in a college *the mark of the college followed by* ALO.
- Louisburg College IXLO or IX83LO
- Louisiana, University of IXLQ or IX83LQ
- †Louisiana. Constitutions JT875
- Love (woman) KWK
- Luxury HZL
Economically considered; its morality goes in B.
- Lyceums (educ.) ILI
- Lyons Inn (inns of chancery) KATM, KATBN
- “Macedonia,” brig (internat. law) JZ1
- Machinery and labor (econ.) HF
- Machinery and production (econ.) HE
- Mackinac National Park in WE83
- McKinley tariff . . . HU83 1890
- †Maine: Charter and Constitution JT841
- Maintenance (law of parent and child) KLI, KN37
- Malice (criminal law) KFH, KK17
- Malicious injury (law of domestic animals) KJVM, KP34
- mischief (criminal law) KFUM, KK58
- prosecution (criminal law) KFTM, KK41
- Malpractice (medical jurisprudence) QUU, QU7, or KMS, KS31
- Malthusian theory HD
- Mancipatio (civil law, things) KTR, KZ235
- Mancipium (civil law) KTM, KZ215
- Mandamus (writ) KAWU, KAZ FM
- Mandate (law of bailments) KCE, KC17
- Manhood suffrage JMD (see JMJ)
- Manual schools (educ.) . . IYT
- Manual training (educ.) . . IRT
- Manuals of Congress . . . K83P
- Manuals of Parliament . K45P
- Manuals of a city government JW1 [initial of the city, with an order number, except for great cities (see Local list, pp. 26, 27)].
- Manufactures of a country in their economical aspect HET
- Manus (civil law) KTL, KZ213
- Maps, law of copyright of KQL, KW44
- Marine Corps . . . USM or JVN M
- Marine et des Colonies, Ministère de la JV39M
- Marine hospital service QY or QSL
- Marine insurance (econ.) . IIM — (law) KLG, KR47
- Marine Meteorology Division MHA
- Marital estates (property law) KRI, KX21
- Maritime captures (internat. law) KKS, KQ43
- †Maritime law KL, KR
- Maritime monographs (except Maritime war, JYA) JXM
- Maritime war (internat. law) JYA
- Mark (village community) HXV or JBV
- Market overt (law of personal property) KSV, KY8
- Marking (in teaching) . . . IPM
- †Marriage (woman) . . . KWM
- †Marriage (law) KWRM or KIC, KN23
- (private internat. law) JXMA or KKKM, KQ62
- Marriage rate QTN
- Married women (equity) KIN, KM24
- contracts of (family law) KIE, KN27
- Marshalling (equity) KHYM, KM42
- Marshals KAYR, KAZLY
- Martial law KNM, KT3
- Masonic law KDSC, KG85
- †Massachusetts, Charter and Constitution, . . . etc. JT841
- Constitutional history, generally JT844H
- Institutions JT844I
- †Master and servant (law) KIS, KN6
- Master in chancery KHX, KM44
- Materials (building law) KBM, KB195
- Mathematicians, female KWU LB
- Maxims (legal) . . . KAM, KAM
- Maxims (of equity law) KHO, KM25
- Mayor of a city JW45L-M
JW1 [initial of city's name with an order number except for great cities (see local list, pp. 26, 27)] . M
- Measures. See Metric arts in class R.
- Mechanic's institutes ILI
- Mechanic's liens (property law) KRXO, KX82

- Mediation (internat. law) JXME
 Medical Corps, Navy....QSL
 Medical Dept., Army....QSL
 †Medical jurisprudence QU or KM, KS
 Medical schools IYQ
 Medical statistics QTN
 Medicine (legal requirement) KMH, Ks145
 Medicine and Surgery Bur., Navy QSL
 Mercantile agencies (commercial law) KDA, Kd1
 Mercantile associations (educ.) ILT
 Mercantile system (econ.) HC4
 Merchants' lives (coll.), HK3
 Merger (property law) KRXR, Kx825
 Mesne profits (property law) KRXS, Kx83
 Metayage (economics) ..HXS
 Metes (personal property law) KRUG, Kx63
 Michigan, University of IX83M or IXM
 Middle Ages, industry (econ.) HE04
 — (the arts). See Class R
 —law Kv04
 —economic ideas HC04
 —education IKR04
 —charity IG04
 —punishments IF04
 —crime IC04
 Middle Temple Inn KATG, KATBY
 Middlebury College IX83MI or IXMI
 Military academies LYU
 Military law KN, KT
 Military commissions (law) KNF, Kt14
 Military Information Division UFI or JVWMI
 Military schools IYU
 Mill sites (mining law) KOCM, Ku33
 Miners, their rights, wrongs, remedies (law) ..KOP, Ku9
 †Mines (law) Ko, Ku
 —working of. See class R
 —public ownership of...HXC
 —public income from...HTB
 Mining exchanges (law) KDTP, Kh37
 †Mining law Ko, Ku
 Mining rights KOG, Ku8
 Mining schools IYRD
 Ministers (of religion) female KWU CX
 Ministers (internat. law) JXAG
 Minnesota, University of IX83MIN or IXMIN
 Minnesota constitutions, Jt911
 Minority representation JLM
 Minors (suffrage) JMF
 Mint, U.S. Jy83v
 Mint Bureau JVTM
 Mint (econ.) HMA
 —administration JvT
 Mir, the Russian.HXV or JBV
 Misdemeanors (crim. law) KFT MI, Kk145
 Misiones territory arbitration (internat. law) JZP4
 Missionaries, female, KWU DS
 †Mississippi, constitutions Jt873
 Missouri University IX83MIS or IXMIS
 Mistake (insurance law) KDVJ, K116
 —(equity) KHI, Km18
 Mistaken identity (criminal law) KFJA, Kk191
 Mixed actions (law) KAWOM, KAZD
 Model (patent law) KQGF, Kw239
 Monarchy JC
 Monetary congresses ..HM8
 Money as a means of commerce HM
 With the local list for national currencies.
 Money lending (econ.) ..HMS
 Money Order Div. JVPOM
 Monitors, college, *the mark of the college followed by* AM.
 Monometalism (econ.) ..HMA
 Monopolies (econ.) HKM
 Monopolies (corporation law) KDST, Kg97
 Monopolies, government HKN or JAOM
 —municipal ...JWM or JAOM
 Monts de piété HF
 Mora (Roman law) KTU, Kz27
 Moral education IKRM
 Morals of children KXO or BRO
 Morals of the laboring classes HFX
 See also Bo (Duties of particular classes), Bq (Morality of amusements), CN (Religious duties, needs, and practices of particular classes).
 Morals of women KWG
 Mormon marriage BZMO or BZZMO
 Morrill tariff Hu83 1862
 Mortality statistics QTN
 Mortgage, assignment of (property law) KRSU, Kx47
 Mortgages (corporation law) KDP, Kg6
 —(equity) KHP, Km26
 —(property law) .KRS, Kx45
 Mortmain KRXt, Kx835
 Mortuary law KGV, Kl5
 Mother, duties of a KWI, KWI or KXT or BPP
 Motion (trial practice) KAXF, KAZIJ
 Motive KFI, Kk18
 Mt. Holyoke College IX83MO or IXMO
 Multiple tax vs. single tax HTE
 Municipal government...JW
 Any country and any one of the United States may omit its own local number, using Jw11 for general works.
 —law Kp, Kv
 —monopolies JWM, JWM, or JAOM
 —offences KFT, Kk3
 —ownership of water supply, gas works, electric works, electric lighting, electric power, street railways, etc. JWO (See JAO, JAP)
 Munster, treaty of JZE44
 Murder ICM
 Museums, school IRM
 Music copyright, KQM, Kw45
 Music schools IYVV
 Musicians, female KWVV
 Might be divided as Vv is.
 Mutiny (law) KNL, Kt19
 Mutual aid societies IH1
 Mutual benefit society (insurance law) KDWm, Kt42
 Mutual insurance IIN
 Mutuum (Roman law) KTU, Kz27
 Narcotics (social aspect) ICIS
 For the medical aspect see QFU and its subdivisions.
 Nascent industries, protection for Hv (ful. Hvi)
 National Academy of Science LA8
 National administration, Jv
 Includes books that treat of national and municipal administration together.
 Handbooks to governmental situations go to the generals of each country, as Jv45-6.
 National bank redemption agency HN83
 National banks. KDBN, Ke13
 National character JAC
 General discussions. The political institutions of any nation go in JT; its general character in Geography; racial characteristics in Ethnology.
 National constitutions and institutions JT
 National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers....Te83
 National insurance IIS
 National Museum ...U.S. AM
 National politics JUT
 NationalismHws or JH or JAX
 (See note on p. 9)

- Nationality (internat. law)
JXN or KKKXN
- Natural gas (mining law)
KOEN, KU545
- Natural obligations (Roman law).....KTU, Kz27
- Naturalization (internat. law)
JXN or KKG, K922
compare JMH
- (criminal law)....KFO, KK24
- (municipal law)
KPBK, Kv26
- Nature, law of.....JX
- Nautical almanac
LZN or UN83 or JNVN
- Naval Academy, U.S....IXUN
- Naval Intelligence Office,
U.S....UN83 or JVN
- Naval law KN, KT
- Naval Observatory, U.S....LS
- Naval schools.....IXUN
- Naval statistics UP
- Naval Training Station, New-
port IXUN
- Naval War College and Torpe-
do School IXUN
- Naval War Records Office
UN83 or JVNR
- Navigable vessels (maritime
law).....KLBL, KR22
- Navigable waters (maritime
law).....KLEB, KR23
- Navigation (maritime law)
KLS, KR49
- Navigation acts.....
- Navigation Bureau (Navy)
UP83 or JVNNA
- Navigation Bureau (Treas.)
JVTN
- Navy Department, U.S.
UP83 or Jv53N
- Ne exeat regno (equity)
KHVN, KM43
- Nebraska, University of
IX83N or IXN
- Negligence (building law)
KBJ, KB17
- (engineering law)
KBQ, KB57
- (law of carriers)
KCK, KC34
- (master and servant)
KIX, KN65
- (farm law)....KJC, KP17
- (municipal law)
KPDQ, Kv52
- (law of highways)
KPEU, Kv765
- contributory (law of car-
riers).....KCS, KC53
- Negotiation of loans HTU
- of treaties JZX
- Negotiations, single interna-
tional JZD-JZP
- Negotiorum gestio (Roman
law).....KTU, Kz27
- Negroes (education).....LZN
- Negroes in the United States
(politics) JU83ZN
- Neutrality (internat. law)
JYN or KKH, KQ28
- New born child, diseases of
the KXF
- New England fisheries dis-
pute JZN7
- New Inn (inns of chancery)
KATN, KAYBP
- New Jersey, College of
IX83NE or IXNE
- New trial (trial practice)
KAXO, KAZ HV
- †New York, Constitutions
JT851
- New York City, College of
IX83NG or IXNG
- New York City, Univ. of
IX83NH or IXNH
- New York State, Univ. of
IX83NI or IXNI
- Nicaragua Maritime Canal
Co.....HJC or JVIN
- Nickel mines (law)
KODN, KU45
- Nihilism.....JJ (See JAZ)
- Nisi Prius, court of...KAH CV
- Nimwegen, treaty of...JZE78
- Ninety-nine years' lease HXT
- Nomination to office....JKN
- Non-resistance JQ
- Normal schools....IQ7, IYG
- North Carolina College
IX83NO or IXNO
- †N. Carolina Constitutions
JT865
- Northeastern boundary (in-
ternat. law) JZK2
- Northern and Northwestern
Lakes Survey....GS or G90
- Northwestern boundary (in-
ternat. law)
JZK6 (see also JZN29)
- Northwestern College
IX83NOR or IXNOR
- Notaries KATQ, KAZLU
- Notes, bank (econ.).....HN
- (law) KDEY, KE57
- Notice (banking law)
KDDN, KE46
- (law of exchanges)
KDTI, KH18
- (insurance law)
KDVK, KI17
- (property law)KRXV, KX84
- Notices (trial practice)
KAXC, KAZ HF
- Notre Dame du Lac College
IX83NOT or I83NOT
- Novatio (Roman law)
KTU, Kz27
- Novation.....KDVV, KI25
- Novellae (Roman law)
KTG, Kz17
- Novelty (patent law)
KQD, KW15
- Noxious insects (criminal
law).....KPBQ, Kv275
- Noxious plants (municipal
law) KPBK, Kv277
- Nuisances (criminal law)
KFTN, KK42
- (municipal law)
KPDF, Kv53
- (highways)...KPEV, Kv77
- Nullification (U.S. constit.)
JT83 or KEU, KJ3
- Oberlin College IX83O or IXO
- Object-teaching IS
- †Obligation (civil law)
KTU, Kz27
- Obligations (law of contracts)
KDK, KF
- Observatories, school...IRO
- Obstruction (law of highways)
KPEVO, Kv775
- Occupancy (property law,
titles).....KRLY, KX329
- Occupation (property law)
KRXV, KX845
- Occupation, military (internat.
law) JYO
- Occupation tax (econ.) HTUO
- Odd-Fellows KYOT
- (law) KDRC, KG85
- Offences against property
(criminal law)....KPU, KK5
- Offer and acceptance (law of
contracts) KDKA, KF1
- Office-holding by women
KWso
- Office study of law
KAUA, KATHA
- Official bonds (banking law)
KDIO, KE97
- Ohio. Constitutions...JT892
- Oil (law of exchanges)
KCYAO, KC917
- Oil (mining law)
KDTQ, KH41
- Oligarchy ..JE (see also JMK)
- Opening streets (law)
KPEU or Kv76
- Opinion evidence
KAYF, KAZ KN
- Opium, use of (demotics) ICIO
- Options (law of exchanges)
KDUU, KH7
- (mining law)...KOM, KU86
- Ordeal (legal antiq.)
KAHO, KAHLO
- Order of the Coif
KAHR, KAHNE
- Orders in Council (interna-
tional law) JZH1
- Ordinances (civics).JW45L.O
- Ordinances (municipal law)
KPDs, Kv54
- Ordinance Bureau (Navy)
UTO or JVNO
- Ordinance Department(Army)
UMG or JVWO

- Oregon, University of
IX83OR or IXOR
- Oregon Treaty and North-
western Boundary
JZK6 (see also JZN29)
- Organization (corporation
law).....KDMD, KG2
- of exchanges (law)
KDTA, KH1
- ecclesiastical, U.S. (law)
KGO, KL23
- school (educ.).....IPO
- Origin of society (theory) HA
For the history of Primitive
society see PW.
- Orphans' courts (property
law).....KRTI, Kx49
- Our Lady of Angels, College
of.....IXOU or IX83OU
- Ouster (property law)
KRY, Kx85
- Overhanging trees (farm law)
KJN, KP27
- Overpressure on scholars
IRQ (compare IPH)
- Overproduction, HEI (comp.
Demand and supply HCD)
- Overseer of a college, *the
mark of the college followed
by* AO.
- Own railroads, shall the state
JAPB
- Owner of a vessel, law of
KLB, KR2
- Ownership (econ.) HW
- (insurance law)
KDVW, KI26
- (civil law) KTR, Kz235
- municipal (econ.)
JWO (compare JAS, JAP)
- of a vessel (law) .KLT, KR5
- of land, state *vs.* private
HXA
- Pacific, Univ. of the
IX83P or IXP
- Paid up stock (law)
KDNL, KG455
- Paintings, copyright of
KQN, KW46
- Pandects, Justinian
KTE, Kz13
- Panics HKP
- Paper money HMB (see also
Banking Hx)
- Parent and child KXT
- Parent and child (law)
KIG, KN3
- Paris, peace of, 1763...JZF63
- 1856 (internat. law) .JZL6
- Many books treating of the
Peace of Paris go under Neu-
trality, Privateers, etc.
- Parks, county and town
(munic. law) KPCN, Kv37
- city (munic. law)
KPDt, Kv55
- Parliament, history of...K45H
- Parliamentary government
JD
- —English.....JD45
- Works on the English Parlia-
ment are in K45, etc.
- Parliamentary practice (leg-
islatures) KTK
- —other public bodies K11K
- Parol evidence .KAYI, KAZ KS
- Paricide (crime).....ICPA
- Parties (trial practice)
KAXB, KAZ HC
- (equity).....KHQ, KM27
- Partition (property law)
KRYC, KX855
- Parties, political, history of
JU1
- Partnership (law) .KDQ, Kg7
- of an estate (law)
KRGU, Kx196
- (mining law) ..KON, KU87
- Partnership, limited (law)
KDQL, Kg73
- Party government JKP
- Party walls (property law,
easements) ...KRUG, Kx63
- (property law, boundaries)
KRVN, KX675
- Pass books KDDD, KE42
- Passengers (maritime law)
KLU, KR51
- Passes (law of carriers of
persons).....KCU, KC55
- Pasturage (farm law)
KJVP, KP35
- Pasture (property law)
KRTT, Kx6553
- Patent (mining law)
KOBN, KU23
- Patent Office, U.S. Rb83
- †Patents (law).....KQ, KW
- The Patent Office Reports and
Gazette will be kept by many
libraries in the class Useful
arts.
- (internat. law)
KKXP, KQ64
- Including copyrights, trade
marks, and all such matter.
- Paternity (med. jurispru-
dence)....KMR, Ks3
- Pathology of women
QF or KWBF
- May be divided as QF is.
- Paths (municipal law)
KPED, Kv64
- Patriarchal government...JBF
- Pauper labor (poor-house)
HFP (See also IFL)
- Pauper suffrage.....JML
- Pauperism IG
- Paving (municipal law)
KREW, Kv78
- Pawn (law of bailments)
KCF, KC19
- Pawnbroking (econ.) ...HPt
- Pay Department, Army, U.S.
UB83 or JVWP
- Payment (banking law)
KDDP, KE47
- (law of contracts)
KDKP, KR55
- (property law) ..KSI, KY24
- into court KAZJ, KAZSY
- of representatives JLA
- Peace, bills of (equity)
KHUC, Km321
- Peace (internat. law)
KKB, KQ2
- Peace of Paris, 1763
JZF63, JZF63
- 1856.....JZL6
- Peasant proprietorship...HXF
- Pedagogics.....IP
- Penal institutions
IFW or KFXR, Kk75
- Pennsylvania, University of
IX83PE or IXPE
- †Pennsylvania, Charter and
Constitutions JT854
- Pension Appeals Board, U.S.
JVPEB
- Pension Bureau, U.S....JVPE
- Pensions (laboring classes)
HFU
- (public finance) HTP
- (U.S. law) ...KPAP, Kv17
- for college professors
IX11APE
- for school teachers IQP
- in the civil service
JVCP or JV11CP
- Performance (law of con-
tracts) KDKQ, Kf6
- Periodicals in each class have
the class mark followed by .7.
- Perjury (crim. law)
KFTF, Kk43
- Perpetuities (property law)
KRYE, KX86
- Person, of a ward (children)
KXWP
- (law) KIL, KN43
- Personal actions
KAWAA, KAZBA
- Personal offences (crim. law)
KfV, Kk6
- Personal property.....HY
- For property in inventions see
Patents Rb; for property in
ideas, literary and artistic, see
Copyright ZLC.
- (law) KS, KY
- Personal property tax...HTE
- Persons (civil law) KTI, Kz21
- Peru, settlement with Chili
(internat. law).....JZP25
- Peter's pence CPPP
- Petition of right
JT45 or KEE, KJ2
- Petitions (trial practice)
KAXF, KAZ HJ
- Petroleum (mining law)
KOEP, KU55
- Petroleum exchanges (law)
KDTT, KH417

- Petty session, court of
KAH FN
- Pews (eccl. law) . . . KGT, KL33
- Pharmacy (med. jurispr.)
KMI, KS147
- Phi Beta Kappa society in a college . . . *mark of the college followed by S*²
- Philanthropists . . . I or IG
- female . . . KWUI
- Philately . . . JV11POS or JVPOS
- Philosophers, female . . . KWUB
- Philosophical schools . . . IYB
- Phosphates (mining law)
KOEPR, KU555
- Physical condition of scholars
IRP
- Physical training of children
KXI or *in class V*
- Physioerats, the (economics)
HC39
- †Physiology of woman
QB or KWBB
- Piece wages . . . HFS
- Piepoudre, court of . . . KAH FP
- Pignus (civil law) . . . KTF, Kz23
- Pilots (maritime law)
KLBV, KR24
- Piracy (crim. law)
KEP, KK25
- Piscary (property law)
KRUV, Kx6555
- Place (law of contracts)
KDKR, KF65
- Placer, lode in (mining law)
KOCL, KU32
- Placers (mining law)
KOCP, KU34
- Plate glass (insurance law)
KDWR, KI48
- Platforms (law of carriers of persons) . . . KCW, KC58
- Pleading (crim. law procedure) . . . KFP, KK198
- †Pleading and practice
KAW, KAZ
- Pleadings (trial practice)
KAXI, KAZ HM
- Pleadings and practice (U. S. law) . . . KPAQ, Kv175
- Pledge (law) . . . KCF, KC19
- Pledges of stock (corporation law) . . . KDNU, KG47
- Plimsoll's mark (maritime law) . . . KLFF, KR33
- Plumbing (building law)
KBV, KB77
- †Police (civics) . . . IB
- county, township and town (law) . . . KPCO, Kv375
- city (law) . . . KPDU, Kv56
- Police officers (law)
KAYO, KAZLI
- Police powers (municipal law) . . . KPBL, Kv27
- Policy, the (insurance law)
KDVP, KI2
- Political antiquities . . . JU1
- But the inquirer must be referred for much material to the general works on antiquities in FF.
- †Political economy . . . HC
- schools of (educ.) . . . IYH
- writers on . . . HCT
- Political history . . . FT
- The history of the parties in a country is JU1; the history of a single party is JUTY [initial of the party].
- Political methods . . . JK
- Political rights . . . JO
- of children . . . KXY
- of women . . . KWS or JMJ
- †Political science . . . J
- Political science schools . . . IYF
- †Politics (in general) . . . J
- (national, city, or town) JU1
- Poll tax (econ.) . . . HTK
- Poll taxes (state law)
KPBX, Kv297
- Polling . . . JMS
- Polyandry . . . KWM1
- Polygamy . . . KWM1
- of primitive races . . . KWM1
- Pomology Division . . . RHE
- Poor (county, township, and town law) . . . KPCC, Kv38
- †Poor, care of the . . . IG
- education of the . . . IZP
- Poor laws . . . KPCC, Kv38
- Popular education, expediency of . . . IKP
- Population (econ.) . . . HD
- Statistics of population go in HB1.
- Population and food
HD (*ful.* HDF)
- Populist Party
JUYP or JU83YP
- Pork exchange (law)
KDTW, KH435
- Port charges (law) KLV, KR52
- Possessio (civil law)
KTR, Kz235
- Possession (property law)
KRYG, Kx865
- Post Office . . . JV1PO or HJPT
- Post Office Dept., U.S.
JVOPO or JV83PO
- Postage stamps
JV11POS or JVPOS
- Postal banks (law)
KDBP, KE15
- Postal insurance. *See* State assurance . . . IIS
- Postal law, U.S. . . . KFQ, Kk26
- Postes, Administration des
JV39P
- Postliminy (internat. law)
KRP, KQ38
- Postmasters-General, 1st-4th Assist. . . . JVPOA
- Potestas (civil law)
KTK, Kz212
- Pounding animals (farm law)
KJVQ, KP36
- Poverty, treatment of . . . IG
- causes of . . .
- This question will fall into different sections of II, according to the hook.
- Power, control of, by a city (law) . . . KPDU, Kv445
- Power of attorney (family law) . . . K1Y, KN7
- Powers (eccl. law, U.S.)
KGP, KL25
- (property law) KRYI, Kx87
- Powers of Congress . . . K83L
- Powers of exchanges (law)
KDTB, KH13
- Powers of Parliament . . . K45L
- Powers of the ship master (law) . . . KLBV, KR255
- Practice (law) . . . KAW, KAZ
- Practice (chancery) . . . KH, KM
- (internat. law)
KXKXQ, KQ65
- (maritime law)
KLAB, KR13
- (med. jurispr.) . . . KMJ, Ks2
- (court martial)
KNCP, KT125
- Prague, treaty of . . . JZM6
- Prayers, college. *the mark of the college, followed by* APR.
- Precarium (Roman law)
KTR, Kz235
- Precious stones (mining law)
KOEPR, KU56
- Preferred stock (law)
KDNO, K457G
- Premises (deeds) KRRE, Kx42
- Premium (insurance law)
KDVE, KI125
- Prescriptio (Roman law)
KTR, Kz235
- President, bank . . . KDCP, KE35
- President of a college. *the mark of the college followed by* AP.
- President of the U.S. . . . JV83A
- Press, liberty of the . . . JPP or Z
- For the morals of the press
see Bqv.
- Presumptive evidence
KAYJ, KAZKV
- Prevention of crime . . . IDT
- Prices . . . HMP
- Prices and sun spots
HMP (*ful.* HMPs)
- Primary meeting . . . JMX
- Primary schools . . . IT1
- On the U.S. divide by the states.
- Primitive government . . . JBC
- Primitive marriage, polygamy, etc. . . . KWM1 or Px
- Primogeniture (real property law) . . . KRM, Kx33
- Prints (copyright law)
KQY, Kw65

- Prison discipline IFP
Prison labor
 HFP (*see also* IFL)
Prison life IFQ
Prisoners, lives of IFQ
Prisoners of war (internat.
law) ...JYC or KKQ, KQ39
Prisons. .IFPT or KFXR, KK75
Private corporations (law)
 KDMB, KG15
Private grant (property law)
 KROT, KX367
Private international law. JXL
Private libraries. *See class Z.*
Private schools. IVT
 Make one alphabet of schools
 in the U.S.
Privateering (internat. law)
 JYP or KKR, KQ41
Privileged communications
 KAYE, KAZKL
Privileges of Congress. .K83L
—of lawyers. KA1, KAA
—of Parliament. K45L
Privy Council (govt) Jv45PR
Privy Council as a law court
 KAH CB
Prize fighting (law)
 KFTPR, KK44
Prizes (internat. law)
 JYPR or KKS, KO43
Probate (law) ...KRTI, KX49
Procedendo (writ)
 KAWV, KAZFP
Proceedings (legal)
 KAYT, KAZN
Proceedings of Cong. ...K83E
—Parliament K45E
—the Commons K45G
—the Lords K45F
—the U.S. House K83G
—the U.S. Senate. K83F
—(law of highways)
 KPEX, Kv785
Procedure (criminal law)
 KFJ, KK19
—(Roman law) ...KTP, Kz23
Process (trial practice)
 KAXD, KAZHG
Process pictures (copyright)
 KQY, Kw65
Produce exchanges (law)
 KDTU, KH43
Producers' cooperation ...HH
Production HEI
—“by the state. JAO
 Includes the numerous works
 on the Production and Exchange
 (“Industry and Trade”) of a
 country; also, Agriculture and
 Manufactures in their economi-
 cal aspect. As *arts*, these go in
 classes R, S, T, and U; that is,
 the discussion of their methods
 is there.
Products, exchange of ...Hiz
†Professions of women .KWU
 (or as in the 6th classifica-
 tion).
- Professors in a college, *the
mark of the college followed
by* APRO.
— — female KWU IX
Profit sharing HFT
Profits (real property law)
 KRYK, KX875
Progressive taxes (econ.)
 HTEP
Prohibition (temperance) ICIL
Prohibition (writ)
 KAWW, KAZ FR
Prohibition Party
 JU83P or JUP
Proletariat (econ.) HF
Promise of marriage (law)
 KWRI
Promises between husband
and wife (law) .KID, KN25
Promotion of corporations
(law) KDME, KG21
Proof, burden of KAYB, KAZKC
Property (civil law)
 KTP, Kz23
†Property. HW (*see also*
Labor and capital HF.)
Property (law of husband and
wife) KIE, KN27
†Property law, personal
 Ks, Ky
†Property law, real property
 KR, KX
Property of women (law)
 KWRY
Property qualification for suf-
frage JML
Proportional representation
 JLM
Prosecution, malicious (crim.
law) KFTM, KK41
Prospecting (mining law)
 KOBQ, KU24
Prostitution (sociol.)
 ICP or KWMU
Protection (writ)
 KAWX, KAZFT
—(law of seamen)
 KLFG, KR34
—of miners (mining law)
 KOU, KU95
—of churches (eccl. law in
the U.S.) KGQ, KL27
Protection and free trade .HV
Protectorate (internat. law)
 JXPR
Protest (mining law)
 KOBP, KU25
Providence (demotics) ...IH1
 With the local list for mutual
 aid societies, friendly societies,
 burial societies, etc.
Provocatio (civil law)
 KTP, Kz23
Psychology of children. KXK
or BIE (*new order*) BKG
Psychology of woman, Bi and
BLS (*new order* BKQ) or KWC
- Public Buildings and Grounds
Office JvWO
Public corporations (law)
 KDMA, KG1
†Public credit HTR
†Public debt. HTR
Public documents, U. S.
 See note on p. 28-28.
Public Documents Division
 JVD or ZL83
Public domain HXX
—as a source of income. .HTB
Public education IKP
 its expediency. For methods
 see IF.
Public expenditure. HTN
Public finance, especially tax-
ation HTI
 See the note on p. 7.
Public grant (property law)
 KROP, KX363
Public income. HTA
Public international law .JX
Public lands, public domain
 HXXI
 See HTB. Land grants and
 Lsd claims would come here,
 localized.
Public meetings, procedure
at. *See* Parliamentary prac-
tice.
Public officers (law of)
 KAYL, KAZL
Public opinion ..HAO or JAD
Public records. *See class Z.*
Public relief IQ
Public roads (law)
 KPEF, Kv645
Public safety and order ...IB
Public schools in general. .IU
Public schools, locally. IwT
Public schools, the Bible in
 IKRB
Public works. Jw895C.P
†Public worship. KG, KL
Publications Div. (Agric.) RF
Punctuality of trains
 KCV, KC56
Punishments (criminal law)
 IF or KFXE, KK73
—(school law) ..KPZP, Kv95
Pupil (school law) KPZ, Kv93
Purchase (mining law)
 KOBQ, KU26
Purchase of land (law)
 KRO, KX36
Puts (law of exchanges)
 KDUE, KH73
Quarantine (U. S. law)
 KPAO, Kv165
Quare impedit (common law)
 KAWO, KAZCU
Quarries (law) KOEBU, KU521
Quarter Sessions (English
court) ...KAH FQ, KAH FR
Quartermaster's Div.
 UH83 or JvWQ
Quasi contracts (law)
 KDL, Kf9

- Queen's Bench.....KAH CT
Questions of fact
 KAXW, KAZ JP
—of law....KAXWL, KAZ TP
Quia timet (equity)
 KHUE, KM323
Quiet enjoyment (deeds)
 KRRI, KX43
Quiet title (equity)
 KHUO, KM322
Quinquennial catalog of a college, *the mark of the college, followed by* CQ.
Quo warranto (common law)
 KAWY, KAZ FW
Race qualification for suffrage
 JMH or JUT
Racing (criminal law)
 KFTR, KK45
Radcliff College
 IX3R or IXR
Railroad's Commissioner
 HJR23
Railway bonds (law)
 KDOT, KG57
—mail service.....JV POR
—reports.....HJR
Railways (econ.) HJR
—(engineering) *in class* S
—(internat. law) JXR
—(law of carriers)
 KCXD, KC73
—(municipal law)
 KPCQ, KV385
—(police power of the state)
 KPBQ, KV279
—regulation by the state
 (econ.).....HJR or S
Railways, running *in class* S
—state ownership of
Rank (sociology).....HAR
—qualification for suffrage
 JMK
Ransom (maritime law)
 KLW, KR53
Rape (law).....KPVF, KK67
Rates (eccl. law) ..KGH, KL13
Ratification of treaties....JZ
Raw materials, duties on HUR
Reading clubs.....LMT
Ready reckoners, commercial
 HKD or HK6
Real actions ..KAW JR, KAZC
Real estate brokers
 KRQI, KX395
Real estate and title insurance
 (law) KDWS, KI49
Real estate tax (econ.)....HTE
—(law) KPBW, KV295
Real property (law).KR, KX
Recapture (internat. law)
 KKT, KQ44
Receivers (equity) KHx, KM44
—(mining law) ..KOV, KU96
Receiving cargo (maritime law).....KLMR, KR431
Reciprocity.....HVR
Recitation (educ.).....IPR
Reconvention (law of contracts).....KDKS, KF7
Record and Pension Office,
War Dept...UB83 or JVWR
Recording deeds KRRO, Kx44
Records of title.KRRO, KX44
Recoupment.....KDKS, KF7
Recoveries (real property law)
 KRYN, KX88
Recreations, school
 IRS (comp. IPh)
Red Cross.....KKU, KQ45
Reddendum.....KRRE, KX42
Redemption of mortgages
 (law).....KRRO, KX46
Redirect examination (trial practice).KAXKU, KAZHU
Referees.....KAZC, KAZSK
Reference.....KAZC, KAZSK
Referendum.....KITX
Reformation (of criminals)
 IFXT
Reformation (equity)
 KHXR, KM45
Reformatory institutions
 (law).....IFW
Reforms, in general.....JAE
Refunding.....HTV
Regents of a college, *mark of the college followed by* AR
Register of the Treasury
 JVTR
Registers of a college, *mark of the college followed by* CE
—of Congress.....K831
—of Parliament.....K451
Registration of births, deaths, and marriages (vital statistics).... QTN, QT6
—of copyright (law)
 KQV, KW6
—of ships (law) ..KLX, KR54
—of title deeds..KRRO, KX44
Regula Catoniana (Roman law).....KTB
Regulate morals, shall the state.....JAV
Regulations (building law)
 Kbk, KB19
Reinsurance (law)
 KDVX, KI27
Reissue (patent law)
 KQGO, KW32
Relationship as a bar to marriage KWME
Release (real property law)
 KRYO, KX885
Relevancy of evidence (law)
 KAYK, KAZ KX
Relieve distress, shall the state.....JAR
Religious education.....IKR
Religious societies (county and town law) KPCR, KV39
Relocation (mining law)
 KQBR, KU27
Remainder (real property law).....KRYR, KX89
Remedies (equity) KHU, KM3
Removal of causes from state to U. S. courts KPAC, KV1
Renewal of copyright (law)
 KQU, KW55
Renewals (real property law).....KRYs, KX9
Rent (econ.) HXR
Rents (real property law)
 KRYV, KX915
Repairs (eccles. law)
 KGG, KL12
—(law of highways)
 KPEY, KV79
—(real property law)
 KRYT, KX91
Repeal (patent law)
 KQGR, KW33
Replevin (common law)
 KAWH, KAZ BR
Reports, law.....KART
 English, Scotch, Irish, Canadian, U. S., State. Use the local list. On the arrangement see the note, p.40.
Reports, municipal....JWTR
—(maritime law)KLAR, KR17
—(criminal law) ..KFX, KK76
—of Congressional committees.....p. 35
Representation, Representative Government.....JL
Representative Democracy, Republicanism.....JG
 e. g. The United States.
 For methods see JL, JM.
Representatives, payment of
 JAL
Reprisals (internat. law) JYR
Repudiation (public debts)
 HTY
Requisites (deeds)
 KRRA, KX41
—(wills).....KRTA, KX483
—(patents).....KQA, KW1
Res judicata (law)
 KAZR, KAZWO
Research, shall the state promote JAUR
Respondentia (maritime law)
 KLPR, KR465
Restitutio in integrum..KZ23
Restraint of trade, combinations in.....KDS, KG9
Restrictions on marriage
 (woman).... KWME, KWME
Resulting trusts (equity)
 KHT, KM283
Retaliation (internat. law)
 JYR
Retiring boards (military and naval law)....KNG, KT15
Retreat (criminal law)
 KFB, KR11
Retreating to wall (crim. law) KFB, KR11
Revendicatio.....
Revenue offenses (U. S. law)
 KFR, KK27
Revenue Cutter Service, U. S.
 JV TRE
Revenue systems.....HTL
Reversion (law of highways)
 KPEZ, KV795

- Reversions (property law) KRYV, Kx92
Review (equity) KHUF, KM324
Revival (law of corporations) KDMY, KG36
Revivor.....KHUG, KM325
Revocation....KRTE, Kx485
Revolutions.....JAF
The general history of revolutions goes in FBR; the history of one revolution belongs with the country affected.
Ricardian theory of rent HXR
Right (real actions) KAWN, KAZCO
Right of search (internat. law).....JYS
Right of transit (internat. law).....JXTRA
Right of way (mining law) KOFR, KU71
Right to begin and reply (trial practice) KAXL, KAZ HR
Right to convey (property law).....KRRI, Kx43
Rights (law of carriers) KCL, KC35
†Rights of women.....KWP
Riot (crim. law) KFTRI, KK46
Riparian rights (property law).....KRZ, Kx925
Rivers (internat. law).....JXRI
Road Inquiry Office, U. S. in SU
Roads (econ.).....HJRO
—(engineering).....in class S
—(law).....KPEE, KV643
—shall the state build..JAPA
Robbery (crim. law) KF VRO, KK68
Rochester College IXS3RO or IXRO
†Roman law.....KT, KZ
Roman law, systems of law founded on the...KU, Kz4
Rooms, college, mark of the college followed by ARO
Rugby (educ.).....Iw45R
Rulers, inviolability of their persons.....JAI
Rules of Congress K83K
—of Parliament.....K45K
Rule of the road...KPE, KV6
—at sea.....KLO, KR45
Running (crim. law) KFB, KK11
Rural District Council JW45RU
Rural police.....IB45
Russian serfdom....HI54
Rutgers College IXS3RU or IUXR
Sabbath (eccl. law) KGY, KL6
Sailing vessel (law) KCX vs, Kc773
Sailing, date of (maritime law).....KLSB, KR493
Sailors (maritime law) KLFC, KR3
St. Augustine College IXS3SA or IXSA
St. Francis Xavier College IXS3SB or IXSB
St. Ignatius College IXS3SC or IXSC
Saint Simonism JCS
Salaries (econ.).....HTO
Sale of animals (farm law) KJVS, KP37
†Sale (law of personal property).....KSE, KY2
Sales (Roman law) KTR, KZ235
Sales (of real property) KRO, KX36
Salesmen HKH
Salt (mining law) KOES, KV57
Salvage (maritime law) KLY, KR55
Sanctuary (legal antiq.) KAHP, KAHLU
Sanitary Police.....KBS, KB7
Sanitation (building law) JMG
Sanity requisite for suffrage JMG
Satisfaction (law of contracts).....KDKB, KF15
Savages, war with (internat. law) JYSA
Savings' banks (econ.).....IJ1
—(law).....KDBS, KE17
—state JAPH
Schleswig-Holstein question, ending in treaty of Prague JZM6
School bonds (law) KDOR, KG66
School furniture.....IRF
School law.....KP, KV8
Schools (educ.) IRT, IW1
Public schools in the U. S. are to be arranged by states.
Schools (county and town law).....KPCS, KV395
Schools and School Board.(urban law).....KPH, KV8
Schools, sectarian (law) KPO, KV845
Scientific education.....IKS
—vs. classical education IKC
—schools.....IYL
Scire facias (law) KAWZ, KAZFZ
Scroop's Inn (Sergeant's inns) KAHSS, KAHNOX
Sea shore (property law) KRZ, Kx925
Seal fisheries (internat. law) KKC, KQ21
Seamanship (law) KLS, KR49
Seamen, law of...KLFC, KR3
Search (internat. law) JYS or KKV, KQ47
Seats (law of exchanges) KDPF, KH15
Secondary schools.....IUT
In the U. S. divide by states.
Secret societies except Freemasons and Odd Fellows KZ
Secret societies (law) KDRC, KG85
Sectarian schools (law) KPO, KV845
Securities (banking law) KDE, KE5
Seduction (crim. law) KFVS, KK69
Seed Division, Agric. Dept., U. S.....RF
Seigniorage (coinage).....HMA
—as a source of revenue.HTD
Seisin (property law) KRZC, Kx93
—(covenant).....KRRI, Kx43
Selection of the jury KAXS, KAZJB
Self defense (crim. law) KFB, KK11
Self-education.....IKM
Selling, law of exchanges KDTH, KH17
Senate, U. S.....p. 35
Separation (marriage) KWMO (see KWRU)
Sequestration...KGD, KL115
Sequoia and General Grant National Parks.....WE83
Serfdom.....HI
—Russian HI54
Sergeantry....KRZO, KX96
Sergeant's Inns KAHS, KAHNO
Servant, master and (law) KIS, KN6
Serving of papers KAXD, KAZHG
Servitude (civil law) KTS, Kz237
Servitude (Roman law) KTS, KZ237
Servitudes (law) KRVE, KX67
Sessional papers (of Parliament).....K45A
For author-mark see p. 34.
—indexes to the.....K45B
Set off (law of contracts) KDKS, KF7
Settlements, college, social, etc. IAS
Settlements, husband and wife (law).....KIF, KN29
Settlements, marriage (law) KWRO
Severalty (property law) KRGY, Kx197
Sewage.....KPDV, KV57
Sewers (building law) KBT, KB73
Sex in education KW or IZWE
Sex qualification for suffrage JMJ or KWZ
Sexual crimes (medical jurisprudence).....KMT, KS33

†Sexual medical jurisprudence
QUN or KWB
†Sexual relations (women)
KWJ
Shaft (mining law)
KOFs, KU72
Shanghaeing (maritime law)
KLFH, KR35
Sheep (farm law) KJXS, KP48
Shelley rule (property law)
KRZE, Kx935
Sheriffs (law) . . . KAYR, KAZLY
Sheriff's Court
KAH FS, KAH FS
Sherman act (silver purchase)
HMA
Ship master (law)
KLBS, KR25
Ship owner (law) . . . KLB, KR2
Shipping (econ.) HJS
—(maritime law) KL, KR
Shipping Commission . . . JvTS
Shooting, capital punishment
(crim. law)
IFCS or KFXL, Kk737
Siege (internat. law) . . . JYSI
Signal Service
UFS 83 or JvWSS
Silver mines (law)
KODS, KU46
Silver money HMA
Simony (English eccl. law)
KGE, KL117
Single life KWMY
Single tax HTE
Sinking fund (econ.) . . . HTX
Sister, marriage with a KWME
Sixteen to one ratio . . . HMA
Slander (law) KFTL, Kk4
Slavery (econ.) HI
—(civil law) KTJ, Kz211
—(law) KIZ, KN8
Slavery and the Bible . . . HI61
Slavery in Africa and African
slave trade HI70
†Slavery in the United States
HIA
Slaves, biography of HIE
Sleeping cars (law of carriers)
KCYS, KC96
Sliding scale of wages . . . HFS
Slum work IAS
Smith College IXSM or IX83SM
Smithsonian Institution . . . AS
Socage (property law)
KRZO, Kx96
"Social compact," the . . . HAA
†Social relations of children
KXP
Social relations (woman)
KWO
†Social sciences H—K
—schools of the IYH
Social settlements IGs

Socialism . . . HWS or JA or JH
" (1) True socialists, whose
program contemplates an increase
of the powers of the general gov-
ernment; (2) communists, who
wish the local governments to do
nearly everything, reducing to a
minimum the powers both of the
general government and the in-
dividual; (3) anarchists, who dis-
trust all governments, local as
well as national, and wish their
powers reduced to a minimum;
(4) nihilists, whose objections to
the existing governments are so
great that they do not think it
worth while to delay over the dis-
cussion of a constructive program
in times when destructive work is
all-important." — A. T. Hadley's
Economics, p. 355.
Society, women in . . . KWU KZ
†Sociology (broadly) . . H—K
—†(care and culture of the
people) I
Many details are to be sought,
according to their character, in
Psychology (BK and BL and
new order BK); Religions (BT—
Bz); Antiquities (F); Geography
and Travels (G); Anthropology,
primitive nations (PW, Px).
Societies
Learned societies of a general
character go in class A, division
s, where they may be kept in a
single alphabet or be arranged by
countries.
e. g. ASBE or AS 47 B or AS Bz
or AS 47 Bz for the Royal Acad-
emy of Berlin.
Societies in each class have
the class mark followed by 8.
Societies (civil law)
KTU, Kz27
—legal KA'S, KAS
—college, mark of the college
followed by S and initial of
the society's name.
Societies (not otherwise pro-
vided for) KY (See the note)
Soda mines (law)
KOESO, KU575
Solar period, the, prices, crises,
etc. HKP (ful. HKPS)
Soldiers' Home, D. C. . . . IG83
Solitary system of imprison-
ment IFPS
South, University of the
IXSO or IX83SO
South California, University
of IXSP or IX83SP
South Carolina College
IXSQ or IX83SQ
Sovereigns, female . . . KWU JC
Sovereignty (internat. law)
KKAD, KQ17
—(U. S. law) KPAS, Kv18
—(State law) KPBS, Kv28
Spain, treaty with the U. S.,
1899 JZP9
Spanish law
KUS or KU40, Kz8
Spanish war tax (law)
KPAX, Kv194
Speaker of the House of Com-
mons K45M

—House of Representatives,
U. S. K83M
Special Agents Div., Treas.
Dept. JvTS
Special taxes (law)
KPBV, Kv299
Special reports of Congress,
p. 35
Special schools of a univer-
sity if put under the univer-
sity . . . the mark of the univer-
sity followed by x
†Special schools; methods
and history I, IY
†Special studies in a school or
college curriculum
IPC or IY
Special uses of ship (law)
KLKS, KR415
Special verdict (law) . . KAXZ
Specific duties (customs)
HUS
Specific performance (equity)
KHXS, KM46
Specifications (building law)
KBG, KB11
—(patent law) KQGC, Kw23
Speculation (econ.) . . . HKS
—(law) KDU, KDUU
Speeches, legal KA, KAE
Spies (internat. law) . . . JYSP
Spiritual wives KWMR
Spoils system (public
offices) Jvc
Spoillations, French (internat.
law) JZGQ
Sports (compare IPH) . . . Irs
Springfield Armory . . . Um83
Stage right (copyright law)
KQJ, Kw42
Stamp duty (pub. revenue)
HTI
Stamp law (U. S.)
KPAX, Kv194
Stamps (U. S. law)
KPAY, Kv195
Stamps, postage
JvLPOS or JvPOS
Standard Weights and
Measures Office RC
Staple Inn (inns of chancery)
KATR, KAT BR
Star Chamber (court)
KAH CX
Stare decisis (common law)
KAZS, KAZWW
†State, the, its nature, limits
and functions JAJ
State and church, CPAC or JAI
State bonds (law)
KDOD, Kg52
State constitutions (U. S.)
JTL
State constitutional law
Jr83s or KEW, KJ31
State, its relation to a college
the mark of the college fol-
lowed by As
State control of trade and
commerce KC

- State courts....KAHZ, KAHV
State department.....JV83s
State domain (econ.)...HXX
State insurance.....IIS
On methods and history. The question of expediency might go in JADG.
State law.....KPB, Kv2
†State medicine.....QT
State monopolies.JACM, HKN
State papers, general collections of.....JZ
—relating to any one country JZ1
See the note on the conflict between two countries on p. 31.
State rights.....KPBs, Kv28
State savings' banks.....IIS
On methods and history. The question of expediency might go in JADFS.
State socialism. *See* Socialism
State trials, English
KAHT, KAHNU
—U. S.....KAHV, KAHUZ
†State, what shall it do? JAK
Statcraft.....J
States (internat. law)
JX or KKA, KQ1
†State's sources of income HTA
Stationary, Printing, and Blanks Div., U. S.....JVTs
Statistics.....HB
Statistics Bureau, State Dept., U. S.....JVSS
Statistics Bureau, Treas. Dept., U. S.....JVT ST
Statistics Division, Agric. Dept., U. S.....RF
Statistics, vital.....QTN
Statuary (copyright law) KQP, Kw48
Statute merchant KRCM, Kx115
—staple.....KRCs, Kx117
—of frauds.....KSY, Ky9
Statutes (collections) KAS, KARR
Statutes vs. Common law KAZT, KAZWY
Statutory construction KAZT, KAZWY
Steam automobiles (law) KCYAS, KC919
Steam Engineering Bureau *In class U*
Steam railways (law) KCXI, KC739
Steam vessels (law) KCXVT, KC775
Steamboat Inspection Service UUS or JVT STE
Stimulants in general....ICIS
For the medical aspect of intemperance *see* QFU and its subdivisions.
Stock, corporation (econ.) HL
—(law).....KDN, KG4
Stock exchange (law) KDTY, KH45
Stock gambling: KDV, KH5
Stoppage in transit (law of carriers)....KCM, KC37
—(maritime law) KLZ, KR56
Stores, co-operative.....HLS
Stowing cargo (law) KLMS, KR433
Straddles (stock exchange law) KDUO, KH77
Strand or Chester Inn (inns of chancery) KATS, KAT BV
Streets (law)...KPEH, Kv66
Strict foreclosure of mortgage (law)...KRSI, Kx459
Strike claim (mining law) KOCKO, KU315
Strikes (econ.).....HG81
—(mining law) KOW, KU97
Strikes and lockouts (law) KDSS, KG95
Student life, college....*mark of the college followed by* R
Study, art of (educ.)....IQY
—hours of (educ.).....IPH
Submarine cables (internat. law).....KKW, KQ48
Submission of cases in award (law of contracts) KDKC, KF2
Subrogation (insurance law) KDVI, KI28
—(equity).....KHXT, KM47
Subscriptio (civil law).....KDNE, KG43
Subsidies (econ.).....HVB
Subsistence Dept., U. S. Army UMZ
Succession (corporation law) KDMR, KG33
—(internat. law) KKXS, KQ66
—(real property law) KRZG, Kx94
Succession tax (econ.)...HTH
—(law).....KPAW, Kv193
Sufferance (law of estates) KRIS, Kx23
†Suffrage.....JM
Suffrage, female.KWZ or JMJ
Suffrage, manhood JMD (*see* JMJ)
Suicide (med. jurispr.) KMU, Ks35
Sulphur (mining law) KOEST, KU58
Sun spots and crises HKP (*ful.* HKPS)
Supplement (bills equity) KHCH, KM326
Supplies, school (law) KPP, Kv85
Supplies and Accounts Bureau, U. S. UN83 or JVSU
Supply and demand (econ.) HCD
Support (mining law) KOFSU, KU73
Support a wife, ability to KWME
Supreme court, state KAHZE, KAHVE
Supreme court, U. S. KAHUA
Suretyship (law)...KDI, KE9
—(Roman law)...KTU, Kz27
Surrender (patent law) KQGS, Kw34
—(property law) KRZI, Kx945
Surrogate's court KRTI, Kx94
Surveys (eccles. law) KGG, KL12
Survivorship (property law) KRZK, Kx95
Suspension (eccl. law) KGF, KL118
—school (law)...KPZS, Kv96
Swine (farm law) KJXT, KP49
Symmetalism (econ.)...HMA
Synousiacs.....KY, KZ
Tacking (equity) KHxu, Km48
Tacking (real property law) KRSU, Kx47
Taking care of cargo (maritime law)....KLMT, KR435
Tardiness (school law) KPZT, Kv97
Tariff (U. S. law) KPAZ, Kv196
Tariffs (econ.).....HU1
Tax assessment and collection HTM
Tax collectors.....KAZL
Tax, direct.....HTL
—incidence of.....HT
—income.....HTG
—indirect.....HTL
—local.....HTI
—progressive.....HTEP
—property.....HTE
—school (law)...KPQ, Kv86
—single.....HTE
—special. *See* Taxes
Tax sale (law).KRPO, Kx377
Tax titles (property law) KRPO, Kx377
Taxation (econ.).....HTC
—(city law)...KPDW, Kv58
—(corporation law) KDMP, KG31
—(county and town law) KPCT, Kv397
—(eccl. law)....KGR, KL29
—(property law) KRZN, Kx955
—(state law)....KPBT, Kv26
—(U. S. law)...KPAT, Kv19
Taxes on consumption (econ.) HTI
—on special articles of property (econ.).....HTF
—on transfers of property (econ.).....HTH
Teaching.....IP
—as a career.....IQT
Teachers (school law) KPT, Kv9
Teachers, female....KWU IP
Technical, IKT (*see also* IKC)

Technological schools... IYR
 Telegraph (art)..... RVT
 —(econ.)..... HJT
 —(law)..... KCYT, KC97
 Telephone (art)..... RVV
 —(econ.)..... HJT
 —(law)..... KCYU, KC98
 Temperance..... ICI
 —and the Bible..... ICIB
 —societies..... ICI-8
 Temple Inn (inns of court)
 KATE, KATBO
 Tenant (law of leases)
 KRXX, Kx81
 Tenants in common (mining
 law)..... KOO, KU88
 Tender..... KDKT, Kf75
 Tenements (real property
 law)..... KRXX, Kx81
 Tenendum (deeds)
 KRRE, Kx42
 Tennessee, University of
 IX83T or IXT
 Tenures (real property law)
 KRZO, Kx96
 Term of office..... JLD
 Termination of treaties
 (internat. law)..... JXTR
 Territory..... KKOT, KQ375
 Teschen, peace of (internat.
 law)..... JZF79
 Testaments (law) KRT, Kx48
 Texas, University of
 IX83TE or IXTE
 Text-book system of study-
 ing law..... KAUU, KATHY
 Text-books, school (law)
 KPR, KV87
 Thavies' Inn (inns of chan-
 cery)..... KATT, KATBX
 Theatre (law)..... KCVY, KC99
 Theatrical schools (educ.)
 IYVT
 Theological schools (educ.)
 IYC
 Therapy of woman
 QN or KWBN
 †Things (civil law)
 KTQ, Kz23
 Thrift..... IH
 Tickets, railroad (law)
 KCU, KC55
 Tide waters (real property
 law)..... KRZR, Kx965
 Timber (farm law)
 KJM, KP26
 Timber rights (mining law)
 KOFT, KU74
 Time table (law of carriers)
 KCV, KC56
 Time wages (econ.)..... Hfs
 Tin (mining law)
 KODT, KU47
 Tithes (eccl. law)..... KGI, KL15
 Title (insurance law)
 KDVZ, Kf29
 Titles (real property law)
 KRJ, Kx3
 Titles of honor (property
 law)..... KRM, Kx33

Toll roads (law) KPEG, Kv65
 Tolls (English eccl. law)
 KGK, KL17
 Tontines (econ.)..... IIX
 —(law)..... KDWP, KI45
 Tornado (insurance law)
 KDW, KI355
 Torrens system of land trans-
 fer (law)..... KRQE, Kx393
 Torts (law)..... KFZ, Kk8
 Torture (legal antiq.)
 KAHQ, KAHLV
 Tory party in England
 JU4SYT
 —in the U. S. JU83YT, *better*
 F83B or F832
 Towage (law)..... KLV, KR52
 Town (law)..... KPC, Kv3
 Town clerks (law)
 KAYS, KAZLZ
 Town meeting (civics)..... JF
 Town politics..... JU1
 Towns, administration (civics)
 JW1
 — —(law)..... KEX, KJ32
 Township (law)..... KPC, Kv3
 Toxicology (med. jurispr.)
 Kmv, Ks37
 Trade..... HK
 Trade, balance of..... HK12
 †—combinations in restraint
 of (law)..... KDS, KQ9
 —of the U. S. with England
 (American author) HK 83 45
 —of England with the U. S.
 (English author) HK 45 83
 Trade-marks (econ.)..... JXT
 —(law)..... KQZ, KP67
 Trade-terms..... HK-5
 Trades (individual)..... HLX
 Arrange alphabetically, as:
 HLXG, Grocery. For Slave trade,
 see H170.
 Trades' unions..... HG
 Trades, mechanic. *See class T*
 Traditio (Roman law)
 KTR, Kz235
 Tramways..... KOFU, KU75
 Transfer of stock (law)
 KDNV, KG49
 —of patents (law)
 KQGT, Kw35
 †—of estates (law) KRQ, Kx39
 —of personal property (law)
 Ksj, KY25
 Transit, urban control of
 (law)..... KPDI, Kv447
 Transportation (punishment)
 IFT
 †Transportation (econ.).. HJ
 See the note, p. 7.
 Travellers, commercial.. HKH
 —shall the state provide. JAP
 Treason (crim. law)
 KFS, Kk28
 Treasurer of the U. S. JVT
 Treasury, English..... Jv45T
 Treasury department, U. S.
 Jv83T

Treaties, collections of... JZ
 When conflict comes between
 two countries, *e. g.*: collection
 of treaties between France and
 England, give preference to (1)
 U. S., (2) England, (3) France,
 (4) Germany, after that to the
 country occurring first in the
 alphabet.
 —single (internat. law)
 JZD, JZP
 Treaties, works about (inter-
 nat. law.)..... JXTR
 Trent affair (internat. law)
 JZM11
 Tresspass (common law)
 KAWI, KAZ BT
 —(mining law)..... Kox, KU98
 —by animals (farm law)
 KJVT, KP38
 †Trial practice... KAX, KAZH
 Trials (criminal law)
 KfY, Kk78
 —collections KfY, Kk783
 —individual.... KfY, Kk785
 KfY is sub-divided by the in-
 itials of the defendant's name,
 with an order number added if
 needed.
 Tribal organization of society
 JB
 Triennial catalog of a college
 the mark of the college fol-
 lowed by CT
 Trinity College, Hartford
 IXTR or IX83TR
 Trinity College, Texas
 IXTRI or IX83TRI
 Trôle, le (French industry)
 HE39
 Trolley lines (law)
 KCXG, KC735
 Trover (common law)
 KAWJ, KAZ VB
 Truancy (educ.)..... IPT
 —(law)..... KPZU, Kv98
 Truce, flag of (internat. law)
 JYF
 Truck system of wages. HFST
 Trust companies (econ.) HNT
 —(law)..... KDH, KE8
 Trustee process (law)
 KAZH, KAZSV
 Trustees (property law)
 KRET, Kx153
 Trusts (econ.)..... HLT
 —(equity)..... KHR, KM28
 —(corporation law)
 KDST, KG97
 —equitable.... KRES, Kx151
 —charitable (real property
 law)..... KRUN, Kx685
 Tufts College
 IX83TU or IXTU
 Tuition (school law)
 KPS, Kv88
 Tulane University
 IX83TUL or IXTUL
 Tunnels (mining law, claims)
 KOCT, KU53
 —(mining law, mining)
 KOFV, KU76

- Turbary (property law) KRUY, KX6557
Turin, treaty of.....JZF54
Turnpikes (law)...KPE, Kv6
Tutela (civil law) KTN, Kz217
Twelve tables (Roman law) KTB
Tycoon (Shogun), treaty of the.....
Tyranny.....Jc
Underground railway (slavery).....HIF
Underwriters, board of (insurance law)...KDY, K17
Unearned increment (econ.) HX1
Unemployed, the.....HFW
Union College..IX83U or IXU
Union Pacific R. R. Directors HJR83
United States bonds (corporation law)....KDOA, KG51
†U. S. constitutional law JT83 or KEU, KJ3
†U. S. courts.....KAHU
†U. S. criminal law KFK, Kk2
†U. S. ecclesiastical law KGL, Kk2
U. S., legal education in KAU, KATH
U. S. legislation.....KS3
†U. S. municipal law KPA, Kv1
U. S. public documents. *See the note on pp. 26-28.*
U. S. settlement with Great Britain, 1853.....JZL3
U. S. treaty with Spain, 1819 JZH9
—1899.....JZP9
Universal suffrage, JMD (*see* JMJ)
†Universities.....IX1
A table of marks for the chief U. S. colleges is on pp. 15, 16.
University extension....IO1
University settlements...JGS1
†Urban law.....KPD, Kv4
Usage and custom (law courts).....KAZE, KAZSP
Use of ship (maritime law) KLG, KR4
Uses (property law) KREU, KX155
Usucapto (Roman law) KTR, KZ235
Usury (econ.).....HMU
—(law).....KDDU, KE48
—(morality).....BNUS
—(Roman law)...KTU, Kz217
Utility (patent law) KQE, Kw17
Utopias.....JBA
Utrecht, treaty of....JZF13
Vanderbilt University IX83VA or IXVA
Vehmgerichte KUG or KU47, Kz5
Vassar College..IX83V or IXV
Vegetable Physiology and Pathology Div., U. S..NBZ
Vein (mining law) KOCK, KU31
Vendors of real property (law).....KROT, KX367
—of personal property (law) KSE, Ky2
Venezuelan boundary...JZP6
Vera Cruz, agreement at (internat. law).....JZL9
Verbal agreements (law) KRYS, KX9
Verdict, general KAXY, KAZ JX
Vermont, University of IX83VE or IXV
Vertical support (mining law) KOF SW, KU735
Vervius, treaty at....JZD95
Vessel (law of carriers) KCXY, Kc77
Vested remainder (property law).....KRYRV, KX895
Veterinary surgeons KJXH, KP46
View by a jury KAXX, KAZ JR
Village bonds (law) KDON, KG55
Village communities HXV or JBV
Vindicatio (Roman law) KTR, Kz235
Vires, intra (corporation law) KDMK, KG26
Vires, ultra (corporation law) KDM, KG27
Virginia University IX83VI or IX
Virginia charters, constitutional conventions, and constitutions.....JT863
Vital statistics.....QTN
—(law).....KPCV, Kv398
Voting, cumulative.....JLN
Voting, female.....Kwss
Voting machines.....JMV
Wage fund (econ.).....HFS
Wager (law of exchanges) KDU, KH5
Wages (econ.).....HFS
—(maritime law) KLF1, KR36
—(mining law)...KQV, KU99
Wagon (law of carriers) KCXW, Kc79
Waiting rooms, railroad (law) KCW, Kc58
Walls, party (property law) KRUG, KX63
War (insurance law) Kdvm, K118
—(internat. law) JY or KKI, KQ3
War and peace, non-resistance, etc.....JQ
War, contraband of....JYCO
—declaration of.....JYD
War department Jv83w or UB83
War, maritime.....JYA
War of Bavarian succession and peace of Teschen JZF79
War of 1812 (internat. law) JZH2
War office, English....Jv45w
(*see* U)
War Records Office, U. S. UB83 or Jvww or F834
Ward and guardian (law) KIK, KN4
Warranty (covenants) KRII, KX43
Warranty (insurance law) KDVN, K1185
—(personal property law) KSK, Ky26
Warranty of animals (farm law).....KJVU, KP39
Washington Territory, University of IX83WA or IXWA
Washington, treaty of..JZN1
Washington University IX83W or IXW
Waste (real property law) KRZS, KX97
—(eccles. law)....KGG, Kk12
Water, appropriation of (property law) KRZ, KX925
Water, the city's control of (law).KPDJ, Kv449
—shall the state supply..JAOC
Water courses (property law) KRZT, KX98
Water rights (farm law) KJO, KP28
—claims (mining law) KOCW, KU36
—mining (mining rights) KOFW, KU77
—supply (law)..KPDx, Kv59
Water support (easement in property law) KRVO, KX677
Water transportation, waterways (econ.).....HJW
Water, (engineering) in class R
Waver (insurance law) KDVU, K1175
Ways (farm law).KJP, KP29
—(property law) Krvr, KX679
†Wealth, science of.....HC
Weaning.....Q or KXGU
Weapons, allowable (internat. law).....JYU
Weather Bureau, U. S..MHA
Weights and measures. *See* Metric arts
—(law).....KPCW, Kv399
Wellesley College IX83WE or IXWE
Wesleyan University IX83WES or IX WES
Westphalia, treaty of..JZE48

Wetnursing.... QPF or KXGO
Wharfage (maritime law)
KLV, KR52
Wheat exchange (law)
KDTO, KH357
Whig party in England
JU45YW
—in the U. S.
JUYW or JU83YW
Widows' and orphans' courts
KRTI, KX49
Wife and husband (law)
KIA or KN2
Wife, duties of a
KWMA or BPN
William and Mary College
IXS3WI or IXWI
Williams College
IX83WIL or IXXWIL
Wills (internat. law)
KKXW, KQ67
—(Roman law)... KTT, KZ25
—(real property law)
KRT, KX48
Wilson tariff HU83 1894
Winding-up companies (law)
KDMU, KG35
Wine drinking (temp.)... ICI
Wisconsin, University of
IXS3WIS or IXWI

Women's work and wages
HFN or KWx
Worcester College
Ix83wo or Ixwo
Work, shall the state supply
JAQ
Working classes, housing of
(econ.).....HFz
Writs (law).....Kaw, KAz
Wrong without remedy
KFz, Kk8
Wrongs, law of....KFz, Kk8
Yale College....Ix83y or Ixy
Yards and Docks Bureau,
U. S.....Ur83 or Jvny
Yellowstone National Park
WE83
Yosemite National Park
WE83
Zappa, l'affaire, conflit
gréco-romain.....JzP2
Zinc (mining law)
Konz, Ku48
Zilverrein (econ.).....Hu47
Zo logical park, U. S....Oa83
Zoological schools.....Iyo

